

Electronics World

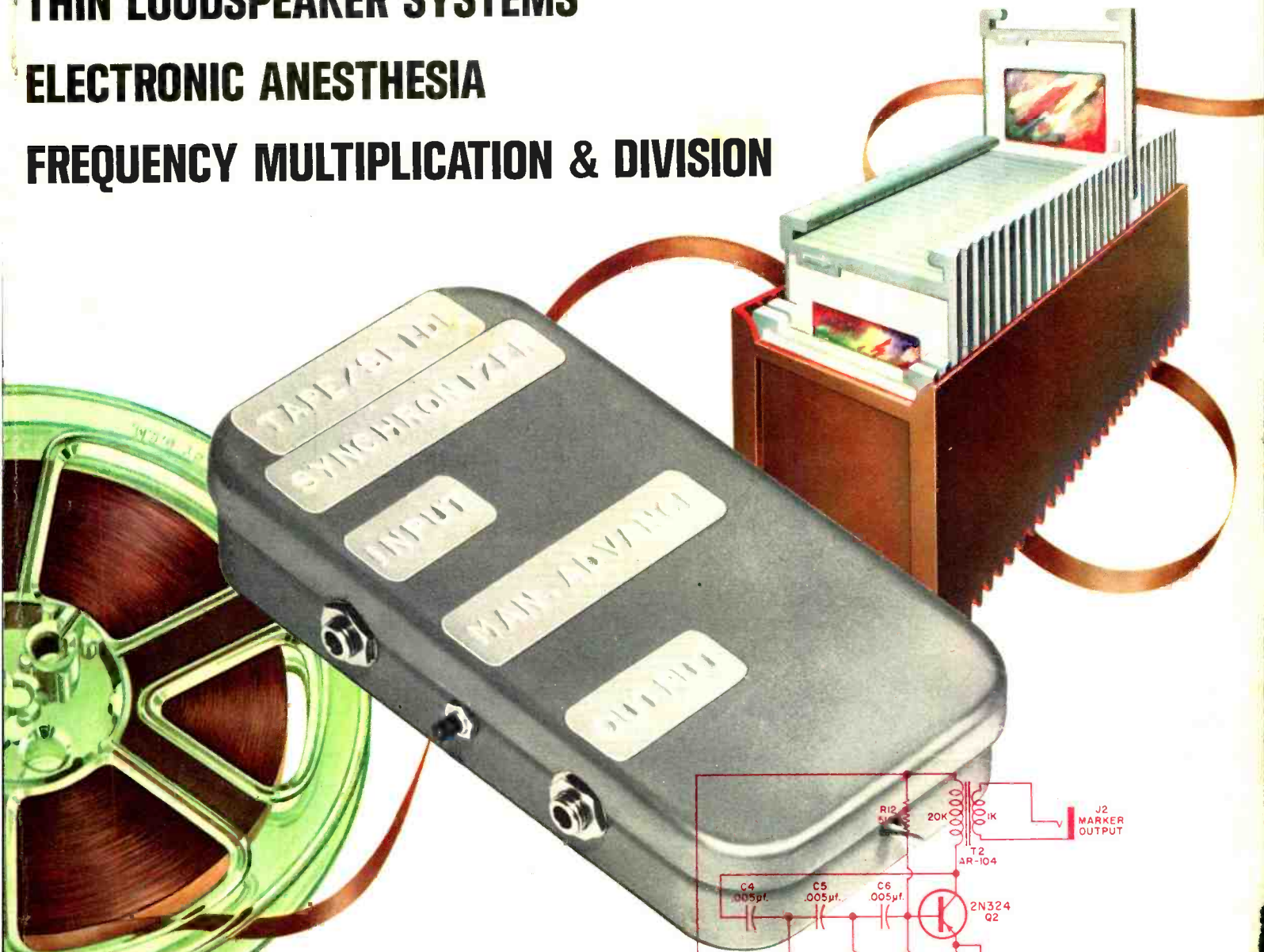
SEPTEMBER, 1963
50 CENTS

TRANSISTORS FOR HI-FI—Panacea or Pandemonium?

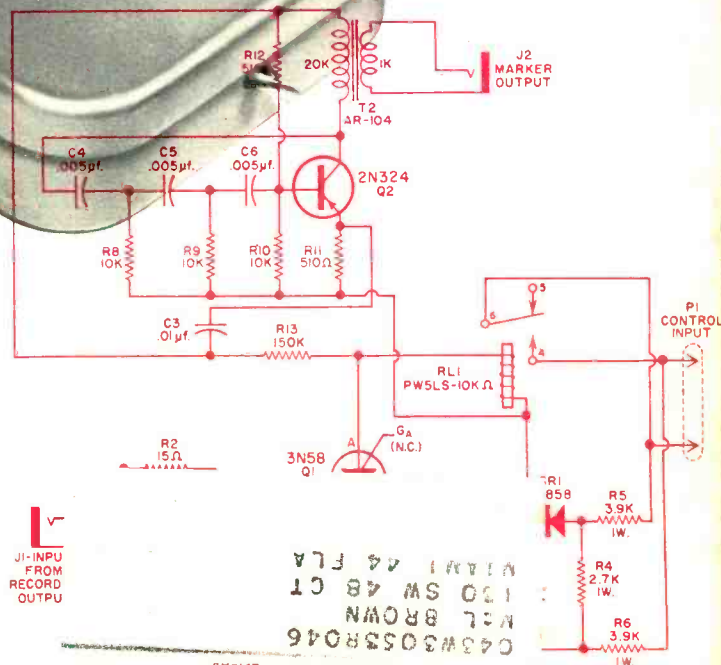
THIN LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

ELECTRONIC ANESTHESIA

FREQUENCY MULTIPLICATION & DIVISION



Construction of a
**TAPE-SLIDE
SYNCHRONIZER**
featuring new silicon controlled switch



NEW
ELECTRO-VOICE
MODEL
676
CARDIOID
MICROPHONE



Outperforms them all...or your money back!

E-V In the last 36 years, Electro-Voice engineers have developed many important microphone firsts*, but their latest achievement, the new E-V Model 676, may well be their most significant contribution.

The goal of 676 design was to overcome some of the most basic problems in PA, hi-fi recording, and communications. The result of this engineering effort is a uniquely versatile dynamic cardioid microphone with the best field performance of any we have tested. In short, the 676 does *everything* a little better.

For instance, response is wide, uniform, and smooth in the E-V tradition of natural sound. But the 676 also allows you to *change* response. Now you can "neutralize" room reverberation and rumble (usually encountered in larger rooms). A built-in three-position switch allows selection of flat response (for small rooms or recording), or bass attenuation "tilted off" from about 800 cps, with response down either 5 db or 10 db at 100 cps.

This means you get higher average sound levels, better intelligibility, and less likelihood of feedback. Yet there is no "missing bass" effect, common with most tone controls or

filters, because of the flat-slope characteristic of the 676 bass tilt-off.

The cardioid pattern and response superiority of the 676 results from a creative variation of the famed E-V Variable-D® principle, called Continuously Variable-D (CV-D). It reduces size and weight without compromising quality, and it's responsible for reducing wind noise and shock noise pickup far below that of any other small cardioid. Bass-boosting "proximity effect" is gone, too, to give you well-balanced sound, even when performers work ultra-close.

Basis of the CV-D^T design is a slotted tube, coupled to the back of the 676 diaphragm. The CV-D tube appears to vary in length—acoustically (and automatically)—so that low tones "see" a long tube, while high tones "see" a short tube. The apparent length of the tube is always just right to phase out sound arriving at the back—for maximum front-to-back cancellation.

Modern styling by noted designer Lute Wassman adds grace and beauty to 676 practicality. The one-inch case fits all present E-V slip-on stand mounts, and its balanced weight

distribution is just right for hand-held use.

But there's more to the 676 than just new features—built into it are the many characteristics that make E-V the choice of more professional sound engineers than any other brand: high output level, exclusive E-V Acoustalloy® diaphragm, dual impedance selection, efficient dust and magnetic filters, and the most important ingredients of all—fine materials and quality workmanship.

Accept our invitation to try the 676 soon—and the more difficult the job, the better. We guarantee you'll find the 676 will outperform any other PA cardioid microphone you are now using... or your money back!

Model 676—\$100.00 list (less normal trade discounts). Complete specifications available at your E-V sound specialist's or write to: ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 932N, Buchanan, Michigan.

Electro-Voice®
SETTING NEW STANDARDS IN SOUND

*Some of the E-V microphone firsts include: The Differential, Mechanophase, Variable-D®, Cardiline and Sound Spot®, plus slim dynamic and lavalier microphone designs, Acoustalloy® and Acoustifoam. And the E-V Model 642 has earned the first Academy Award microphone citation in 22 years, for its contribution to motion picture sound.

the HIDDEN 600*

PRESENT



WORLD FAMOUS PERFORMERS



*The "Hidden 600" are Sprague's behind-the-scenes staff of 600 experienced researchers who man the largest research organization in the electronic component industry and who back up the efforts of some 8,500 Sprague employees in 26 plants.

DIFILM® BLACK BEAUTY® MOLDED TUBULAR CAPACITORS



The world's most humidity-resistant molded capacitors. Dual dielectric—polyester film and special capacitor tissue—combines best features of both. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant produces rock-hard section—nothing to leak, or drip. Tough case of non-flammable phenolic—cannot be damaged in handling.

DIFILM ORANGE DROP® DIPPED TUBULAR CAPACITORS

Especially made for exact, original replacement of radial-lead tubulars. Ideally suited for printed wiring boards. Dual dielectric combines the best features of both polyester film and special capacitor tissue. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant—no oil to leak, no wax to drip. Double dipped in bright orange epoxy resin to beat heat and humidity.



TWIST-LOK®

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

The most dependable capacitors of their type. Built to "take it" under torrid 185°F (85°C) temperatures—in crowded TV chassis, sizzling auto radios, portable and ac-dc table radios, radio-phono combinations, etc. Hermetically sealed in aluminum cases for exceptionally long life. Withstand high surge voltages. Ideal for high ripple selenium rectifier circuits.

ATOM®

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS



The smallest dependable electrolytics designed for 85°C operation in voltages to 450 WVDC. Small enough to fit anywhere, work anywhere. Low leakage and long shelf life. Will withstand high temperatures, high ripple currents, high surge voltages. Metal case construction with Kraftboard insulating sleeve.

GERA-MITE® CERAMIC CAPACITORS

Tiny, tough, dependable in practically every application. Low self-inductance of silvered flat-plate design gives improved by-pass action in TV r-f circuits. Higher self-resonant frequency than tubular ceramics or micas. Tough moisture-proof coating. Designed for 85°C operation.



NOW APPEARING DAILY AT YOUR FAVORITE SPRAGUE DISTRIBUTOR!

For a permanent reference to this world-renowned galaxy of star performers, ask your Distributor for a copy of Sprague's handy Hanging Wall Catalog C-457, or write Sprague Products Company, 51 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



LK-30 30-Watt Stereo Amplifier—Feature-packed, budget priced—dual tone controls, front panel stereo headphone output, tape monitor, all aluminum chassis. Unique Scott output circuitry delivers full power down to the low frequencies where power is really needed. \$99.95



LK-48 48-Watt Stereo Amplifier—will deliver more than 28 watts per channel at 20 cps. Budget-priced, but with luxury features: all aluminum chassis, DC operated pre-amp heaters, tape monitor. \$129.95



LK-72 80-Watt Complete Amplifier—Versatile Scott best-seller—front panel derived center channel level control, phono or tape deck selected from front panel, exclusive Scott balancing system, massive output transformers. \$164.95



LT-110 FM Stereo Tuner—Silver-plated front end and multiplex sections, prewired at the factory assuring ideal reception and stereo quality even in weak signal areas. Copper-bonded I.F. sections, Sonic Monitor. \$164.95



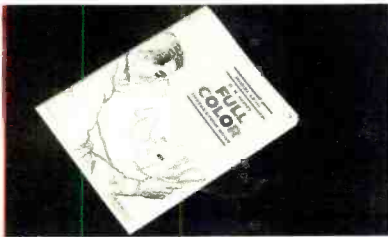
LT-111 FM Stereo Tuner—Here is an amazing low priced FM stereo tuner kit that performs like higher priced units. Features include: "Time-Switching" multiplex circuitry, wide-band design, and Sonic Monitor stereo indicator. \$119.95



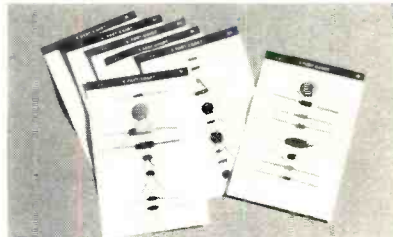
LC-21 Stereo Control Center—The complete pre-amplifier. Distortion too low to be measured. Designed for the audio perfectionist. \$99.95

LK-150 Stereo Power Amplifier—IHF power band goes beyond the range of available test equipment . . . 80 watts (IHF) output per channel at 20 cps. \$179.95

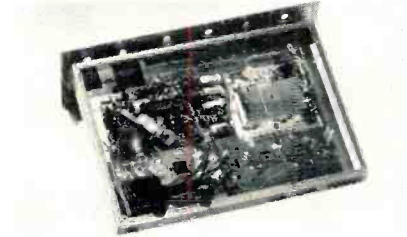
6 New Scott Kits and 6 Reasons Why Experts Call Them "Simplest to Build"*



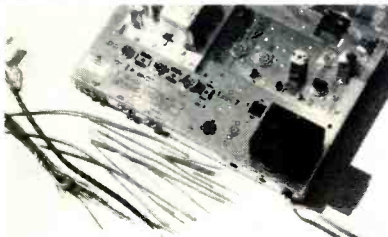
Exclusive Scott full-color instruction book shows all parts and wires in natural color and proper position. For maximum clarity, each of the full-color, true-size illustrations shows only a few assembly steps.



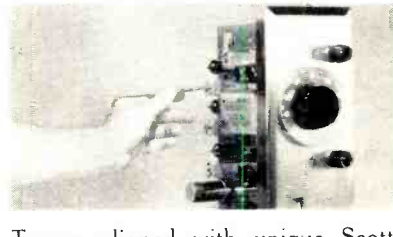
Each full-color illustration is accompanied by its own Part Chart . . . another Scott exclusive. Sequence of parts exactly follows illustration . . . an absolutely foolproof system.



Most of the uninteresting mechanical assembly is already done. All terminal strips and tube sockets are riveted to chassis, and all wires pre-cut and pre-stripped.



Critical and difficult areas already pre-wired and tested for you, assuring you a completed kit meeting stringent factory standards.



Tuners aligned with unique Scott Aign-a-Scope, using tuning indicators on the tuner itself. Amplifiers easily set for lowest distortion without laboratory instruments.



New Scott Kit Warranty guarantees perfect performance from completed kit. If you have followed all recommended procedures, and kit fails to work, Scott will put kit in working order at minimal cost.

For a free, fully-illustrated catalog of Scott Kits, write to:

SCOTT

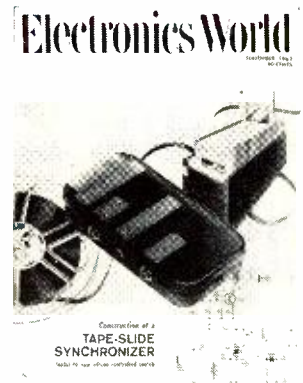
111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.

- 27 Electronic Anesthesia** Walter H. Buchsbaum
Electrical signals in the audio range have been used successfully during surgery to make patients unconscious of pain. Though much remains to be learned, here is a description of the techniques and circuits used so far.
- 30 Thin Loudspeaker Systems** George L. Augspurger
Inside-out speakers, flat-ribbon types, rectangular and round plastic-foam pistons and diaphragms, vibrating wood panels—these are some of the methods being used to make speakers and their enclosures thin.
- 33 Cathode-Follower Nomogram** A. L. Teubner
- 34 Recent Developments in Electronics**
- 36 Replacements for Non-Standard Domestic Transistors** J. Eimbinder
- 37 Transistors for Hi-Fi: Panacea or Pandemonium: (Part 1)**
D. R. von Recklinghausen, A. W. Linder & E. H. L. Mason
What is the magic of "transistor sound?" Do transistors really have any advantages for hi-fi? What are the facts and fallacies surrounding the transistor?
- 41 New Citizens Band Circuits** Len Buckwalter
- 42 Electronics Field Engineers Around the World** Charles J. Olson
- 44 Fixed Resistors** John R. Collins
Resistors have become more than just a carbon rod or some turns of wire on a form. How much do you know about some of the latest types such as carbon and metal film, the tin oxide, or planar?
- 47 Low-Pass Audio Filters for Increased "Talk-Power"** R. Genaille
- 50 Tape-Slide Synchronizer** Carl David Todd
- 53 Frequency Multiplication & Division** Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.
- 66 Field-Effect Transistor** Philip S. Green
- 82 Additions to Japanese Radio Listing**
- 91 Chassis Design for Labs** James W. Essex

- 8 For the Record (Editorial)** W. A. Stocklin
Another Numbers Game
- 22 EW Lab Tested**
*Audio Dynamics ADC-18 Speaker System
"Knight" KN-3050 Public-Address Amplifier*
- 58 How Much Accuracy?** John Frye
- 73 Test Equipment Product Report**
*Eico 902 Distortion Meter
Dynascan III Digital Voltmeter
Seco 212 Electronic Thermometer*

MONTHLY FEATURES

Coming Next Month	6	Radio & TV News	62
Letters from Our Readers . . .	12	Book Reviews	86
Reader Service Page	15	Electronic Crosswords	95
New Products & Literature . .		96	



THIS MONTH'S COVER shows a device that is able to automatically advance a 35-mm. slide projector when it is triggered by an audio signal that has been pre-recorded on an accompanying taped commentary. The synchronizer is small enough to fit into the palm of the hand. The circuit shows that the switching is done by a relay operated by a silicon switch. Also built inside the case is transistor phase-shift oscillator that generates the pulse that does the triggering. For construction details, turn to page 50. (Photo: Bob Loeb. Illustration: Otto Markevics.)



Publisher
PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN

Editor
WM. A. STOCKLIN

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER

Associate Editor
LESLIE SOLOMON

Associate Editor
P. B. HOEFER

Editorial Consultant
OLIVER READ

Industrial Consultant
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM

Art Editor
MILTON BERWIN

Art and Drafting Dept.
J. A. GOLANEK

Advertising Sales Manager
LAWRENCE SPORN

Advertising Service Manager
ARDYS C. MORAN

What happens to the man in Electronics without a degree?

If you work in electronics, you have probably asked yourself that question. You know the educational preparation of the degree man has its advantages—not only in pay, but in prestige, fringe benefits, security, working conditions and opportunity. But what kind of a future is there for a man without a degree—if his job and family responsibilities make going back to school impossible?

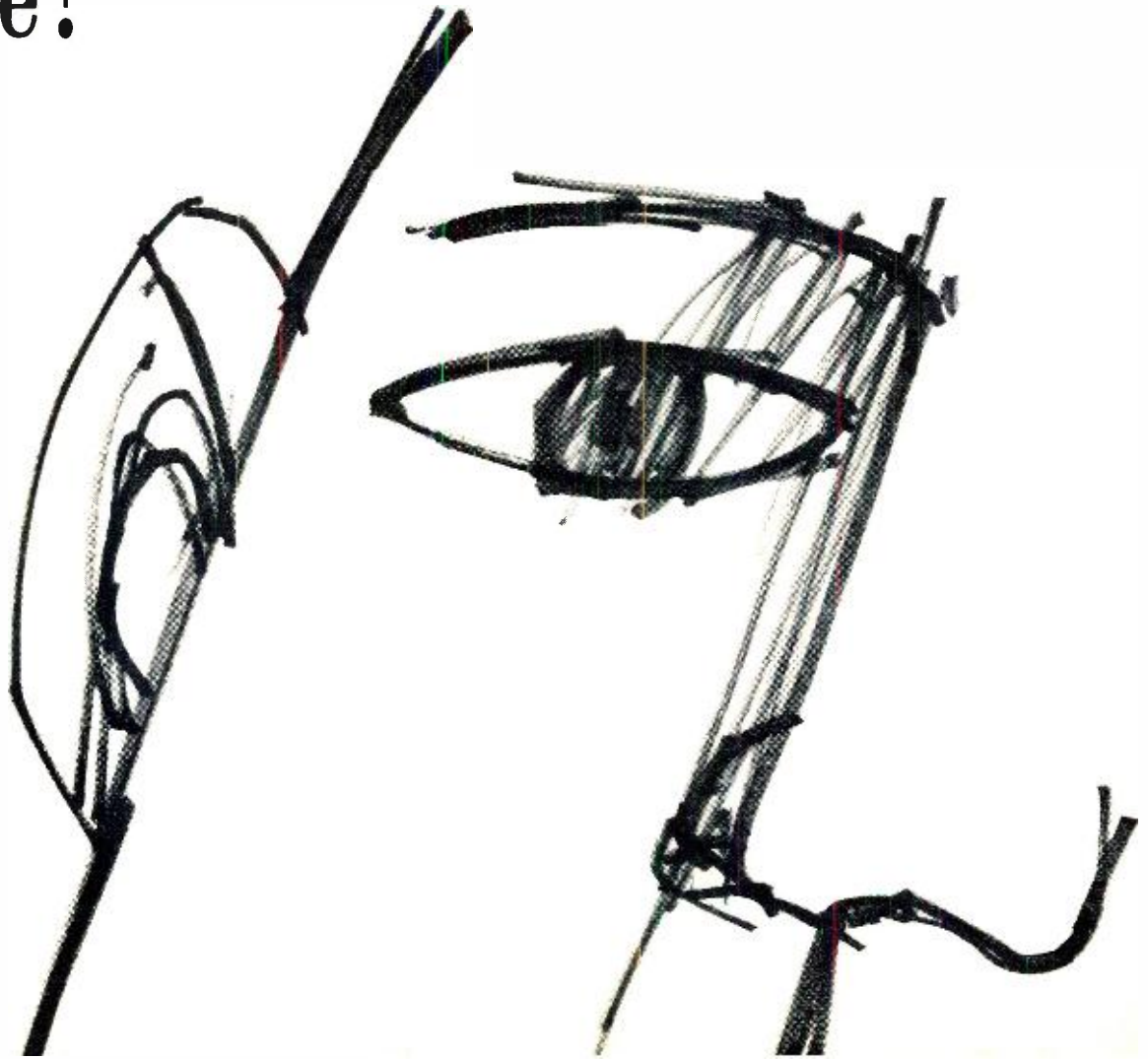
According to the National Science Foundation less than half the needed number of engineers are graduated each year. That means there are wide career opportunities for you, if you are prepared to move ahead. You don't have to worry about your future in electronics if you have a knowledge of advanced electronics. If you are familiar with latest developments, know breadboarding and circuit design, have a broad knowledge of systems and components and can pull your weight on the job, you can become a valuable career man.

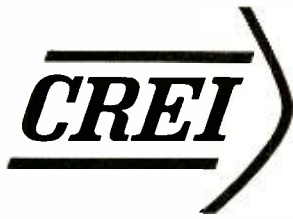
You don't have to accept second-

best for yourself and your family just because you didn't attend or finish college. Employers in the electronics industry pay for your ability to use advanced knowledge on-the-job. If you have this knowledge, you'll have plenty of opportunities for advancement in the fast moving field of space age electronics.

How can you get this knowledge? Other men with ambition have done it through CREI Extension Programs in Electronic Engineering Technology. They have prepared themselves for responsible technical positions in important organizations in every segment of the electronics industry. They share in significant technical accomplishments, are respected by their associates, provide well for their families.

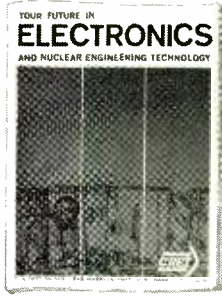
A CREI Program can help you, too. These industry recognized programs cover every major specialty in electronics from communications to servomechanisms and computers, even the new and important





field of space technology. They offer you a means of going beyond the high school level at your own convenience and with preparation you can apply daily on-the-job for faster self-development. You can't get a degree through a CREI Program (although your achievement may be applied toward the Associate Degree requirements of the CREI Residence Program in Washington, D. C.). But you can get the knowledge of advanced electronics that will pay-off almost immediately on the job and make it possible for you to take full advantage of your opportunities in electronics.

Our FREE book gives complete information about CREI Extension Programs. For your copy, mail coupon or write: CREI, Dept. 1109-A, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N. W., Washington 10, D. C.



THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
 Founded 1927. Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council
 Dept. 1109-A, 3224 Sixteenth St., N. W.
 Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

EMPLOYED BY _____

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK _____

CHECK: HOME STUDY RESIDENCE SCHOOL G.I. BILL



captured by Concord

THE INTERGALACTIC FORMULA FOR AUDIOSONIC CALCULATION



- 4** track stereo record and playback speeds:
- 3** 7 1/2, 3 3/4, 1 1/2
- 2** separated 6" speakers
- 2** dynamic microphones
- 1** low price

10 good reasons why you should own a Concord 550 priced under \$320

Concord 550's transistorized operation assures greatest reliability with freedom from noise, heat and hum. Other features include exclusive "Trans-A-Track" operation for education and fun, push button controls, sound-on-sound and 2 VU meters. Operates thru amplifiers and speakers of high fidelity system or completely self-contained. 550 D tape deck version available, less than \$230. Prices slightly higher in Canada.

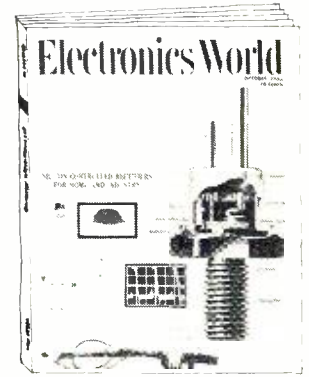
TRANSISTORIZED CONCORD 550

MAIL COUPON TO:
CONCORD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
 DEPT. 24 809 N. CAHUENGA BLVD., LOS ANGELES 38, CALIF.
 for Concord's free booklet "All The Facts" and the full story on the 550.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____

IN CANADA/R 54L INDUSTRIES LTD., MONTREAL
 CHAMPAGNE ENTERPRISES LTD., TORONTO
CIRCLE NO. 109 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 6

COMING NEXT MONTH



SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS—NEW APPLICATIONS IN THE HOME
Although widely used in industry for power control applications, recent drastic price cuts now make the SCR attractive for use in electrical appliances and lighting circuits in the home.

SOLID-STATE 3-WATT CB-HAM TRANSMITTER
Construction of a miniature mobile rig for 10 or 11 meters that features some unusual output circuitry. Parts required are standard and readily available.

MODERN BATTERIES
The right battery in a particular application can last up to ten times longer than one chosen at random. John R. Collins discusses the many types of batteries currently available, how they work, and where they can be used to the best advantage.

NOVEL ELECTROMETER TUBE
A description and operational details on a rugged, yet ultrasensitive low-voltage tube that is employed for automatic headlight control and for industrial equipment. The article also includes de-

tails on a build-it-yourself headlight dimmer incorporating the electrometer tube.

MEASURING STEREO SEPARATION AND PHASE
Construction details on a simple device for monitoring dynamic separation and phase with music-signal input. This compact unit can be built from standard, non-critical parts.

R.F. POWER OUTPUT MEASUREMENTS
This type of measurement on communications transmitters is now being specified by the FCC for many radio services. The basic methods and types of equipment used are described in this article by R. L. Conhaim.

TRANSISTORS FOR HI-FI—PANACEA OR PANDEMONIUM?
Concluding article of a two-part series by D. R. von Recklinghausen, A. W. Linder & E. H. L. Mason of H. H. Scott, Inc. covers the transformer myth, germanium vs silicon transistors, semiconductor protection, and the design of a new commercially available transistorized integrated stereo amplifier.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the OCTOBER issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD . . . on sale Sept. 19th.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William B. Ziff
 Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)
William Ziff
 President
W. Bradford Briggs
 Executive Vice President
Hershel B. Sarbin
 Vice President and General Manager
M. T. Birmingham, Jr.
 Vice President and Treasurer
Robert P. Breeding
 Circulation Director
Charles Housman
 Financial Vice President
Stanley R. Greenfield
 Vice President
Phillip T. Heffernan
 Vice President

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
 Editorial and Executive Offices
 One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York
 ORegon 9-7200

MIDWESTERN and CIRCULATION OFFICE
 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois
 WAbash 2-4911
 Midwestern Advertising Manager, Gilbert J. Jorgenson

WESTERN OFFICE
 9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California
 CRestview 4-0265
 Western Advertising Manager, Bud Dean

FOREIGN ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE
 D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Dept., 434 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.

ELECTRONICS WORLD is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Popular Photography, Popular Electronics, HiFi/Stereo Review, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Flying, Modern Bride, Amazing, and Fantastic.) Subscription rates: one year United States and possessions \$5.00; Canada and Pan American Union countries \$5.50; all other foreign countries \$6.00. Second class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash. September 1963. Vol. 70, No. 3.

PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE REMITTED in the following foreign currencies for a one year subscription: Australian pounds (2/15/12); Belgian francs (310); Danish kroner (43); English pounds (2/4/6); French francs (31); Dutch guilders (22); Indian rupees (31); Italian lire (3900); Japanese yen (2100); Norwegian kroner (45); Philippine pesos (25); South African rands (4.50); Swedish kronor (33); Swiss francs (27); West German marks (25).

Through
HOME STUDY
 or in
RESIDENT CLASSES

ELECTRONICS

— field of opportunity —

The Grantham Communications Electronics Course prepares you for your first class commercial **F.C.C. LICENSE**

The Grantham home study course teaches you principles of electronics in a simple "easy-to-grasp" manner. Each new principle is explained first in *everyday language* and then, after you understand it, is associated with the proper *technical language*. You learn and remember more, because the emphasis is on *understanding* rather than on memorizing.

This correspondence course is directed toward two major objectives—(1) to *teach* you a great deal about electronics, and (2) to prepare you to *pass* all of the F. C. C. examinations required for a first class commercial operator's license. We teach you step by step and have you practice with FCC-type tests which you send to the School for grading and comment. You prepare for your F. C. C. examinations under the watchful direction of an instructor who is especially qualified in this field.

Grantham training is the easy way to learn more quickly—to prepare more thoroughly—for F. C. C. examinations. And your first class license is the quick, easy way to prove to your employer that you are worth more money.

Get details concerning *how* we can prepare you for your F. C. C. license and *how* that license can help you advance in electronics. Mail the coupon below to the home office of Grantham School of Electronics in Hollywood, Calif., and our free catalog will be sent to you promptly.

offers

interesting and profitable careers in

RADIO AND TV BROADCASTING • TWO-WAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS • RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT • RELAY STATION MAINTENANCE • AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS • TECHNICAL WRITING IN ELECTRONICS • INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS • MILITARY ELECTRONICS • INSTRUMENTATION • TELEMETERING • AERONAUTICAL ELECTRONICS • SPACE ELECTRONICS

and many other

interesting and profitable fields of the present and future

To get ahead in electronics, you must have the proper training and your employer must know that you have that training. Your F. C. C. license is a "diploma" in communications electronics granted by the U. S. Government, and it is recognized as such by employers. Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing you to earn this diploma.

HERE'S PROOF... that Grantham students prepare for F. C. C. examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a *few* of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License	Weeks
David H. Klempel, Lambert, Montana	1st	12
James Lee Winde, 805 Princeton Rd., Wilmington, Del.	1st	12
Wayne A. Taylor, 4111 Nicholson St., Hyattsville, Md.	1st	30
Ralph Munday, 417 West Pecan, Rogers, Arkansas	1st	13
Harold F. DeBruin, 1621 N. Morrison St., Appleton, Wisc.	1st	12
Floyd R. Henderson, 3219 Andrita St., Los Angeles, Calif.	1st	24
Gerald D. Herbert, Route 6, Bloomfield, Iowa	1st	12
Alexander Mikalaski, 4510 Rittenhouse St., Riverdale, Md.	1st	30
Joseph J. Hytovick, 260 Poplar St., Dickson City, Penn.	1st	12
Wayne F. Murphy, 317 Jefferson St., Roanoke Rapids, N.C.	1st	12
John L. Marlow, Box 384, Umatilla, Oregon	1st	12

If you are interested in details concerning our training, indicate in the coupon below whether you prefer home study or resident classes, and mail the coupon to the School's home office in Hollywood, California—to the address given in the coupon—for free details.

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

HOLLYWOOD

SEATTLE

KANSAS CITY

WASHINGTON

Resident Class Schedules Available

The complete Grantham Communications Electronics Course is offered under several different DAY and EVENING schedules, as follows:

- (1) In 3 months of DAY classes, meeting Mondays thru Fridays from 9 a.m. until 1 p.m.
- (2) In 2 months of DAY classes, meeting Mondays thru Fridays from 8:30 a.m. until 5:30 p.m., and Saturdays from 8:30 a.m. until 12:30 p.m.
- (3) In 5 months of EVENING classes, meeting Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays from 6:30 p.m. until 10:30 p.m.
- (4) In 7 months of EVENING classes, meeting Tuesdays and Thursdays from 6:30 p.m. until 10:30 p.m.

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council



[Mail in envelope or paste on postal card]

National Headquarters Office
Grantham School of Electronics
 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in: Home Study Seattle classes
 Hollywood classes Washington classes

36P

TO RECORD SOUND PROFESSIONALLY

INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS
USE THE
magnecord
728 PROFESSIONAL SERIES

This tape recorder meets the most exacting requirements for performance and reliability in audio recording and reproduction. The 728 Series provides the standard for excellence demanded by professional audio engineers in Radio, Television and Sound Studios. Tape Speeds: 7½ and 15 ips. (The 748 Series offers 3¾ and 7½ ips.) Panel rack adapter is optional. Weight, 50 lbs. approx. *from S900*

Complete specifications gladly furnished upon request. Magnecord is represented by leading industrial electronics distributors and audio dealers.

Write today for more information



magnecord
SALES DEPARTMENT

MIDWESTERN INSTRUMENTS

P. O. BOX 7509 • TULSA 35, OKLAHOMA

CIRCLE NO. 156 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



For the record

WM. A. STOCKLIN, EDITOR

ANOTHER NUMBERS GAME

THE widespread misuse of power-output figures for high-fidelity amplifiers is not new, but several press releases that have recently crossed our desk point up a ridiculous situation. *Admiral* has just announced a transistorized packaged hi-fi system with a peak output of 250 watts. This is an impressive figure and is, no doubt, correct, but, by itself, it is absolutely meaningless. Just what is the wattage to which they are referring? Do they mean music power or continuous sine-wave power? What test procedures were followed, was the EIA standard method of measurement used, or was it the IHF component-industry standard?

One sometimes wonders whether important omissions are the result of ignorance or whether they are made on purpose in the belief that the consumer is a gullible idiot who either doesn't care or enjoys being deceived.

Zenith, on the other hand, deserves a little more credit. In a release from them on a packaged hi-fi system, they rated its performance as "240 watts peak music power or 120 watts EIA undistorted power output." This defines the performance so that the technically knowledgeable person would not be confused. We do, however, wonder about the use of the term "undistorted" since, by EIA standards, a harmonic distortion figure of 5% is actually specified.

Unfortunately, these same press releases are nationally distributed to newspapers and publications outside of the electronics industry. For the benefit of these editors manufacturers must be more specific so that the facts can be interpreted correctly and so that confusion at the consumer level will be eliminated.

It is interesting to note that the *Admiral* 250-watt peak-power set actually provides 125 watts total r.m.s. power, or 62.5 watts per channel. We are also assuming that these power figures all represent *music power*. From this point on we can only guess that the continuous sine-wave power may be approximately 40 watts per channel and, if the EIA standard is followed, even this would be at 5% harmonic distortion. The hi-fi component industry, on the other hand, although not tied down specifically to any one figure, commonly rates power output of amplifiers at 2% harmonic distortion or less. Hence, this same 250-watt amplifier might now become equivalent to a 30-watt-per-channel continuous sine-wave power amplifier at

2% harmonic distortion. It is even conceivable that if both channels were driven to full power simultaneously, as we do in our lab tests, the power per channel might be even less than this amount.

Apparently, the hi-fi industry has found an electronic version of the numbers game.

This is only part of the problem. Our staff has been working on the 1964 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY for the past few months. This is an 180-page annual publication, separate from *ELECTRONICS WORLD*, that will appear on newsstands September 17th. As the name implies, it is a listing of consumer high-fidelity component products. All of the original material is solicited directly from manufacturers and rewritten in directory form.

Here again we found almost a third of the manufacturers' literature received did not provide us with sufficient details. In some cases, it seemed obvious that those preparing the literature were not completely qualified; in other cases, it seemed that efforts were made to mislead—not quoting wrong figures—but by simply omitting pertinent information.

Power-output figures were shown without any indication as to whether they were peak, music, or continuous sine-wave power. Frequency response was shown as being "relatively flat" instead of indicating db deviations. In some cases where the frequency response wasn't impressive, we found the term "frequency range" being used. There were many occasions where manufacturers specified power and distortion without indicating whether both channels were driven when measurements were made. In some cases, a frequency response was quoted as extending "beyond audibility." The question arises, "Whose audibility?"

Obviously, the entire hi-fi industry lacks many standards and the manufacturers must do the best they can. But in promoting their products through literature or advertisements, when there is an intent to mislead the consumer by omission of important facts, then this is an unhealthy situation.

Fortunately, the majority of manufacturers are ethical, so there is some hope. Let us not forget, either, that the hi-fi industry is not the only one faced with this problem. We are sure all other industries engaged in marketing consumer products have similar problems. The Federal Trade Commission can certainly vouch for this. ▲

WHICH WILL YOU PICK?

Now NRI offers you 9 WAYS to train at home in spare time for a career in TV-RADIO ELECTRONICS AUTOMATION



1 TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING

Learn to service black-and-white and color TV sets, AM-FM radios, stereo hi-fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable, interesting field for part-time or full-time business of your own.

2 INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronic equipment used today in business, industry, defense. Covers Electronic controls and measurement, computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, many other subjects you need for a successful career.

3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS

A comprehensive training program for men seeking careers operating and maintaining transmitting equipment in Radio-TV Broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Prepares you for your License. First class FCC Radiotelephone License.

4 FCC LICENSE

Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every communications station must have one or more FCC-licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians. You train at home.

5 BASIC ELECTRONICS

An abbreviated, 26-lesson course covering Automation-Electronics, Radio-Television language, components and principles. Ideal for salesmen, hobbyists and others who find it valuable to be familiar with the fundamentals of this fast-growing industry.

6 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

A short course package of carefully prepared texts that take you from basic arithmetic review through graphs and electronic formulas. Quick, complete and low in cost.

7 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS

For men who want careers working with and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing systems transmitters. Prepares you for FCC License exams.

8 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

Shipboard transmitting equipment, direction finders, depth indicators, radar are all covered in this course. You prepare for your First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement.

9 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

Training in installation and maintenance of mobile equipment and associated base stations like those used by fire and police departments, taxi companies, etc. Prepares you for your First Class FCC License exams.

SEE
OTHER
SIDE

TRAIN AT HOME WITH THE LEADER **nri**

NRI training of the 60's is based on nearly half a century of leadership in home study for Radio-TV, Electronics-Automation. Specializing in these fields makes it possible for NRI to provide a variety of courses for ambitious men seeking careers that provide higher pay, more interesting work, better futures. No matter how much or how little education you have, one of NRI's nine courses can help you, just as they have helped tens of thousands of others. Read success stories on the other side of this page. Read about special training equipment NRI provides at no extra cost to make training easier, faster. Then check and mail the postage-free form for FREE NRI CATALOG.

CUT OUT AND MAIL

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
Washington, D. C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY



National Radio Institute
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D. C.



Where You Train is as Important as Your Decision to Train

nri JOIN THE THOUSANDS WHO GAINED SUCCESS WITH NRI

Thousands of NRI graduates throughout the U.S. and Canada are proof that it's practical to train at home for careers in Electronics-Automation, TV-Radio. NRI graduates are in every kind of Electronics work. Here are five typical success stories from NRI files. Catalog tells more about what NRI graduates do and earn. Mail the postage-free form.



AVERAGES \$150-\$170 A MONTH SPARE TIME. "My spare time business fixing Radio and TV sets picks up every month," writes William L. King of Yoakum, Texas. "Looks like I'll have to go into it full time. I wish it were possible to tell every man of the wonderful advantages in this field."



FROM TEXTILE WORKER TO TECHNICIAN. That's the story of Harold L. Hughes, 225 Civiley Blvd., Indian River City, Fla. After graduating from NRI he worked in a TV shop, is now employed by an engineering firm as a Senior Electronics Technician. He says, "I shall be eternally grateful to NRI."



HAS SERVICE BUSINESS OF HIS OWN. Don House, 3012 2nd Place, Lubbock, Texas, went into his own full-time business six months after finishing the NRI Radio-TV Servicing course. "It makes my family of six a good living," he states. "We repair any TV or Radio. I would not take anything for my training with NRI. I think it is the finest."



WORKS FOR FIRM BUILDING DC WELDERS. "Your school helped me get this job," writes Lawrence S. Cook, 529 South Bounds St., Appleton, Wis. He has also done broadcast work, TV repair, and builds custom stereo systems and medical electronic equipment. "I thought very highly of the Communications course. I still use the texts."



ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN FOR POST OFFICE. "NRI training enabled me to land a very good job as Electronic Technician with the Post Office Dept.," reports Norman Ralston, 1947 Lawn Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio. "I finished 6th out of 139. I also have a very profitable spare-time business fixing Radios and TV."

SEE OTHER SIDE

Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D.C. 3 E

Please send me your Electronics, Radio-TV catalog with complete information on 9 ways to train at home. (No cost or obligation. No salesman will call)

Name _____ Age _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



More ambitious men are deciding to train for careers in Electronics-Automation, Radio-TV, because they recognize the opportunities in this exciting field to advance and prosper. But where a man trains and how the school of his choice teaches Electronics . . . how it encourages him to reach his goals and realize his ambitions . . . is most important to his success.

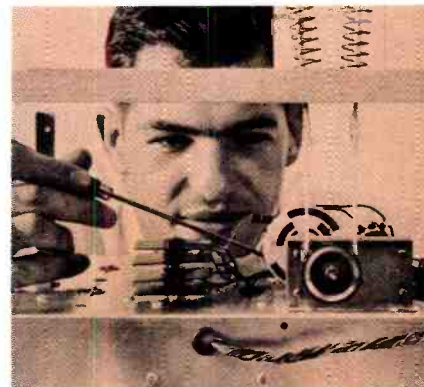


THE OLDEST AND LARGEST SCHOOL OF ITS KIND.

In this fast changing world, a school offering Electronics training must keep pace. That's why NRI—with nearly 50 years of specialized experience—now offers you *nine* choices of training within the one field of Electronics. Select the course of most interest to you and receive the kind of training that prepares you for a specialized career. NRI's large staff is always on the job keeping course material up-to-date, helping you earn your way while you train, assisting you with job placement when ready. In short, whatever branch of Electronics you select, NRI is qualified through knowledge and experience to help you grow.

Special Equipment Included

NRI training of the 60's is built around time-proved "learn-by-practice" methods perfected over nearly half a century of experience in home study training. Most NRI courses include—at no extra cost—special training equipment designed to give shop and laboratory experience right in your own home. You build circuits and work experiments. Theory you study comes to life in an interesting, easy-to-grasp manner. Your first projects are measuring voltage and current in circuits you build yourself. You use a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter which you construct. Later on, you progress into more involved experiments. And all equipment you build is yours to keep.



TRAIN FASTER, EASIER WITH EQUIPMENT NRI SENDS YOU.

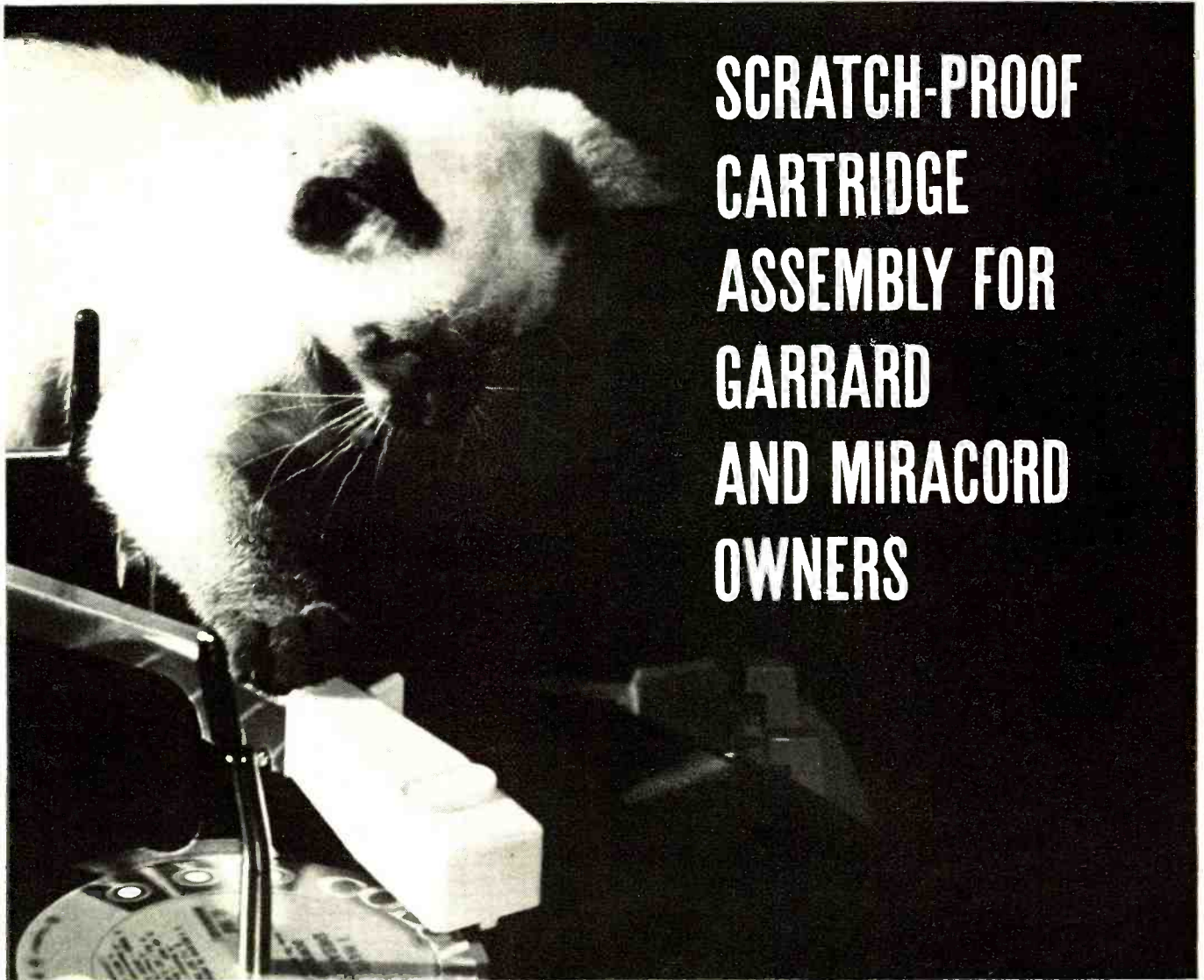
Because NRI provides training right in your own home, there's no time wasted getting to school. You fit study hours to your own spare-time schedule, progressing as fast or as slow as you like. NRI catalog pictures and describes equipment you get, courses you can take, facts about job opportunities, NRI trial plan, convenient terms. Mail the postage-free form today. NRI TRAINING, Washington 16, D.C.



CUT OUT AND MAIL FOR FREE CATALOG

new from **SHURE**

originators of scratch-proof high fidelity tone arms



SCRATCH-PROOF CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY FOR GARRARD AND MIRACORD OWNERS

Attention music lovers and felinephiles: interesting to note that both cat and cartridge have retractile styli for gentleness and protection from scratching

GREATER RECORD AND NEEDLE PROTECTION . . . FINER RECORD REPRODUCTION

Now, owners of Garrard Laboratory® Type "A" and AT-6 and Miracord Model 10 and Model 10H Automatic Turntables can assure themselves unprecedented and unparalleled record and needle protection, and highest sound quality simply by plugging in the Shure Stereo Dynetic GARD-A-MATIC "floating" cartridge assembly. Nothing else to buy . . . no wiring, no soldering, just plug in.

Ingenious GARD-A-MATIC cartridge inside a special tone-arm shell ends scratching due to dropping the tone arm or accidentally dragging it across the grooves . . . records stay new, sound new. Needles last longer—can't be damaged by pressing arm on record. Does away with tone arm "bounce" from floor vibrations, etc. Even plays warped records. And, the performance characteristics are those of the famed Shure Stereo Dynetic cartridges.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Responses:	From 20 to 20,000 cps
Output Voltage:	6 millivolts per channel
Channel Separation:	more than 22.5 db at 1000 cps
Recommended Load Impedance:	47,000 ohms
Compliance:	20.0 x 10 ⁻⁶ cm per dyne
Tracking:	1.5 to 3.0 grams
Inductance:	600 millihenries
D. C. Resistance:	750 ohms
Stylus:	.0007" diamond
Stylus Replacement:	N99

MODEL M99/A. Fits Garrard Laboratory® model "A". Includes tone arm head, factory mounted cartridge, .0007" diamond. **MODEL M99/AT6.** Fits Garrard AT-6. Includes tone arm head, factory mounted cartridge, .0007" diamond. **Model M99/M10.** Fits Miracord Models 10 or 10H. Includes tone arm head, factory mounted cartridge, .0007" diamond. **MODEL N99.** Replacement stylus assembly, .0007" diamond.

SHURE

Stereo Dynetic®

GARD-A-MATIC

Patented and Patents Pending

CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY

WRITE FOR DETAILS TO: SHURE BROTHERS, INC., 222 HARTREY AVE., EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

Get a Head Start in your electronics career

MATHEMATICS FOR ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS

By the staff of
the National Radio Institute

This book gives you all the math you'll need for electronics, in a simple, easy-to-learn way. It makes it easy by tying it in directly with actual circuit problems. It provides you with a firm foundation in math so that you'll not only understand what you're doing—and be able to do it better; but you'll also be able to do more advanced, more meaningful, and ultimately more responsible work. Written by the staff of the National Radio Institute as part of its famous home study course in electronics, the material in this book has given thousands a head start in a successful career.

APPLIES MATH TO SOLVING AC & DC CIRCUIT PROBLEMS

The books start with a review of the cornerstone of mathematics—simple arithmetic from counting through addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. It goes on to the use of decimals, particularly as related to the conversion of electronic units. The discussion of percentages is illustrated by examples in the finding of resistor tolerances. And all of basic arithmetic is used in solving simple dc circuit problems. AC circuit problems serve as the practical illustrations in the next section which covers squares and square roots, ratio and proportion, positive and negative numbers, and vectors.

THE "J" OPERATOR & VECTORS MADE CRYSTAL CLEAR

In section 3, algebra is introduced; it is explained as the application of the rules of arithmetic to the solving of problems involving one or more unknown quantities, represented as letters. Equations are defined. The "J" operator is presented and explained. And throughout, the methods of setting up and solving complex problems in algebra and the "J" operator are given, using practical and easily understood examples. Section 4 moves on to trigonometry and the help it gives in solving vector problems.

A BETTER GRASP OF COMPUTERS

Section 5 goes into the math needed for working with digital computers or control systems—binary numbers and Boolean algebra. The chapters on binary numbers teach you how to add, subtract, multiply and divide in the binary system; and how to convert from binary to decimal numbers. In the chapters on Boolean algebra you learn the basic logic operations and the laws of combinations which make it possible for electronic circuits to do complex and sophisticated jobs. Again, the theory is illustrated with practical, down-to-earth examples. When you're finished, you will not only be able to understand what computers have to say—you will be able to talk back!

Every page in this book will help you advance in electronics. Send for it today.

ORDER TODAY—10-DAY APPROVAL

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.

A division of Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.
850 Third Ave., New York 22, N.Y.

Please send () copies for 10-day examination.

Within 10-days of receipt, I shall remit payment, plus postage or return book(s) without obligation. Mathematics For Electricity and Electronics

paper. \$3.95 cloth. \$5.50.

Name _____

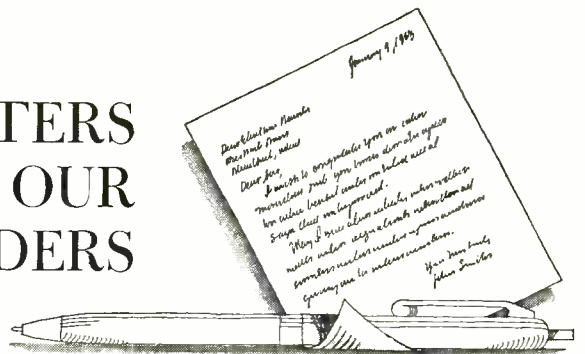
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Payment enclosed. (We pay postage.)

Free Catalog of all Rider Books

LETTERS FROM OUR READERS



TECHNICIANS AND DIVERSIFICATION To the Editors:

I was very much interested in the first letter of your "Letters From Our Readers" column in the March issue, in which the irate writer bemoaned the fact that ELECTRONICS WORLD does not publish a steady stream of articles on the repair of television receivers. Instead, he states that you have been wasting space writing such nonsense as "Lasers and Their Uses" (and who has ever seen a laser?).

A good piece of advice for the thousands of TV service technicians throughout the country who are of similar opinion is that they raise their eyes from the unstable sync circuits on their service benches and take a good hard look at the world around them.

In five to ten years the television receiver with which they are so familiar will be as modern as the console radio. TV servicing as it is today will be pushed out of existence and replaced by top-flight electronic professionals who must service a wide range of devices, especially industrial and commercial equipment.

What will the TV serviceman of the present do when the sync circuit no longer becomes unstable, or when there are no more tubes for him to replace, or to effect a repair on a TV receiver all he need do is snap a new circuit board into the offending section? The only course of action open to him will be to so diversify his activities that he will eventually find himself in direct contact with devices now considered fantasies of the future.

I consider ELECTRONICS WORLD the finest magazine available for electronics technicians who do not wish to find themselves facing the wall of ignorance when present laboratory curiosities such as the laser become commonplace devices.

Remember the blacksmith who laughed at the automobile, and the radio repair man who laughed at that great big box with the tiny screen? The laser of today is in the same position as the TV set of 1939.

Electronics will not stand still for you, you must keep one step ahead of it or be brushed to the wayside.

I sincerely hope that ELECTRONICS

WORLD does not let itself become fettered by the stagnant ideas of some persons who do not realize that they have chosen to pursue a career in the most dynamic and progressive field existing.

ROY A. WELLS
Project Director
Radon Laboratory
Brooklyn, N. Y.

* * *

TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEM

To the Editors:

Referring to the article "High-Performance Transistor Ignition System" in the June, 1963 issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD, I would like to bring up the following: Although a low current might seem desirable through the breaker points, it has been established that too low a current is actually detrimental to the satisfactory operation of a solid-state ignition system.

Engine heat, in conjunction with oily fumes, will form a black oxide film on the surface of the breaker points, and a current of between 0.5 to 1.0 amp. is necessary across the points to burn off this oxide.

The pitting of the points on a conventional ignition system is caused by the high-voltage inductive kick of the coil which is across the points. In a solid-state ignition system, the breaker points are isolated by the transistors from the inductive component and will see a maximum voltage less than the battery voltage. This will drastically reduce point pitting with a current of 1.0-amp. magnitude.

The very low current mentioned in the article will not be able to burn off the oxide film and hard starts will result in a short time.

BOGHOS N. SAATJIAN
Los Angeles, Calif.

To the Editors:

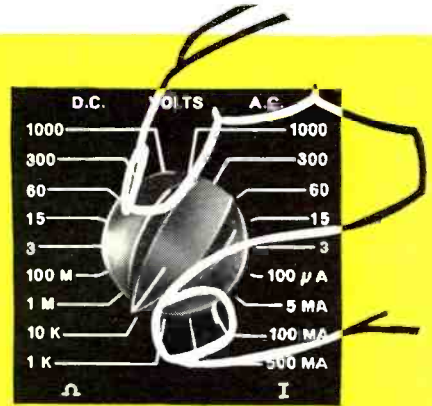
The ignition system in your June issue shows a heat sink in the parts list, yet I don't see it in any of the photos. Is the sink required?

Also, I wonder if you have had any experience with a 400:1 ignition coil rather than the 250:1 coil originally specified in the parts list.

RICHARD SULLIVAN
Chicago, Illinois

See Only the Scale You Want...in the Exact Range You Want

just set the range switch
and the correct scale appears
AUTOMATICALLY



in the new **B&K**
VOM and VTVM

V O M A T I C 360 AUTOMATIC VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

WITH
BURN-OUT PROOF
METER MOVEMENT

Greatly simplifies your VOM use. Individual full-size scale for each range—and only one scale visible at any one time, automatically. Once you set the range switch, it is impossible to read the wrong scale. Reading in the range you want is amazingly easy—and direct. No reading difficulties, no multiplying, no errors.

Sensitivity 20,000 ohms per volt DC; 5000 ohms per volt AC. **Accuracy** $\pm 3\%$ DC; $\pm 5\%$ AC; (full scale). **DC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AF (Output)** in 4 ranges 0-300 volts. **DC Current** in 5 ranges 0-10 amps. **Resistance** in 4 ranges 0-100 megohms. Supplemental ranges also provided on external overlay meter scales. Meter protected against extreme overload and burn-out. Polarity reversing switch. Automatic ohms-adjust control. Mirrored scale. Complete with 1½-volt and 9-volt batteries, test leads, and easy-viewing stand.

Net, \$5995



DYNAMATIC 375 AUTOMATIC VACUUM-TUBE VOLTMETER

Once you set the range switch, you automatically see only the scale you want and read the exact answer directly. Saves time, eliminates calculation, avoids errors. Individual full-size direct-reading scale for each range. Simplifies true reading of peak-to-peak voltages of complex wave forms in video, sync and deflection circuits, pulse circuits, radar systems, etc. Includes DC current ranges, too.

Accuracy $\pm 3\%$ full scale AC and DC. **Sensitive** 100 microampere meter movement. **DC Volts** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts (rms)** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts (peak-to-peak)** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **DC Current** in 3 ranges 0-500 ma. **Ohms** in 7 ranges 0-1000 megohms. Utilizes single DA-AC ohms probe and anti-parallax mirror. Swivel stand converts to carry-handle. Includes 1½ volt battery. Operates on 117 volts 50-60 cycle AC.

Net, \$8995

Ask Your B&K Distributor
for Demonstration, or
Write for Catalog AP21-N



B & K MANUFACTURING CO.
Division of DYNASCAN CORPORATION
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radia Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 253 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.



There's *no end* to your listening pleasure with Concertone *double Reverse-O-Matic*®

Now, there is literally *no end* to the unattended playing time you can enjoy. Concertone, who doubled your listening pleasure with exclusive Reverse-O-Matic, now presents *Double Reverse-O-Matic* in the dramatic 505 Imperial Series. This exclusive automatic playback feature plays 4-track stereo tapes from end to end, reverses, and plays the other 2 stereo tracks as it rewinds... then automatically "takes it from the top" again to repeat the cycle. For a full evening of uninterrupted listening, the Concertone 505 Imperial is your instrument. Create your own personal programming... then let it play to your perpetual pleasure. All the fine craftsmanship and features you expect of Concertone. Stainless steel faceplate for extra beauty. Learn all the exciting details of this magnificent new recorder. Write for complete information today.

CONCERTONE 510



Instant monitoring... the Concertone 510. Unmatched recording flexibility in one compact unit. The 510 incorporates all the features of the 505 plus twin speakers and sound-directing panels which provide instant monitoring of the recorded signal. Luxurious ebony naugahyde carrying case. Stainless steel panel. Exclusive Reverse-O-Matic feature.

CONCERTONE 400 COSMOPOLITAN

For people on the go... it's the Cosmopolitan—Combination Tape Recorder with AM Radio.

A versatile companion and co-worker for business or pleasure travels. 5" reel capacity. Push-button operation. Amazing fidelity.

Remote mike. Foot-pedal control. This all-transistorized recorder has big recorder features in miniature form.



for further
information
write:



AMERICAN CONCERTONE, INC.
A DIVISION OF ASTRO-SCIENCE CORP.
9449 W. JEFFERSON BLVD. • CULVER CITY • CALIF.

Export: J. D. Marshall International, 170 W. Washington, Chicago, Illinois

Author Mayfield has had quite a lot of experience with transistor ignition systems, particularly the one using the circuit he described. Neither he nor others who are using the circuit report any indication of blackening of the points, even after thousands of miles of operation.

On the matter of a heat sink, if .06-inch aluminum is used as the chassis, the transistors will run cool and a heat sink is not necessary. This is particularly true if the electronics circuit is mounted beneath the dash and away from the engine.

On the matter of a 400:1 turns ratio ignition coil, Author Mayfield reports that performance is superior with this coil due to the lower primary impedance. He now recommends the 400:1 coil. Primary current with this coil is 8 amperes compared with 7 amperes for the 250:1 coil.

Finally, the author has suggested that a 5-ohm, 25-watt fixed resistor be shunted across R7 and a 100-ohm, 2-watt fixed resistor be connected from the emitter to the collector of Q3. These circuit changes will compensate for transistor leakage currents and provide better long-term reliability.—Editors.

TOUCH CONTROL

To the Editors:

Your recent article on "Latest Advances in Touch Control" (May issue) was most interesting, but I believe there is a drafting error in the schematic diagram for the vacuum-tube oscillator (Fig. 1A, page 35). Should there not be a blocking capacitor between the tickler winding and plate of the tube? It seems the normally closed contact would place a ground on the plate, thus energizing the relay prematurely.

EDGAR N. SMITH
Weatherford, Okla.

Reader Smith is right. The circuit was simplified since the article did not deal directly with this particular version of a touch-control device. However, that is no excuse for omitting the capacitor.

—Editors ▲

ADDENDUM TO KIT TEST EQUIPMENT DIRECTORY

JUST after we went to press with our "1963 Directory of Kit Test Equipment" (August issue), we learned that the Hallicrafters Co. had announced a new line of test-equipment kits. Since we did not have information on these kits at the time our directory was prepared, we are listing these new kits and their prices below:

Capacitance decade HD-1: \$14.95.

Resistor decade HD-2: \$14.95.

Capacitor tester HC-1: \$29.95.

R.F. generator HG-1: \$29.95.

5-inch oscilloscope HO-1: \$84.95.

Vacuum-tube volt-ohm-milliammeter:
HM-1: \$29.95.

Battery eliminator HP-1: \$49.95. ▲

READER SERVICE PAGE

Please use the coupon at the bottom of this page to obtain more information about products advertised in this issue. Simply circle the number on the coupon that corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement in which you are interested.

Additional information on items mentioned in "New Products & Literature" can also be obtained by following this same procedure.

PRINT your name and address on the coupon and mail it to:

ELECTRONICS WORLD
 P.O. BOX 7842
 PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

Your requests for literature will be forwarded to the manufacturers who will be glad to fill them promptly.

ELECTRONICS WORLD
 P.O. BOX 7842
 PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REQUESTS

Please send me additional information concerning the products of the advertisers whose code numbers I have circled.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119		
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139		
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159		
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179		
NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index)

NAME (PRINT CLEARLY) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

VOID AFTER SEPTEMBER 30, 1963

9



How 6½ sq. ft. can speed up your picture-tube service:

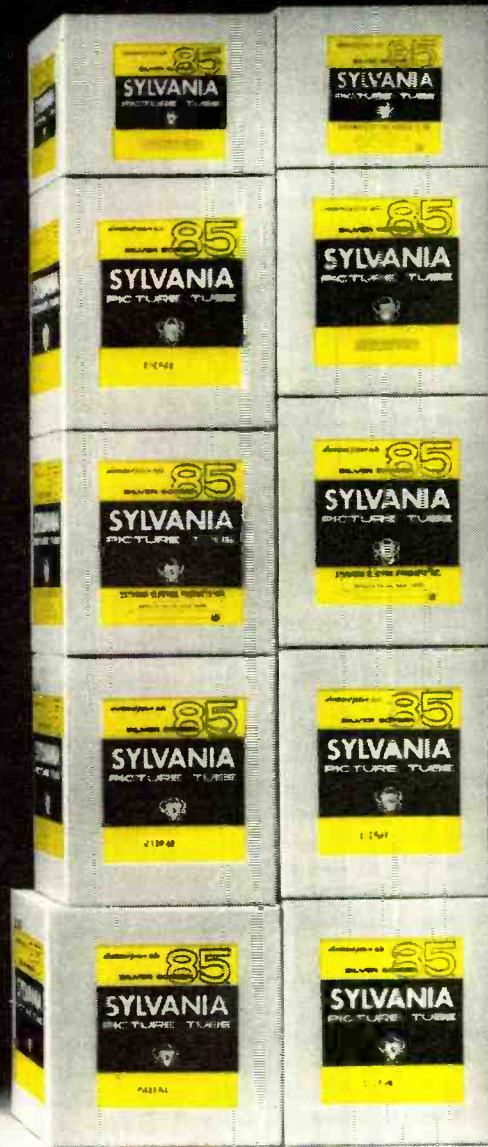
10 versatile "Universal" picture-tube types from Sylvania's SILVER SCREEN 85 line may be all you need to fill 52% of your renewal needs! This fact, verified by a recent industry survey, stems from a remarkable streamlining of the Sylvania line—making fewer, more versatile types that can be used as replacements for many others. Already 54 types can replace 217.

Think what the versatility of these "Universal" tubes

can mean. An in-shop inventory of a few popular types can help you quickly take care of most of your renewal calls. Ordering is simplified...and distributor calls for special tubes can be cut way down.

Start profiting now from Sylvania's SILVER SCREEN 85 picture tubes. Call your Distributor and put an inventory in your own shop—where it can enhance your reputation for fast service and quality replacements.

SILVER SCREEN 85 Picture Tubes are made only from new parts and materials except for the envelopes which, prior to reuse, are inspected and tested to the same standards as new envelopes.



use it for **SILVER SCREEN 85®** tubes...
 (10 "Universal" types meet half of all renewal needs)



The "Big 10" Tubes that fill
 52% of all renewal needs:

21CBP4A	} 20%	} 52%
21ZP4B		
21ACP4A	} 40%	
21YP4A		
21AUP4A		
24AEP4		
21DEP4A		
21DFP4		
21EP4B		
21FP4C		

SYLVANIA

SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



RCA introduces a new easy way to learn electronics at home

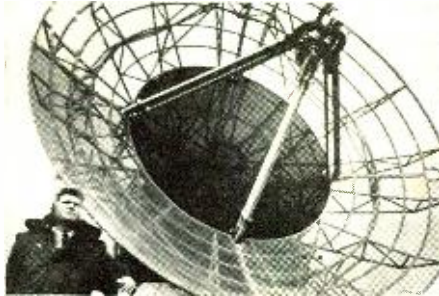
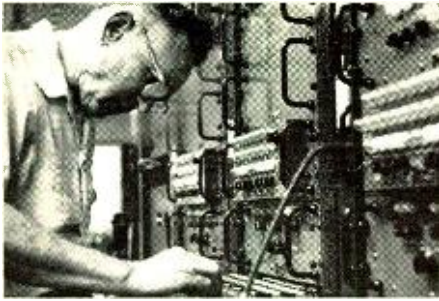
**Learn faster, remember more with this revolutionary new "learning method".
And RCA Institutes, Inc. is first to bring it to you!**

Forget all your old ideas about learning! If you have a natural inclination or ability in the exciting field of electronics, that's all you need to prepare yourself to join the thousands of other successful electronic students who are building profitable careers right now! RCA's new learning method, RCA "Autotext" helps you do the rest! This new easy way to learn electronics uses the latest scientific development in the field of home training! You learn more quickly, and with less effort!

How does RCA "Autotext" work? "Autotext" is a unique system of programmed instruction, scientifically planned so that you learn almost without realizing it. It is an easy step-by-step method of learning. Each statement you read leads you to the right answer immediately. It's fun to learn this new RCA Institutes' way!

We'll prove it to you! Interested in Electronics? No previous knowledge or experience? RCA "Autotext" is your answer! Right now RCA Institutes offers you a complete Home Training Course using the "Autotext" method called "Introduction to Electronics." And you get a complete set of experiment lessons, service practice lessons, and all the kits you need. Most important of all, it takes almost all of the effort out of learning the groundwork of the electronics field.

FREE OFFER! We'll send you complete information on amazing new RCA "Autotext" along with a FREE SAMPLE of a lesson to prove to you how easy it is to learn this new way. Send the attached postage-paid card and check "Autotext".



Wide choice of Home Training courses in Electronics:

In addition to the new Introduction to Electronics, RCA Institutes offers this complete selection of Home Training Courses:

- Electronic Fundamentals
- TV Servicing
- Color TV
- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Computer Programming
- Transistors
- Electronic Drafting
- Electronic Fundamentals (in Spanish)

All RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are complete step by step easy-to-understand units. You get prime quality equipment in the kits furnished to you, and all of it is top grade. It's yours to keep and use on the job, and you never have to take apart one piece to build another.

Liberal Tuition Plan. RCA Institutes Home Study Courses, including the new "Introduction to Electronics" Course, are available under a liberal tuition plan. This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and you will not owe a cent until you resume the course. No long-term obligations!

Personalized Instruction. With RCA Institutes Home Training, you set your own pace in keeping with your own ability, finances and time. RCA Institutes recognizes the fact that no two students are alike in learning ability. RCA Institutes Home Training helps students to learn at their own speed in the most effective manner. Your lesson assignments are individually graded by technically trained personnel, and helpful comments are added where required. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated—a complete training package in every way.

CLASSROOM TRAINING

RCA Institutes Resident Schools in New York City, Los Angeles and RCA Technical Institute in Cherry Hill near Camden, N. J., offer classroom training that will prepare you to work in rewarding research and production positions in many fields of electronics. No previous technical training required for admission. You are eligible even if you haven't completed high school.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes Resident School graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, in radio and TV stations and in communications systems all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 92% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by leading electronics companies, and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

Coeducational Day and Evening Courses are available at Resident Schools. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your normal, full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes start four times a year.

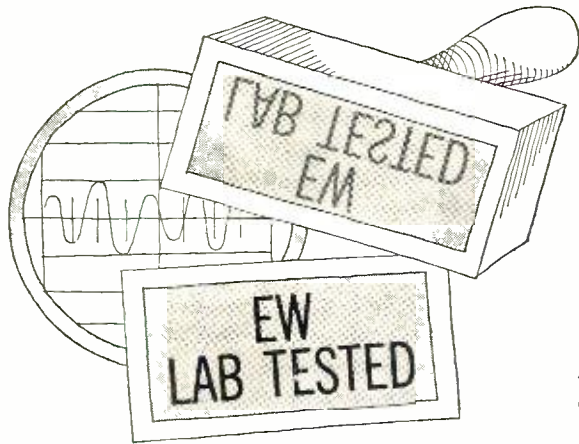
SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY "AUTOTEXT", HOME STUDY OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. EW-93

A Service of Radio Corporation of America,
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics



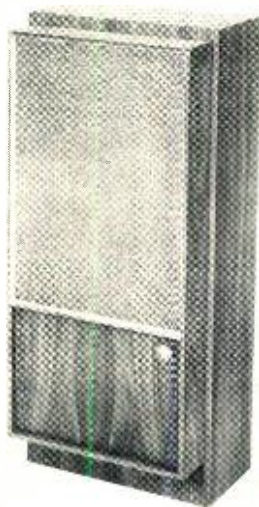
HI-FI PRODUCT REPORT

TESTED BY HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS

Audio Dynamics ADC-18 Speaker System
"Knight" KN-3050 Public-Address Amplifier

Audio Dynamics ADC-18 Speaker System

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 56 on coupon (page 15).



THE largest of the *Audio Dynamics Corporation* speaker systems is the Model ADC-18. This is a full-sized, floor-mounted, two-way system, measuring 17 inches wide by 40½ inches high by 12½ inches deep. The woofer, based on British-made *KEF* driver units, is quite unconventional in design, with a 12- by 16-inch rectangular radiator made of expanded styrene foam. The front surface of the radiator is covered with aluminum

foil. The compliant cloth edge surround fastens directly to the baffle board rather than to the usual basket structure. The voice coil is mounted in a massive nine-pound ceramic-magnet assembly.

The design of the woofer not only provides the large radiating surface needed for good bass reproduction, but is practically free from cone breakup effects. The combination of high stiffness, low mass, and inherent internal damping offered by the expanded foam radiator is highly desirable from the standpoint of natural bass and mid-range reproduction.

The high-frequency speaker has a light, rigid Mylar dome radiator of the same diameter as the 1½-inch voice coil which drives it. Like the woofer, this speaker has a powerful magnet which contributes to its excellent transient response, while the dome-shaped radiator gives wide high-frequency dispersion.

The built-in crossover network has two level-control switches mounted on the rear panel of the cabinet. One switch reduces the high-frequency output, while the other boosts the middles. The cabinet is ported, through a rectangular slot in its bottom, which is raised off the floor by the design of the base of the cabinet. The port is covered with a heavy acous-

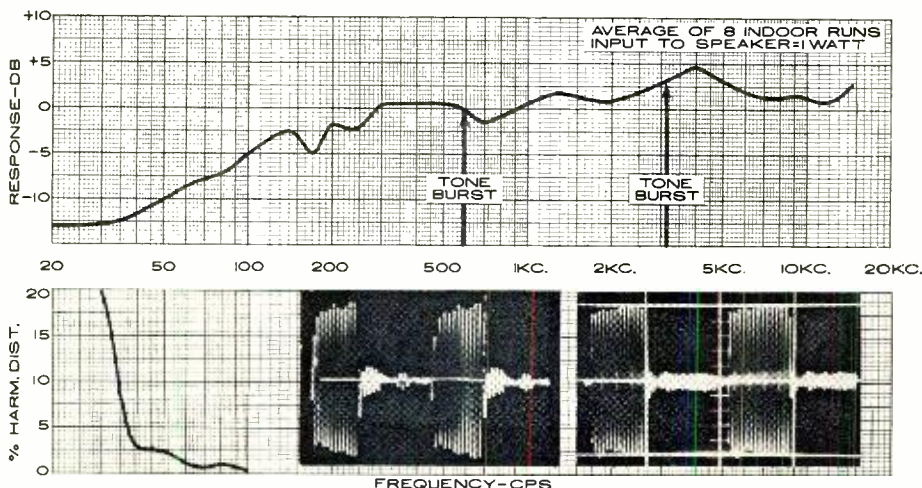
tic absorbing material to provide resistive damping. The result is a system with no discernible low-frequency resonance in its acoustic output. The interior of the cabinet is also heavily padded with absorbing material to damp other cabinet resonances.

The frequency-response curve was obtained by averaging eight automatically plotted response measurements made at different microphone positions. In this way the effects of room resonances are largely eliminated, and the averaged curve is a reasonable approximation of the response of the speaker in a typical listening room. The averaged curve of the ADC-18 was very smooth, and was uniform within ± 3 db from 200 to 15,000 cps, which is the upper limit of our microphone calibration. Below 150 cps there was a smooth roll-off, free from peaks or holes. This frequency region is subject to variation due to listening-room characteristics, as well as speaker location. Harmonic distortion was low to below 40 cps, and a solid fundamental output could be obtained down to 28 cps. This places the ADC-18 in the top echelon of high-quality bass reproducers.

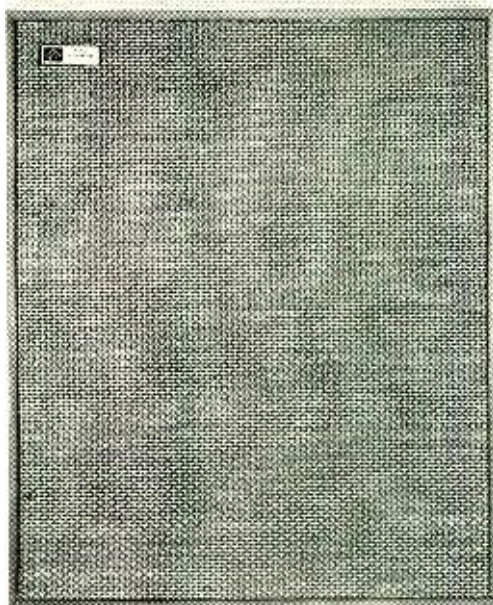
The tone-burst measurements pointed up the excellent transient response and freedom from breakup and ringing of both drivers.

The sound of the system was eminently musical and clean. In common with other speakers having low bass distortion, it did not produce any audible low-frequency output unless the program contained such signals. As a result, the output sometimes sounded thin or deficient in bass, in comparison with inferior systems. The true capabilities of the ADC-18 became evident when the program contained frequencies below 50 cps, in which case the output could often be felt as well as heard. This almost tactile sensation is one of the distinguishing characteristics of true bass response.

The highs were clean and so well dispersed that one was never aware that they originated from a 1½-inch diameter source. We found the "normal" speaker



How can you be sure the speaker you own is really well-made?



Build it yourself! (with the new KS-2 StrataKit)

NOT CONTENT with developing the world's first true slim-line speaker system in kit form (the KS-1), Fisher now presents the KS-2, the newest, most advanced 3-way slim-line speaker system available in *any* form at anywhere near the price.

By simply installing the drivers, wiring the crossover network and completing the assembly of the cabinet, you'll be well on your way to hearing why.

The KS-2 features a 12" free-piston woofer with a half-roll cotton surround, massive 6 lb. magnet structure, and a free-air resonance of 25 cycles. The 5" mid-range has a butyl-coated surround and is sealed off in back to avoid interaction with

the woofer and tweeter. The 3" cone-type tweeter has a hemispherical dome bonded directly to a 1" voice coil with a big 2 lb. magnet structure. Highs are silky smooth and widely dispersed.

The full 3-way inductance-capacitance network crosses over at 1200 and 2800 cycles and has a continuously variable tweeter level control to compensate for room acoustics and variations in pickup characteristics.

Measuring 20" wide x 25" high and only 6½" deep, the completely sealed, fiberglass-packed cabinet weighs 35 lbs. when assembled.

Response of the KS-2 is 35 cycles to

well beyond audibility. It requires as little as 10 watts of power and will handle up to 60 watts. Price, in unfinished sanded birch, \$89.50*.

FREE! \$1.00 VALUE! The Kit Builder's Manual: an illustrated guide to high fidelity kit construction.
Fisher Radio Corporation
21-38 44th Drive
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

The
Kit Builder's
Manual

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

07912

The Fisher

*IN UNFINISHED WALNUT, \$94.50; FACTORY ASSEMBLED, IN FINISHED BIRCH, \$114.50; IN OILED WALNUT, \$119.50. PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER IN THE FAR WEST. EXPORT: FISHER RADIO INTERNATIONAL, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N.Y. CANADA: TRI-TEL ASSOCIATES, LTD., WILLOWDALE, ONT.

ATR PRODUCTS FOR MODERN LIVING



ATR PLUG-IN TYPE PORTABLE INVERTERS*

A.C. Household Electricity anywhere in your own car, boat or plane.

Operates Standard A.C.

- Record Players
- Dictating Machines
- Small Radios
- Electric Shavers
- Heating Pads, etc.

MODELS
6-RMF (6 volts) 60 to 80 watts. Shipping weight 12 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE \$33.00
12T-RME (12 volts) 90 to 125 watts. Shipping weight 12 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE \$33.00

*Additional Models Available



ATR "A" Battery ELIMINATOR

For Demonstrating and Testing Auto Radios—TRANSISTOR or VIBRATOR OPERATED!

Designed for testing D.C. Electrical Apparatus on Regular A.C. Lines—Equipped with Full-Wave Dry Disc-Type Rectifier, assuring noiseless, interference-free operation and extreme long life and reliability.

MAY ALSO BE USED AS A BATTERY CHARGER
MODEL 610C-ELIF... 6 volts at 10 amps, or 12 volts at 6 amps. Shipping weight 22 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE \$49.95
MODEL 620C-ELIT... 6 volts at 20 amps, or 12 volts at 10 amps. Shipping weight 33 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE \$66.95

AUTO-RADIO VIBRATORS

By every test ATR Auto-Radio Vibrators are best! and feature Ceramic Stack Spacers, Instant Starting, Large Oversized Tungsten Contacts, Perforated Reed, plus Highest Precision Construction and Workmanship and Quiet Operation!

There is an ATR VIBRATOR for every make of car!

Ask your distributor for ATR's Low Priced type 1400, 6 volt 4-prong Vibrator; and 1843, 12 volt 3-prong; or 1840, 12 volt 4-prong Vibrator. THE WORLD'S FINEST!



ATR UNIVERSAL KARADIO

MODEL 600 SERIES

Easily installed in-dash or under-dash. Amplifier power-supply chassis may be separated from tuner chassis for installation flexibility and easy servicing. Utilizes 6-tube super heterodyne circuit (2 dual-purpose tubes) with 8-tube performance pulls in those distant stations with good tone and volume. Supplied with separate 5" x 7" speaker which is installed in original automobile speaker compartment for high fidelity performance. Neutral gray-tan baked enamel finish. Over-all 7 1/2" deep x 6 1/2" wide x 2" high. Tuner Chassis; with Amplifier Chassis, 2 3/8" deep x 6 1/2" wide x 3 3/8" high. Shipping weight 7 lbs. WILL OUTPERFORM MOST SETS!
Model 606—6 volt Dealer Net Price \$31.96
Model 612—12 volt Dealer Net Price \$31.96

Airplane Style Overhead Mounting under Cab Roof

NO PRINTED CIRCUITRY

ATR TRUCK KARADIO

Excellent Tone, Volume, and Sensitivity!

Compact, yet powerful. Fits all trucks, station wagons, most cars and boats. Just drill a 1/2 inch hole in roof and suspend the one-piece unit (aerial, chassis and speaker) in minutes. Watertight mounting assembly holds antenna upright. Yoke-type bracket lets you tilt radio to any angle.

Extra-sensitive radio has 6 tubes (2 double-purpose), over-size Alnico 5 PM speaker for full, rich tone. Big, easy-to-read illuminated dial. Fingertip tuning control. Volume and tone controls. 33-in. stainless steel antenna. Neutral gray-tan enameled metal cabinet, 7 x 6 1/2 x 4 in. high over-all. Shipping weight 10 1/2 lbs.
Model TR-1279—12A for 12V Dealer Net Price \$41.96
Model TR-1279—6A for 6V Dealer Net Price \$41.96

SEE YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR WRITE FACTORY FOR FREE LITERATURE...

ATR ELECTRONICS, INC.

Formerly: American Television & Radio Co.



Quality Products Since 1931

ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

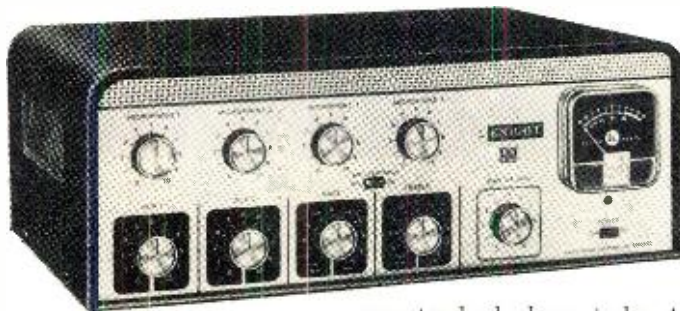
response settings to be optimum for our taste. "Hard" or "bright" listening rooms might call for some reduction in high-fre-

quency response of the speaker system.

The ADC-18 speaker system sells for \$250.00. ▲

"Knight" KN-3050 Public-Address Amplifier

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 57 on coupon (page 15).



THE "Knight" KN-3050 is a highly flexible public-address amplifier, rated at 50 watts output. It incorporates operating conveniences and features not often found in moderate-priced amplifiers.

The unit has independent level controls and mixing facilities for four microphones and two high-level signal inputs, all of which may be used simultaneously. One microphone input may be used for a magnetic phono cartridge, with RIAA equalization, by operating a chassis-mounted slide switch.

There are bass and treble tone controls, providing boost or cut on the combined signals. A master gain control adjusts the over-all amplifier gain. To reduce feedback and prevent burn-out of trumpet-type speakers by excessive low-frequency power inputs, there is a front panel "Anti-Feedback" switch. This reduces the low-frequency gain of the amplifier.

A 3" square meter on the front panel gives an indication of output level from the combined inputs. Calibrated like a vu meter, it operates from the 70-volt output tap of the amplifier. A top-of-chassis switch adjusts the sensitivity of the meter to give 0 db indications at six power output levels from 1.5 watts to 50 watts.

Other on-chassis controls include "Hi-Lo" impedance selector switches for the four mike inputs, a "Mag.-Mic." switch to insert RIAA phono equalization on the "Mic. 4" input when a phono pickup is used, a "Remote-Local" switch for remote mixing of three mike channels, and an impedance selector for outputs of 4, 8, and 16 ohms, plus 25-volt and 70-volt line outputs.

The four microphone inputs are through rugged, lock-in audio connectors. High-level and phono inputs

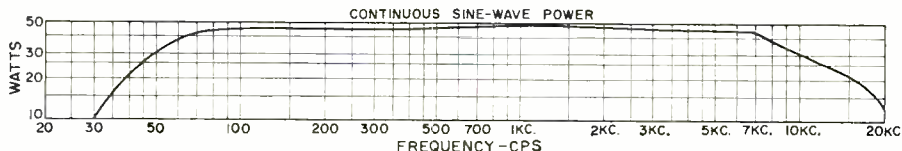
use standard phono jacks. As shipped, the KN-3050 is equipped for high-impedance microphones. Low-impedance microphones (50 to 600 ohms) require plug-in matching transformers, for which sockets are provided on the chassis. A tape output jack for feeding a recorder is connected to the 4-ohm speaker output and is affected by all amplifier controls.

The amplifier uses 1/2-12AX7A triode sections for microphone preamplifiers. Their outputs are summed with the two high-level inputs at the input to a 12AX7A amplifier, whose second section is a cathode-follower driving the tone controls and master gain control. Another 12AX7A serves as a voltage amplifier and half of a phase inverter, together with a 6AV6 triode. The output stage is a push-pull pair of 6CA7's, operated with fixed bias. The -35-volt bias supply also biases the heaters of all tubes for hum reduction.

The basic frequency response of the KN-3050 is flat from 20 to 2000 cps, rolling off to -10.5 db at 10,000 cps. RIAA phono equalization is low by about 9 db at 30 cps and by 8 db at 15,000 cps, but is satisfactory from 150 to 9000 cps.

The power response of the amplifier (maximum available sine-wave output power at a fixed distortion value) is very uniform over the normal range of frequencies used in p.a. work. It will deliver 45 to 48 watts from 70 to 7000 cps at 2% harmonic distortion, and more than 30 watts from 50 to 10,000 cps at the same distortion level. Hum levels at standard gain settings are about -54 db on microphone inputs and -84 db at high-level inputs, referred to 50 watts. A microphone signal of 38 millivolts, or a high-level input of 0.225 volt will drive the amplifier to 50-watts output.

(Continued on page 60)



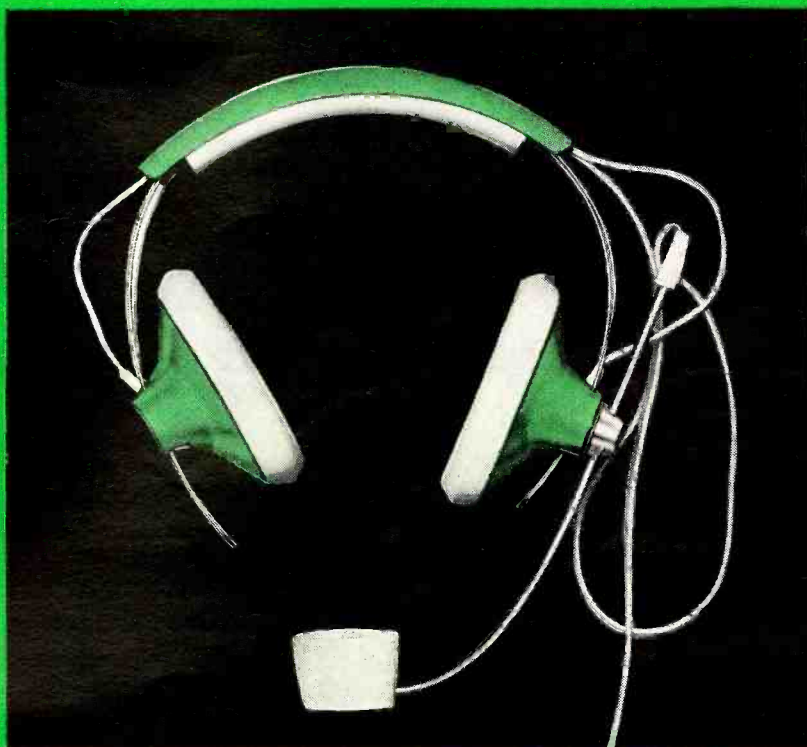
the new word for headphones

is

ASTATIPHONE

by **ASTATIC**

Astatiphone is the word because it says so much more: quality, incomparable performance, unequalled wearing ease, beauty of design, construction simplicity, fewer maintenance costs and reasonable price. Let us give you the word . . . write for full-color literature today!



ASTATIC

ASTATIC CORPORATION
CONNEAUT, OHIO

In Canada: Canadian Astatic Limited, Toronto, Ontario • Export: Roburn Agencies Inc., N. Y. 13, N. Y.

Can you find
another kit that
offers so much
for \$99.95?



EICO ST70, 70-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

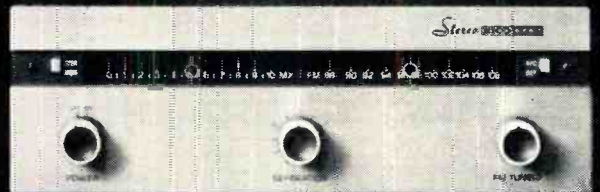
Beyond the performance level of these two units, possible improvement is merely marginal and very expensive. That's why with EICO's ST97 and ST70 you strike the optimum balance of cost and performance—each costs less than \$100 as a kit. You can also get the ST70 and ST97 factory-wired for \$149.95 each—and you couldn't find comparable wired units at the price.

If high power isn't your primary need, you can get superb sound for even less with EICO's ST40, the 40-watt counterpart of EICO's outstanding ST70. The ST40, essentially equal to the ST70 in all but power, costs \$79.95 as a kit, \$129.95 factory-wired.

ST70 DATA: As the center of your stereo system, the ST70 accommodates all program sources. It even has separate inputs for both turntable and record changer, preamplified tape signals and tape head with correct equalization for both fast and slow tape speeds. A center channel output feeds directly on a center channel speaker or, where desired, extension speakers throughout your house without any additional amplifier. Critical parts—filter capacitors, rectifiers, output tubes—all operate well below their ratings to assure long, trouble-free life. Oversize output transformers deliver full rated power all the way down to 80 cps. . . . And as a kit builder, you'll like the spacious layout. We got rid of all those tight places. Kit \$99.95. Wired \$149.95 (includes metal cover).

SPECIFICATIONS ST70 Output Power: 70 watts (continuous sine wave 35-watts per channel) IM Distortion: 1% at 70 watts. Harmonic Distortion: less than 1%. Frequency Response: $\pm 1/2$ db 10-50,000 cps. Inverse Feedback: 17 db. Stability Margin: 10 db. Hum and Noise Level: * mag. phono —63 db; tape head —54 db; tuners, auxiliaries —78 db. (all measurements according to IHFM standards.)

Can you find
another kit that
offers so much
for \$99.95?



EICO ST97 FM STEREO TUNER

ST97 DATA: Building the ST97 FM stereo tuner requires no instruments, no critical adjustments. The front end and IF stages are fully pre-wired and pre-aligned. The tunable coils of the stereo demodulator are factory-adjusted. With four IF stages plus a stable, sensitive front end, the ST97 pulls in clear stereo even under fringe conditions, and EICO's filterless zero-phase shift stereo detector (patents pending) maintains reliable channel separation. EICO's unique traveling tuning eye makes tuning simple and precise. Stereo stations are automatically identified by a pilot light. Semi-kit \$99.95. Wired \$149.95. (Includes metal cover and FET.)

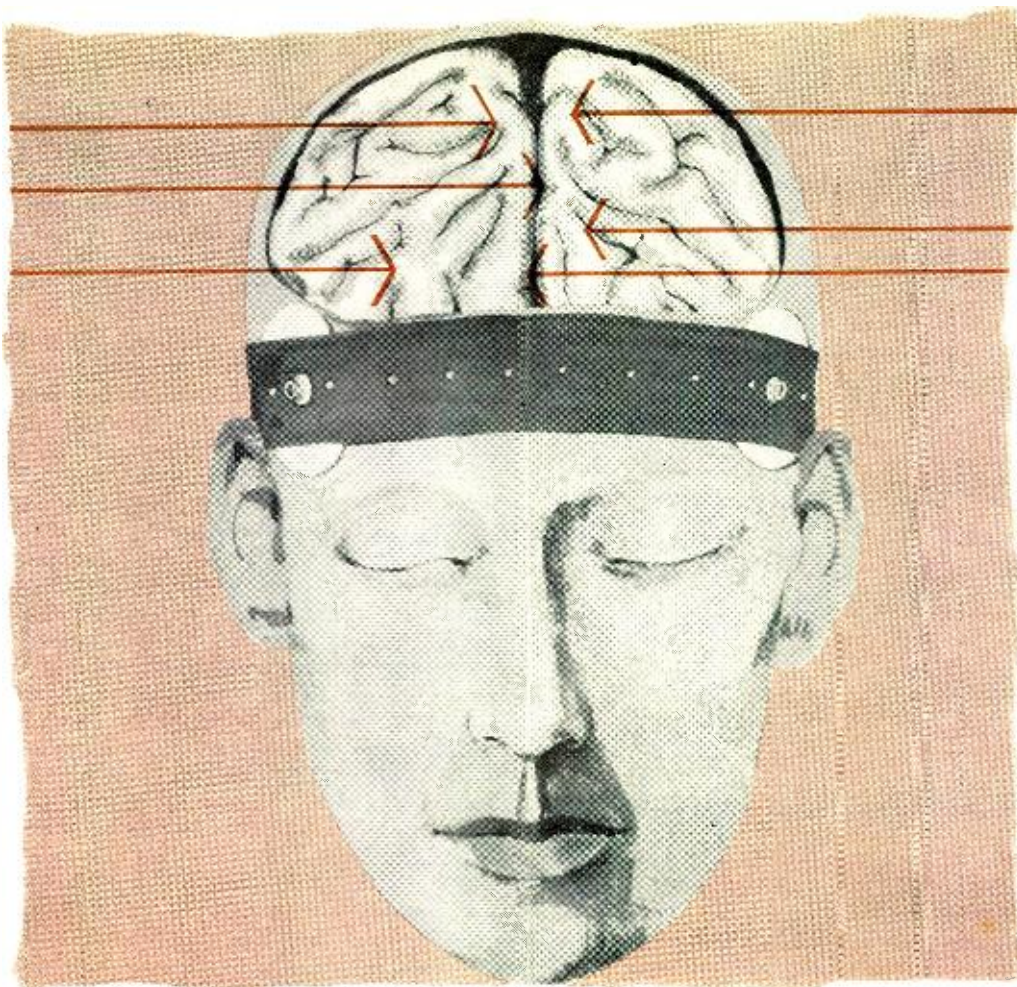
SPECIFICATIONS ST97. Sensitivity: 3 μ v (30 db quieting). Sensitivity for phase-locking (synchronization) in stereo: 2.5 μ v. Full limiting sensitivity: 10 μ v. Detector Bandwidth: 1 megacycle. Signal-to-Noise Ratio: —55 db. Harmonic Distortion: 0.6%. Stereo Harmonic Distortion: less than 1.5%. IM Distortion: 0.1%. Frequency Response: ± 1 db 20 cps-15 kc. Capture Ratio: 3 db. Channel Separation: 30 db. Controls: Power, Separation, FM Tuning, Stereo-Mono, AFC-Defeat (all measurements to IHFM standards).

*Actual distortion meter reading of derived left or right channel output with a stereo FM signal fed to the antenna input terminals.

See these superb components at high fidelity dealers everywhere. For FREE 32-page catalog, 36-page Stereo Hi-Fi Guide (enclose 25c for handling) and dealers name, write: EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO. INC., 3300 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City, New York. EW-9

Add 5% in West.

RP 100 STEREO TAPE DECK semi-kit \$259.95 wired \$399.95	NFS-6 3-WAY 3-SPEAKER SYSTEM kit \$52.50 wired \$62.50
---	--



ELECTRONIC ANESTHESIA Though the technique is far from perfected, electrical signals in the audio range can be used successfully to make patients unconscious of pain during surgery.

By WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM / Industrial Consultant

A DESIGN engineer we know recently remarked that human beings lack a basic feature found in every piece of electronic gear—an “on-off” switch. How convenient, he speculated, it would be if we could turn people “on” and “off” at will. This apparently whimsical idea has been taken seriously by doctors concerned with anesthetizing patients during surgery.

Not too long ago, at the University of Mississippi, a doctor threw a switch and his patient, lying on an operating table, became unconscious. When the current was turned off, the patient woke up. There was no dizziness, nausea, or any of the other common aftereffects of anesthesia. The operation, an exploration of the abdomen, had lasted about 30 minutes and the patient had felt nothing and could remember nothing of his experience. The patient had been “put under” by the application of a 700-cps sine-wave signal, connected to electrodes mounted at his temples.

Simple as it sounds, the use of electronic anesthesia could have far-reaching consequences. It could mean a minor revolution in anesthetic procedures and would also affect surgical techniques to a great extent.

Today most surgical work is performed under some form of chemical “pain killing.” This involves getting the chemical into the body and, eventually, out again. The problems of drug tolerance, reaction time, absorption, elimination, and aftereffects could all be avoided with electronic anesthesia. It would be practical to use this kind of anesthesia for many minor operations, and even for dental work. The entire field of anesthesia, now a highly specialized branch of medicine and pharmacology, would be changed and doctors would have to become more familiar with electronics.

But all of this depends on perfecting electronic anesthesia to a degree that has not been possible to date. Only a small number of human patients has been subjected to electrical anesthesia in this country, and only a few hospitals have experimented with the method. A great deal more research and study will be required before people can simply be “switched on and off” for varying periods of times as required.

The least understood portions of the human body are still the brain and nervous system. Electronics has, during the past ten years, made an invaluable contribution to-

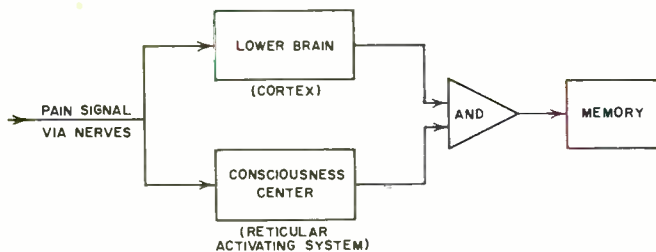


Fig. 1. Electronic equivalent of the pain-sensing system.

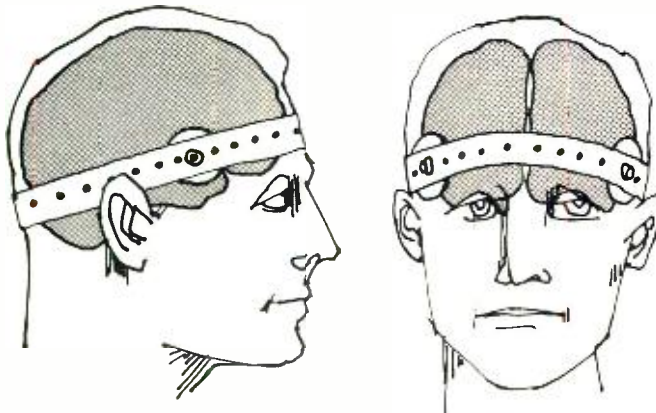


Fig. 2. The arrangement of the electrodes for anesthesia.

ward explaining some of the mysteries, but our understanding is still very limited. We know that the nerves transmit electrical signals between the brain and other parts of the body. Recently we have learned that this signal transmission takes place by electro-chemical means, with each nerve cell acting as a unity-gain amplifier. It also appears that these signals are digital in nature rather than analog.

Just how they are generated or how the brain receives them is not clear, but as far as pain perception is concerned, two separate functions appear to be performed in the brain. Fig. 1 shows the electronic interpretation of this phenomenon. Pain signals are carried by the nerves to the cortex (lower part of the brain) and, at the same time, they go to the "consciousness center." This region, referred to as the "reticular activating system," seems to be located in the center of the brain. The "outputs" of these two pain receivers are combined in some kind of biological "and" circuit, and only when both outputs are present is the pain sensation passed on to the memory.

It is possible for people to be unconscious and yet react to

pain without being aware of it. It is also possible for conscious people to feel no pain during analgesia but afterwards pain is felt even though the painful process is over. For complete anesthesia, both *analgesia* or painlessness and *amnesia* or forgetting must be achieved. Anesthesiologists believe that deactivation of the "consciousness center" accomplishes this. In chemical anesthesia the drugs act on the cells of the brain in that area while in electronic anesthesia the current passes through it.

Although no one knows definitely, most of the researchers in electronic anesthesia think that the alternating current used affects the action of the brain cells in passing through the "consciousness center." When current is removed, the cells immediately resume normal activity. Electrical action is therefore much more direct than chemical anesthesia, if it is only possible to get the current to the proper portion of the brain without damaging other cells.

In most of the research done thus far, the current is applied through external electrodes located at the temples. See Fig. 2. The brain itself is a fairly good conductor of electricity, but the surrounding bone and the skin present a relatively high impedance. To reduce this, the electrodes are coated with a conducting jelly and pressed against the skin.

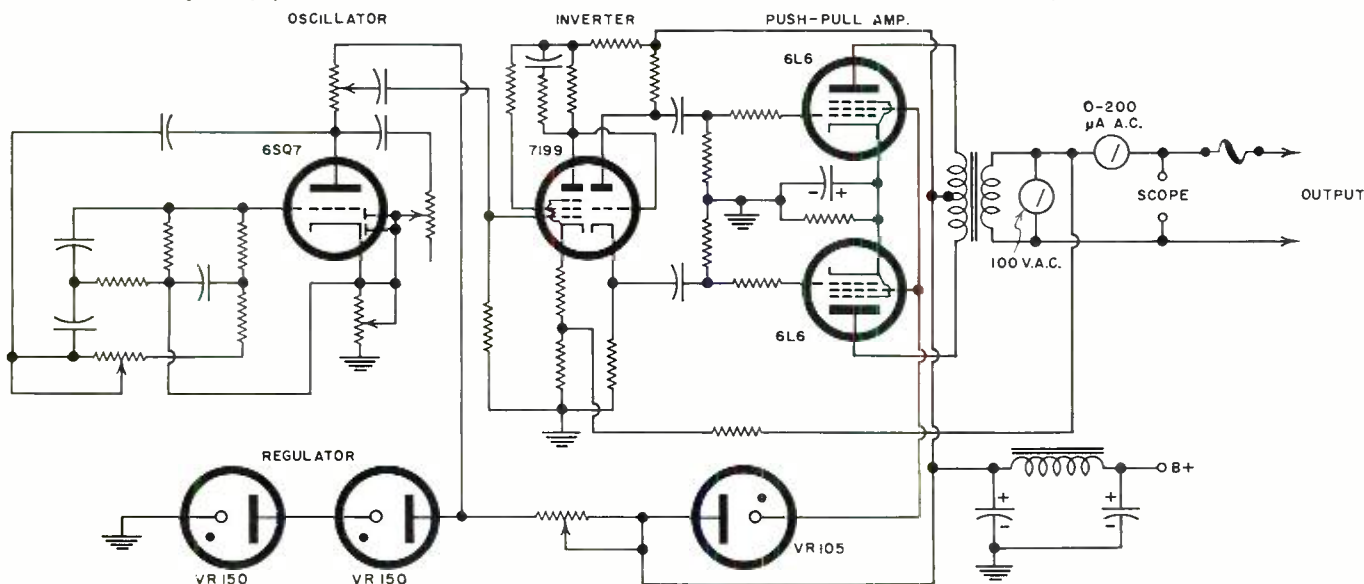
A variety of different signals has been investigated. One that has been used successfully on humans is a 700-cps sine wave. Voltages range from 12 to 47 volts and current varies from 50 to 110 ma. Voltage and current are adjusted during the course of the operation to maintain the minimum electrical energy while still producing full anesthesia. From the technical point of view the equipment is still quite crude and will undoubtedly be improved when more experience has been gained in applying this process of anesthesia.

Equipment Employed

Fig. 3 shows the circuit used to produce anesthesia on twelve human patients by the research team at the University of Mississippi Medical Center. This team consisted of Drs. L. W. Fabian, J. D. Hardy, and M. D. Turner, and Mr. C. D. McNeil as the electronics expert. A twin-T RC-type of audio oscillator is followed by an amplifier and phase inverter which drives a pair of 6L6's in push-pull. The secondary of the output transformer is fully metered, fused, and monitored by an oscilloscope. Power-supply voltages are regulated with VR tubes, but no effort is made to automatically regulate either voltage or current of the output signal.

In earlier experiments on animals, different equipment was used. Dr. R. C. Knutson at St. Luke's Hospital in St. Paul, Minn., working first with dogs and then with human patients,

Fig. 3. Equipment consists of a 700-cps twin-T RC oscillator whose output is applied to an audio power amplifier.



found that skin resistance varied during the course of the operation and he therefore used a constant-current amplifier which maintained the signal current at the same level throughout the operation. The simplified circuit, shown in Fig. 4, includes a cathode-feedback resistor in the output transformer secondary so that, as the load impedance varies, the gain of the amplifier is adjusted accordingly. Dr. Knutson's experiments were conducted, in part, on mental patients who had previously undergone electric shock treatments and his results were not an unqualified success. Rigidity, convulsions, and mental reactions discouraged further tests along these lines.

Still another approach was taken by a team at the Medical College of Georgia which performed a number of experiments with animals, using a combination of d.c. and a.c. The Georgia team consisted of Drs. R. H. Smith, G. W. Smith, and P. P. Volpitto, assisted by Messrs. C. Goodwin and E. Fowler. Their system was based on results reported by a Russian team under Dr. M. G. Ananov and used a 100-cps rectangular waveform. The circuit is shown in Fig. 5 and includes a switch for reversing the polarity of the d.c. voltage. At the beginning of the anesthesia, a.c. of about 2.5 ma. was sufficient to quiet the animal. Then 20 ma. of d.c. was applied throughout the operation and the a.c. was increased to 15 ma. and eventually to 22 ma.

Recently the Russians, who have claimed great success in using electronic anesthesia on human patients, have shipped a machine for "electrical sleep induction and anesthesia" to the Rockefeller Institute in New York but so far the results obtained with this unit have not been conclusive. A number of institutions in this country are planning to try the Russian machine and also construct systems of their own to permit more detailed experimentation in this field.

Problems Remain

Although the research team at the University of Mississippi has reported successful anesthesia with electronic signals, a great many problems remain to be solved before this technique is ready for mass application. The team's careful work has established that, with proper technique, brain damage is not likely, but much more clinical evidence is required concerning the effects on various types of patients, mental conditions, and tolerances. In addition, such anesthesia is known to have certain undesirable side effects. The most common is muscle tension and the danger of convulsion and muscular rigidity. So far, this has been avoided by giving the patient muscle-relaxing drugs prior to the start of the electronic anesthesia, but to obtain the full benefits of this process it would be desirable to eliminate the need for such drugs. Because of the muscle-relaxing drugs, breathing becomes difficult. For that reason all the subjects receiving electronic anesthesia have also had a tube inserted into the trachea for controlled respiration. This is sometimes done when using regular anesthesia, but it seems to be a necessity with the electronic method.

In order to apply the current with a minimum of skin resistance, it is often necessary to shave a portion of the head. This may make the patient susceptible to minor skin burns. Observations to date indicate some changes in bodily chemistry and excessive secretions by certain glands. While none of these seemed dangerous in the patients treated thus far, doctors understandably want to know much more about these effects. Careful studies of patients with differing physical and mental structure, various types of blood chemistry, and possible complicating diseases are all required before electronic anesthesia becomes an accepted technique.

Future Research

In addition to the medical problems which must be investigated, a great many of the electronic aspects merit further study. Dr. A. Van Poznak and Dr. J. F. Artusio of Cornell Medical Center, New York, N.Y. conducted studies on dogs

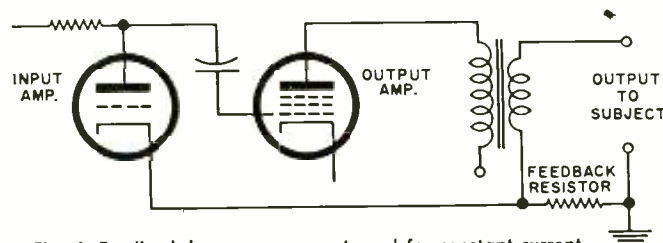


Fig. 4. Feedback-loop arrangement used for constant-current output. An increase in the patient's skin resistance tends to reduce output current and the feedback. This results in an increased output voltage acting to keep current constant.

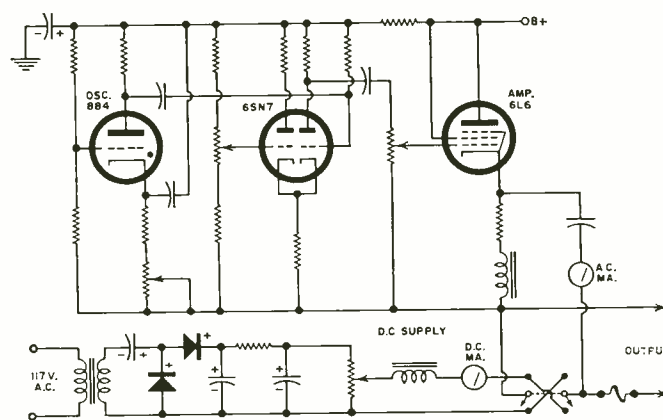


Fig. 5. The cathode-output circuit of the 6L6 provides an a.c. signal that is superimposed on the d.c. voltage from the voltage doubler. Either polarity of d.c. is available.

to determine the effects of frequencies ranging from 1 to 10,000 cps and various waveshapes from sine and square waves to triangular and trapezoidal shapes. Their findings, while not conclusive, showed that anesthesia was possible when sufficient power was applied but that such power was close to the threshold that would produce convulsion. Also irregular breathing and a rapid heart rate occurred.

The author talked with Dr. Van Poznak about possible future approaches. One of them may attack the problem of getting sufficient current to the proper brain area without having to apply too much power. If the alternating signal depolarizes the brain cells, as some researchers believe, then it should be possible to use short pulses at a repetition rate close to the apparently suitable 700 cps. This would reduce average power and overcome the problem of possible skin burns while permitting application of larger peak power. Another approach would be to use several electrodes, spaced together and in parallel, to reduce skin resistance.

Still another approach would be to try various coil arrangements to rely on electromagnetic induction, possibly at r.f. frequencies, which would be modulated at the lower signal frequency. While brain cells apparently cannot "receive" r.f., they are non-linear elements and therefore should act as detectors for the r.f. and the detected signal would then be the 700-cps anesthetizing signal. Other approaches such as low levels of modulated ultrasound beamed to the proper brain area from several transducers, or the use of electrostatic fields, all should be investigated.

The mechanism which produces the side effects of convulsion and muscle rigidity will have to be investigated and then perhaps some other technique of electronic anesthesia can be found that does not produce these effects.

Intriguing as it seems, electronic anesthesia is not yet ready for routine use, but the successes achieved so far give great promise for the future. In electronic anesthesia we have an instance of direct interaction between an electronic signal and a major function of the brain. The marriage of anesthesiology and electronics will not only produce great advances in that area of medicine but will also increase man's knowledge of the source of his thinking power. ▲



THIN LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

By GEORGE L. AUGSPURGER

Survey of methods being used to make the hi-fi speaker and its enclosure as shallow as possible. These new units permit good listening without taking up very much space.

HOW many of today's audiophiles remember the *Bozak* "kettledrum" speaker system? Looking like a kettledrum standing on edge (or an orange sliced in half), it was one of the quality loudspeaker designs popular about two decades ago. But it wasn't the only loudspeaker system which carried an engineering concept to the point of rather outlandish physical appearance. The serious music listener had his choice of folded horns, labyrinths, and various other tuned and untuned variants—all very large and mostly very ugly. They were designed only to reproduce sound and the buyer was expected to camouflage them as best he could.

Loudspeaker manufacturers and piano builders discovered about the same time that a sizable portion of the musically minded public was interested in smaller, more inconspicuous instruments. The attitude was, "I need something that will blend with my furniture. You're the experts; *you* make it sound good."

As a result of this expressed preference on the part of the consumer, we have seen two trends in "miniature" high-fidelity speaker system design. The first was the small bookshelf system and the most recent is the extremely shallow "ultra-thin" unit. Almost all the major speaker manufacturers have been making bookshelf systems for some time now, but it is only within the last year or two that you could count on finding your favorite brand of speaker in a thin version.

Conventional Speakers in Thin Cabinets

The easiest way to make a loudspeaker system thin is to use components already designed for small enclosures and then mount them in a cabinet of suitable volume which has been squashed into a shallow configuration. Most of the presently available systems fit into this category.

For example, both the *Jensen* TR-9 and the *Electro-Voice* "Regina 200" use 10-inch low-resonance woofers in small ducted enclosures only about 5½ inches deep. The bass capabilities of these and similar small systems relate to the internal volume of the enclosure rather than its shape. The same components are often available in more conventionally styled bookshelf cabinets and performance is not noticeably affected one way or the other.

An interesting styling variation on this type of system is the *University* "Syl-O-Ette." The beveled sides of the enclosure make it look shallower than it actually is. In addition,

University can supply several different grille patterns, and even matching drapes and wallpaper.

Another noteworthy design in this general category is the *James B. Lansing* "Trimline 54." Most other thin speaker systems use a ducted port to get maximum bass efficiency from a small enclosure; the duct usually has to be bent or folded to fit in the shallow cabinet. *JBL* uses a different approach. With the grille removed, the "Trimline 54" appears to house two LEEST full-range reproducers. In fact, however, just one of the loudspeakers is "real." The other consists only of a matching cone and frame assembly—but no magnet or voice coil. The second "passive radiator" takes the place of the port. It is driven by the air inside the enclosure and at low frequencies effectively doubles the radiating area of the "real" LEEST.

The systems just described are all at least four inches deep. As long as the internal volume of an enclosure is sufficient to match the loudspeakers installed, one may ask why it can't be made even shallower? The limiting factor turns out to be the depth of the loudspeakers themselves.

Slimming the Dynamic Speaker

There are at least four ways in which a familiar cone-type loudspeaker can be reduced in depth. These are illustrated by the cross-sections shown in Fig. 1.

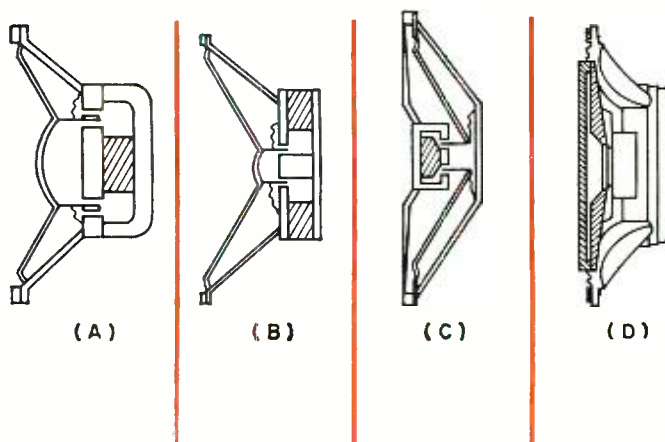
1. *Large voice-coil diameter.* A loudspeaker cone doesn't extend all the way to a point. It is cut off where it meets the voice coil and the remaining hole is filled with a felt cap, inverted cone, or dome. Other things being equal, the larger the voice-coil diameter, the shallower the cone. Unfortunately, this is a rather expensive way to make a speaker thin—a larger magnetic structure is required and the forming of the voice coil is more difficult. *JBL* cone speakers, for example, have always been noticeably shallower than comparable units, not because they were made to fit shallow enclosures, but as a result of a design philosophy based on performance objectives rather than appearance.

2. *Shallow magnetic structure.* Magnets are available in a wide variety of shapes and sizes—slug magnets, ring magnets, skinny magnets, and squat magnets. The magnetic structure can be made either long and thin or short and squat without changing the field in the voice-coil gap. The availability of ceramic magnets, which tend to be shaped like pineapple slices, has helped make possible speakers which will fit into shallow spaces.

3. *Inverted magnetic structure.* *Utah* and others now make thin general-purpose speakers in which the magnetic structure is mounted in *front* of the cone. This is obviously the way to make a cone-type loudspeaker as thin as possible since the total depth of the unit is that of the cone itself. The same sort of "inside-out" speaker is used as a woofer in the *Heath-kit* AS-22 system.

4. *Flat plate instead of cone.* For years, engineers have experimented with every conceivable substance which could be used to make a vibrating piston. In almost every case, it

Fig. 1. Various ways of making cone-type speakers shallower. (A) Large-diameter voice coil. (B) Shallow magnet structure. (C) Inverted magnet structure. (D) Flat piston instead of cone.



turns out that a felt paper cone will do the same job, only better. (See "Hi-Fi Loudspeaker Cones" by C. L. McShane, February 1963 issue, *ELECTRONICS WORLD*.) However, there are a few recent commercial designs which achieve high-quality performance from flat plates instead of cones.

The *Jensen 3-P/W1* looks from the front like a plain styro-foam disc mounted in a conventional speaker basket. But the cross-section in Fig. 1D shows that its internal construction is not so simple. The disc is driven at its edge by a second foam member which, in turn, is driven by the voice coil. This sophisticated "center plus edge" drive is required to make the foam disc act as a true piston throughout its operating range, which extends up to about 600 cps.

Another flat piston loudspeaker is the unique rectangular woofer used in three new systems marketed by *Audio Dynamics Corporation*. The largest of these is the Model ADC-18. While this does not qualify as a thin speaker system—it is actually 12½ inches deep—the distinctive styling of the enclosure makes it look much shallower than it really is.

Bi-Directional Speakers

Still a third design in which the voice coil drives a large flat plate instead of a cone is the "Bi-Phonic Coupler." In this design by Abraham B. Cohen, no enclosure is used—what appears to be the cabinet is actually the loudspeaker. The front panel is the low-frequency radiating surface and sound is projected both from the front and the rear of the system.

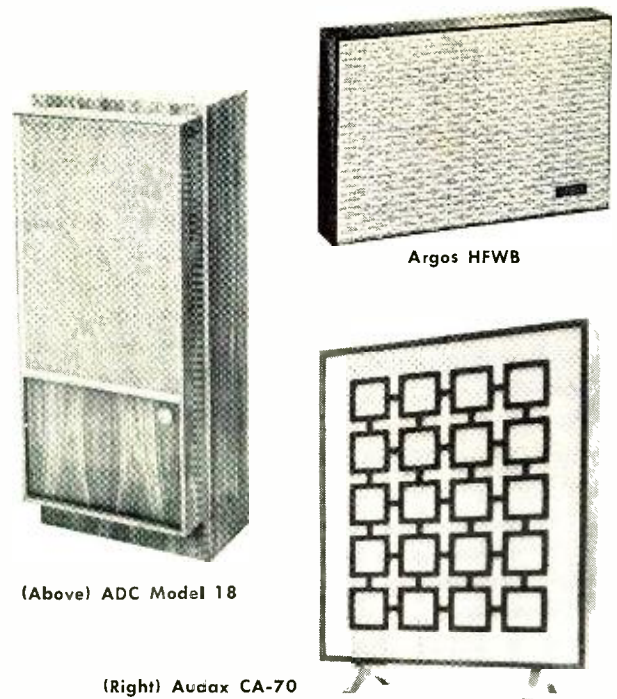
University is now marketing a new version of the "Bi-Phonic Coupler" which has been dubbed the "Mini" and has over-all dimensions of 18" x 13¾" x 2", making it the thinnest of the thin systems. Yet the low-frequency radiating area is about 180 square inches or comparable to a 12" cone speaker.

We know (at least we have been told often enough) that a 12" speaker cannot reproduce bass unless it is installed in a matching enclosure. How then does the coupler manage to reproduce music if its backwave simply exhausts into free air?

There are several reasons. First of all, nobody claims that this tiny speaker system can duplicate the bass reproduction of the larger enclosed systems. Second, the backwave does not actually radiate freely; there is an acoustic filter which helps prevent complete cancellation between the front and back of the radiating surface. Finally, loudspeakers behave quite differently in your home than they do in an anechoic chamber. If an un baffled speaker happens to be positioned where it can excite a 50-cps standing wave, it will do so no matter what its free-air bass response might be.

The full-range electrostatic speakers made by *Quad* and *KLH* also radiate in both directions, although the size of these units (and the price) is considerably greater than the "Mini." The *KLH* "Model Nine" comes as a matched pair of what appear to be very expensive Shoji screens. Each unit is almost six feet high and two feet wide, yet the depth of the "Model Nine" is only 2¾ inches.

The reason for the very large radiating area of the *KLH* design is that the maximum diaphragm travel of a practical



(Above) ADC Model 18

(Right) Audax CA-70

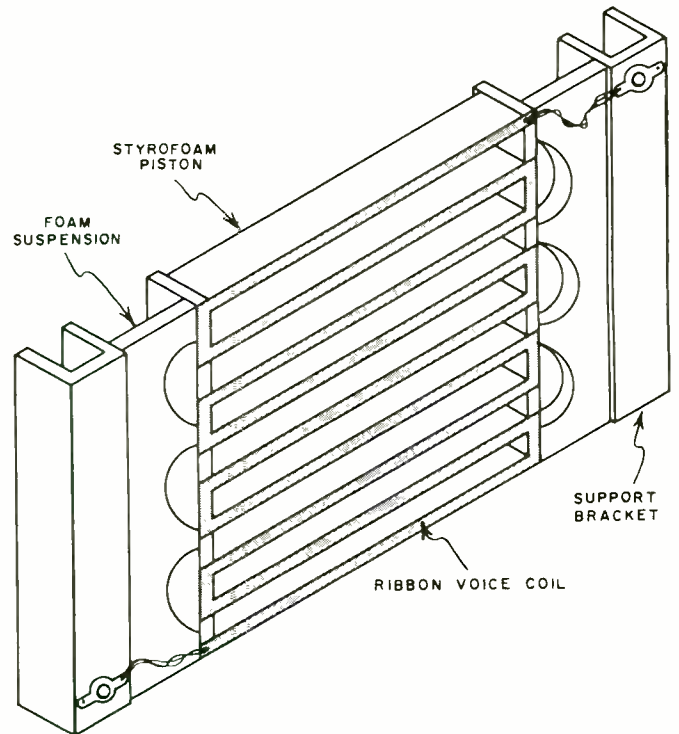
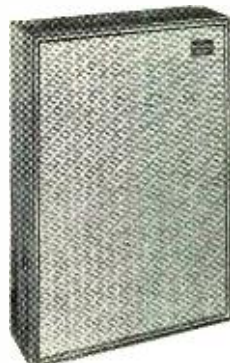


Fig. 2. The flat ribbon-type voice coil and the plastic diaphragm of the unique Orthophon loudspeaker (shown from rear).

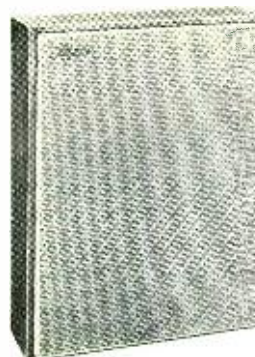
Eico HF56



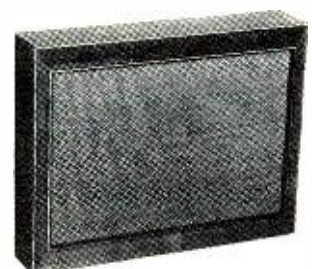
Electro-Voice 200

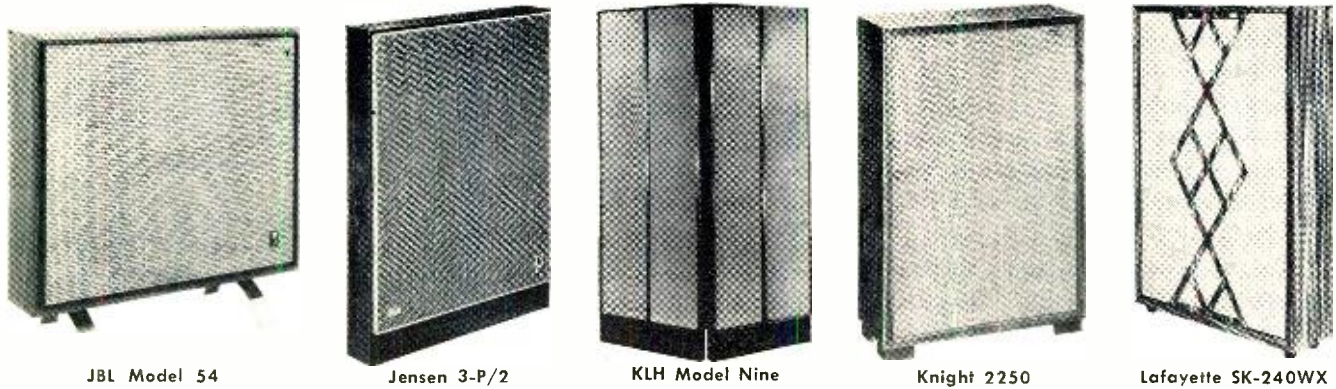


Fisher KS-1



Heath AS-22





JBL Model 54

Jensen 3-P/2

KLH Model Nine

Knight 2250

Lafayette SK-240WX

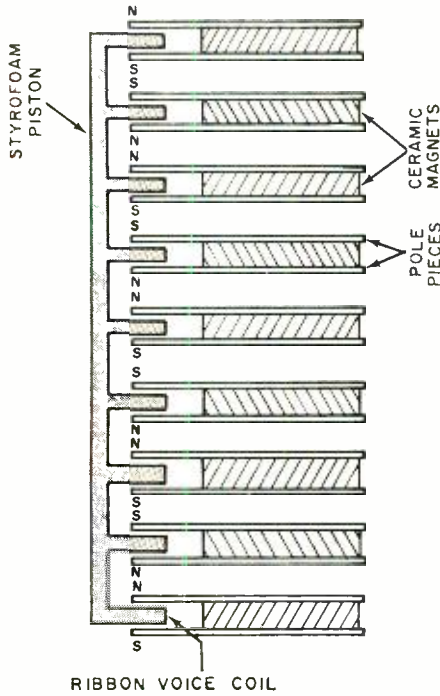


Fig. 3. Cross-sectional view through the Orthophon speaker.

electrostatic speaker is much less than the half-inch or more which can be realized from a cone-type speaker. Also, by making the diaphragm very large, air loading is maintained down into the bass range, reducing distortion and keeping efficiency at a reasonable level.

Experimental Designs

Bogen and Rich of Yonkers, N.Y. has been experimenting with a novel high-frequency transducer which has a flat voice coil fastened directly on a thin movable diaphragm. A series of small bar magnets are spaced on either side of the dia-

phragm in such a way that the magnetic field created is shallow and flat, rather than relatively deep and transverse, as in the conventional voice-coil gap. The idea is that the diaphragm is driven over almost all its surface, as is the electrostatic speaker. But in this instance, no high-voltage supply or step-up transformers are needed. It would seem that the big difficulty lies in getting a magnetic field strong enough to make the unit operate efficiently.

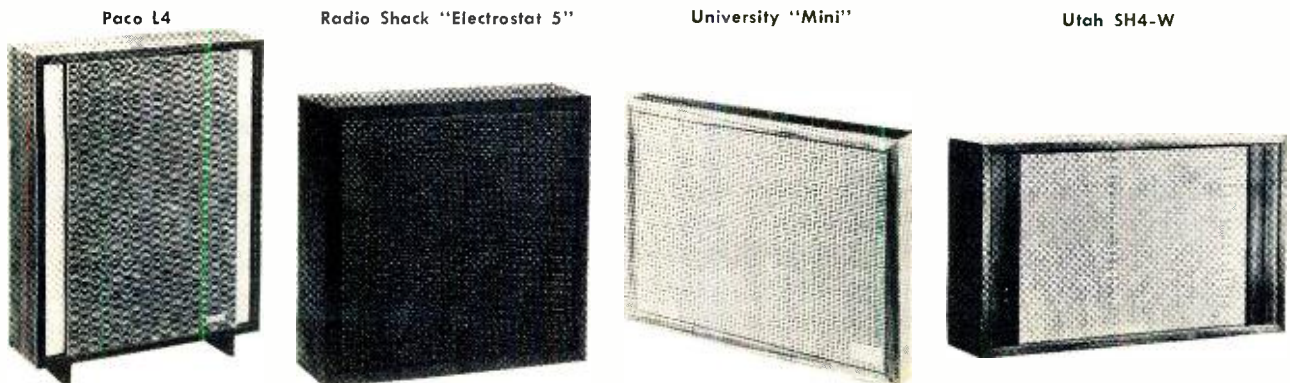
Another design which uses a flat distributed voice coil is the "Orthophon," originated in France. This is a modern-day version of the old *Blatthaller* speaker. The voice coil is serpentine in configuration, driving a carved-out styrofoam diaphragm (See Fig. 2). Fig. 3 shows a cross-section of the speaker. Again, the difficulty is in getting sufficient magnetic flux density in order to realize the theoretical benefits of the design.

It should also be remembered that in transducers which use flat plates or diaphragms to reproduce the high-frequency range, directionality becomes a real problem. Successively smaller and smaller units must be used to reproduce higher and higher frequency ranges, or a number of individual cells must be mounted in a spherical array. A third possibility is to use an acoustic lens, but this would add enough depth to remove such a combination from the "thin speaker" class.

Conclusion

The concept of a "flat" speaker system is exciting, but there is a practical limit to how much of what Paul Klipsch calls "chargeable space" can be saved in this way. Systems which employ ducted enclosures can't be made much shallower than four or five inches, and therefore aren't quite as easy to hang as a picture. The really shallow systems, on the other hand, radiate in both directions and, unless they are set some distance out into the room, bass reproduction may suffer.

Nevertheless, for the serious music lover who has a real space problem, the new thin speaker systems offer the opportunity to enjoy high-fidelity reproduction without crowding the listener out of the room. ▲



Paco L4

Radio Shack "Electrostat 5"

University "Mini"

Utah SH4-W

CATHODE-FOLLOWER NOMOGRAM

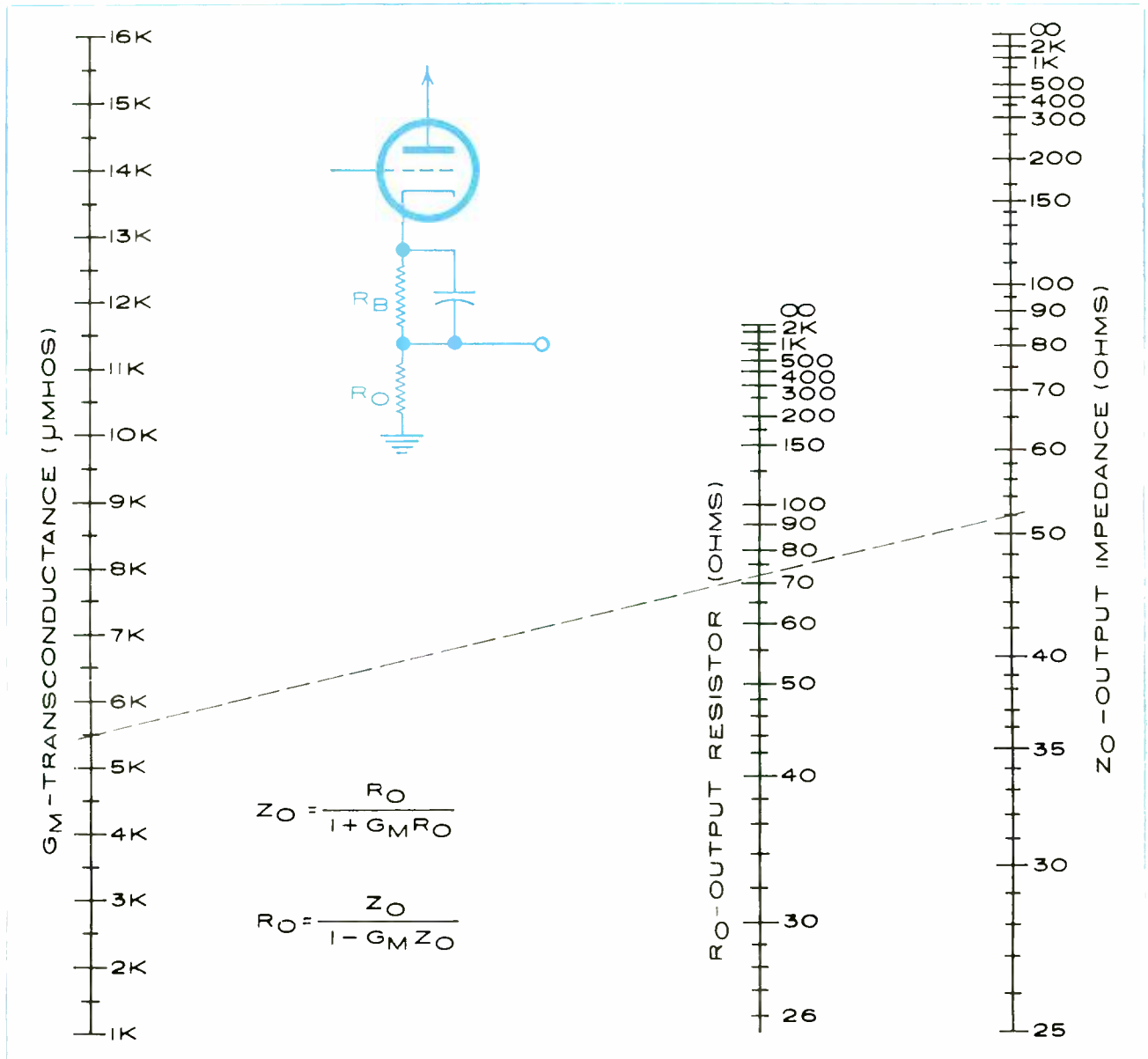


Chart permits the value of the cathode-load resistor to be selected to obtain various output impedances.

By A. L. TEUBNER

HERE is a nomogram that permits you to solve for the required load resistor for a cathode-follower which will produce any desired output impedance, using any vacuum tube with a transconductance between 1000 and 16,000 micromhos.

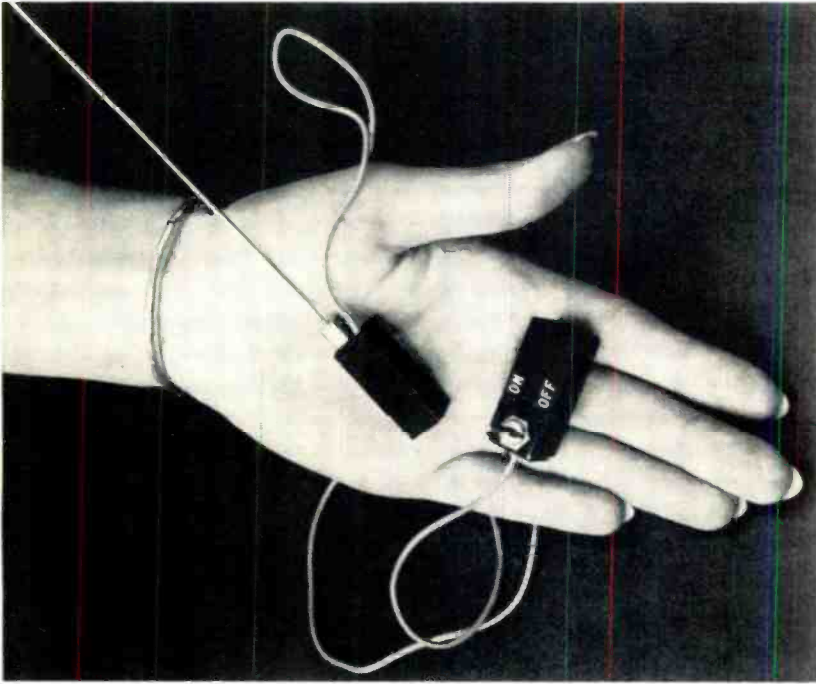
An example is already worked out on the nomogram. Assume that you want a cathode-follower to drive a 52-ohm coaxial line, using one section of a 12AT7. This tube has a transconductance of 5500 micromhos when it is biased at -2 volts and has 250 volts on its plate. To find the value of output resistor necessary, draw a line between 52 on the "Output Impedance" scale and 5.5 k on the "Transconductance" scale. The point where this line crosses the "Output Resistor" scale is the answer—in this case, about 73 ohms.

The value just found represents the *unbypassed* portion of

the resistance between cathode and ground. If fixed bias is not available and cathode bias must be used, the total cathode resistance is determined in the usual way. For the example given, according to the tube manual the cathode resistor should be 200 ohms. Therefore, the bypassed resistor, R_b , on the schematic drawn on the nomogram, will be 200 - 73 or 127 ohms. If you do not wish to use precision resistors, you can pick the nearest standard value and check the resulting output impedance by using the nomogram again.

You will notice that there are combinations of G_M and Z_O that do not give an answer because a line drawn between them passes above the top of the " R_O " scale. This simply means that it is impossible to obtain the desired output impedance using a tube with such a high transconductance, and another type must be chosen. ▲

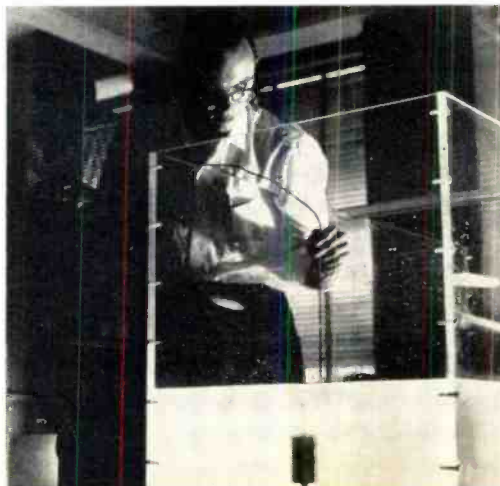
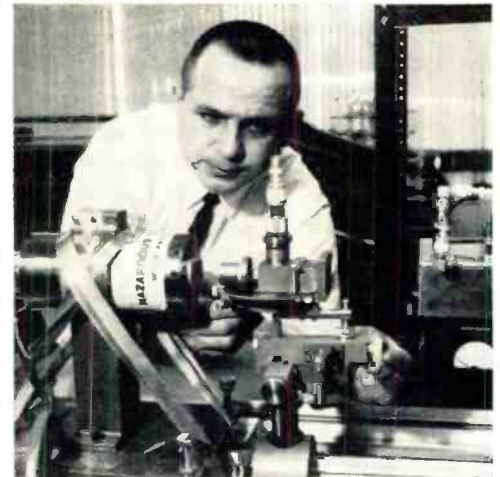
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS in ELECTRONICS



Subminiature Receiver. (Left) The tiny receiver shown here was built by Westinghouse Defense Center to demonstrate the use of molecular electronic (integrated circuit) functional blocks. Powered by a 6-volt battery, which is in the box with the on-off switch, the receiver has a range of about one mile when operated with a standard "walkie-talkie" transmitter. The operating frequency is between 25 and 30 mc. in the Citizens Radio band. The molecular electronic functional blocks used in the receiver are a radio-frequency amplifier, a mixer-oscillator, an intermediate-frequency amplifier, and an audio detector-amplifier stage. All these blocks are available from the company as standard catalogue items. Although the receiver was built with company funds, it is an outgrowth of molecular electronic work for U.S. Air Force.

Lasers in the Laboratory. A new internal means for controlling the coherent light beams emitted by solid-state lasers has been reported. The technique employs magnetic fields to tune, modulate, or pulse the light from crystal lasers as this light is being generated. Photo at near right shows RCA scientist adjusting focus of receiver that detects laser beam reflected by prism from generating equipment in foreground. At far right IBM engineer is converting ruby laser beam into an S-band microwave signal by the use of an optically coupled quartz crystal. This marks the first use of quartz or electro-optic materials in the microwave conversion process. Previous schemes have used either phototubes or photoconductive devices. . . .

Ultrasonic Thermometer. (Below right) Sound waves far above the range of human hearing are used in this ultrasonic thermometer to take the ocean's temperature. This Westinghouse-developed device can pinpoint underwater temperatures at extreme depths to 0.05°F. The ultrasonic transducer uses a transistor circuit to drive a small aluminum disk at about 40 kc. Changes in temperature cause this vibrating frequency to change. Temperatures are measured by observing and counting the corresponding shift in frequency of the electrical oscillations produced by the underwater transducer.



Diesel-Oil Fuel Cell. (Near right) Diesel oil combined with air is used in a new laboratory fuel cell to generate electricity directly to power the motor at right. Pouring the commercial 18-cents-a-gallon fuel (simply purified) are G-E scientists who pioneered in the development of moderate-temperature cells using inexpensive hydrocarbon fuels. The new cell has been operated with a variety of other common liquid fuels as well as gaseous fuels such as propane and natural gas. . . . **Superconducting Solenoid.** (Far right) Another group of G-E scientists have demonstrated a magnetic coil with a field of more than 100,000 gauss. (The earth's magnetic field averages about 1/2 gauss.) The superconducting solenoid was wound with 600 feet of special niobium-tin conductor which carried currents of up to 266 amps. The coil, about 2 inches long and 2 inches in diameter, was wound on 1/3-inch diameter tubing. It was maintained at a temperature of around 1.8° Kelvin (which is approximately 456° below zero Fahrenheit).



"Silent Sentry" Security System. (Above) An electronic security system has been installed by Sylvania along the 3000-foot perimeter of a "Nike-Hercules" missile site near Offutt Air Force Base, Nebraska. The system, made up of 9 transmitting and 9 receiving units, produces an electromagnetic wave along the site's perimeter. When anyone breaks the field, an alarm is set off. **Millimeter-Wave Communications.** (Right) Sylvania is doing research in the use of millimeter waves for voice, private, high-capacity, and long-distance communications. The unit shown is a 70-gigacycle (70,000 mc.) transceiver recently installed at Buffalo.



REPLACEMENTS FOR NON-STANDARD DOMESTIC TRANSISTORS

By JERRY EIMBINDER / Technical Director, D.A.T.A., Inc.

With less reference data available on these than on many foreign types, this comprehensive list of over 200 "maverick" transistors fills a serious gap.

THE PROBLEM of replacing transistors that do not carry standard, domestic type numbers, such as those used in receivers made in other countries, is well known. Transistor replacements in many receivers made on these shores, however, can be equally vexing. A recent article in this publication, "Domestic Replacements for Foreign Semiconductors," was devised to alleviate the problem both with receivers made abroad and with those assembled here but using foreign transistors. Here we deal with receivers of domestic manufacture which use transistors, most of them also made here, that do *not* have standard designations.

With our own standard system (type numbers assigned by the Joint Electron Devices Engineering Council of EIA, beginning with "2N") there is obviously no difficulty. Nor is there much trouble with some of the standard systems used abroad (such as the "2S" numbers used in Japan or the "OC" numbers used in Europe). Replacement listings for these types have appeared. A domestic unit that adheres only to a particular manufacturer's coding system can be much more of a problem.

Why do such irregularities exist? There are several, pos-

sible reasons for non-standard type numbers, sometimes known as "house numbers": The transistors may be specially selected from standard production types. For example, a matched audio pair for use in the common, class B push-pull output configuration might be so designated, rather than carry the original type number. Or else, the transistors may be "shrinkage" from premium industrial types. In this case, although they may not be suitable for the original purpose, the shortcomings they have would not impair performance in radios. Another possibility: they may be part of a run for use in a particular design, with the volume of units involved not justifying the assignment of an industry type number.

Sometimes the manufacturer anticipates that he will want to vary the specifications for the transistor somewhat in future production to meet various application needs. If he has registered a type number with accompanying specifications, he is not always free to do so. Finally, the non-standard designation may be that of the receiver manufacturer, who simply wishes to retain a captive replacement business.

Whatever the reasons, the difficulty exists. The information included here should go a long way to solving problems. ▲

ORIG. TYPE	REPLACE BY TYPE
ADMIRAL	
57D168	2N410
57D169	2N410
57D170	2N408
R-338	2N406
R-339	2N406
R-340	2N649
R-341	2N408
R-515	2N1527
R-516	2N1033
R-530	2N406
R-558	2N406
R-592	2N649
R-593	2N408
AIRLINE	
3434	2N410
3435	2N412
3504	2N406
3544	2N410
3600	2N408
E-241	2N217
SO-88	2N408
TS-739	2N408
TS-740	2N270
DuMONT	
R-2749M	2N408
EMERSON	
815020	2N412
815021	2N410
815022	2N406
815023	2N408
815024	2N408
815028	2N649
815029	2N649
815030	2N408

815031	2N649
815034	2N408
815036	2N412
815037	2N410
815038	2N408
815055	2N406
815056	2N406
815057	2N408
815065	2N412
815066	2N412
815068	2N410
815070	2N408
815103	2N410
815104	2N406
815105	2N406
E-044A	2N408
R-2749	2N408
GENERAL ELECTRIC	
4JX1A520	2N407
1524	2N649
IE-850	2N649
RS-1049	2N649
RS-1059	2N649
RS-1513	2N649
RS-1543	2N406
RS-1549	2N408
RS-1554	2N1527
RS-2352	2N408
RS-2354	2N408
RS-2366	2N406
RS-2367	2N406
RS-2373	2N406
RS-2374	2N406
RS-2375	2N408
RS-2677	2N406
RS-2683	2N1525
RS-2684	2N410

RS-2686	2N412
RS-2687	2N410
RS-2688	2N410
RS-2694	2N1527
RS-2695	2N1525
RS-2696	2N1525
RS-2697	2N406
RS-3275	2N406
RS-3276	2N408
RS-3277	2N1525
RS-3278	2N1525
RS-3279	2N1525
RS-3280	2N406
RS-3283	2N1525
RS-3284	2N408
RS-3286	2N1525
RS-3287	2N412
RS-3288	2N410
RS-3301	2N408
MAGNAVOX	
HJ-34A	2N270
HJ-70	2N370
MOTOROLA	
4315	2N407
4366	2N409
4367	2N409
4450	2N591
4562	2N408
4563	2N408
4564	2N408
4565	2N410
4567	2N410
MN-29	2N176
MN-53	2N591
MN-73	2N176
R-324	2N406
R-1273	2N408

R-1274	2N408
OLYMPIC	
GT-81R	2N405
GT-109	2N407
GT-760R	2N410
GT-761R	2N412
PHILCO	
T-1001	2N406
T-1005	2N408
T-1618	2N410
RCA	
3458	2N406
3577	2N301
3851	2N410
3852	2N408
REGENCY	
09390	2N109
09391	2N109
RIVERSIDE	
RS-684	2N412
RS-685	2N410
RS-686	2N406
RS-687	2N408
ROLAND	
R-67	2N405
SILVERTONE	
86452	2N408
86812	2N649
86822	2N649
86832	2N406
86842	2N406
R-428	2N408
S-95101	2N1526
S-95102	2N1524
S-95103	2N1524
S-95104	2N1526

(Continued on page 103)

TRANSISTORS FOR HI-FI PANACEA OR PANDEMONIUM?



By D. R. von RECKLINGHAUSEN, A. W. LINDER, E. H. L. MASON / H. H. Scott, Inc.

PART 1. Facts and Fallacies. What is the magic of "transistor sound" in high-fidelity amplifiers and what advantages do transistors really offer?

Editor's Note: There has been much heat but little light shed on the subject of transistors versus tubes for hi-fi amplifiers. Here is an authoritative, though perhaps controversial, look at the facts. Whether all manufacturers of high-quality transistor hi-fi equipment agree with these interpretations or not, this viewpoint is certainly worth considering.

SINCE the invention of the "wireless," the electronics industry has had to overcome many preconceived notions, half-truths, and fables. The advent of the transistor has given birth to even greater misconceptions.

That transistors are marvelous devices which have opened up vast new horizons cannot be disputed. Transistors make it possible for us to explore the outer reaches of space, pro-

vide us with new technical instruments heretofore impossible, and make available to the public highly mobile consumer products. But a transistor has limitations.

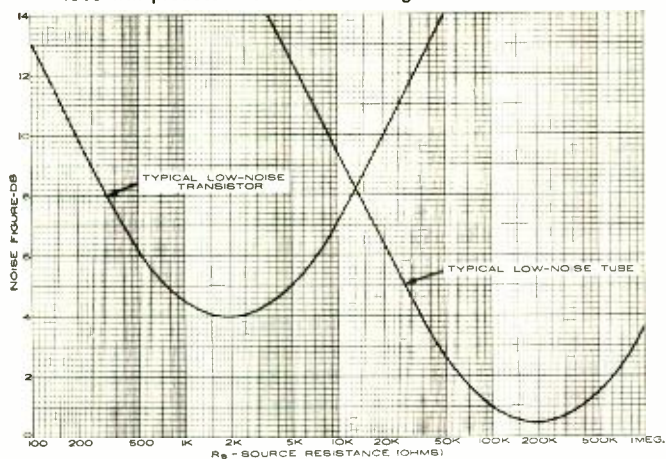
Articles on transistor equipment and advertisements for these units often mention such features as "long life," "cooler running equipment," "better sound," the so-called "transistor sound," "quick warmup," and "small size." The words "no microphonics," "no hum," and "no noise" might also have been included. One might easily believe that the transistor was designed to cure all the ills of mankind and accomplishes this by a certain magic. What is the truth?

Advantages of Transistors

There will be no microphonics. It is certainly true that transistor equipment has much lower microphonics. Why? In a vacuum tube, the interior elements are a fraction of an inch long. They are usually suspended at two points and can act like the diaphragm in a microphone. Depending on individual construction, the resonant frequency of such a suspension is on the order of several hundred to several thousand cycles per second. Tube designers have taken particular care to minimize microphonics and have, in many cases, met with remarkable success. Yet they have not been able to completely eliminate all problems. So the tube remains a microphone, though fortunately a rather poor one. With the transistor, its elements are considerably smaller and generally fused together into one little block of material. The resonant frequencies of such a block are considerably higher and the active "diaphragm" area is a great deal smaller. In simple words, the transistor is a much poorer microphone, so a lot less microphonic output will be caused by mechanical shock, such as the turning of a rotary switch with a strong detent.

Quick warm-up. It is also true that transistor equipment warms up quickly. Transistors don't really warm up at all.

Fig. 1. Typical noise figures for transistor and tube. The lower the noise figure the quieter the circuit. Note that the tube will produce less noise but at higher source resistance.



since they begin to operate as soon as voltage is applied. Here, one has to consider only the time constant of the power-supply filters, usually a fraction of a second. With tubes, 10 seconds are required for the tubes to reach 90% of their operating emission. On the other hand, this does not mean that transistor equipment becomes silent as soon as the power switch is turned off. The power-supply filter circuits have to discharge through the rest of the transistor circuitry and it may take a number of seconds before everything becomes completely silent.

Cooler operation. Transistor equipment does run cooler than tube equipment. There are no filaments to consume power. Transistors *have* to run cool to operate properly. By

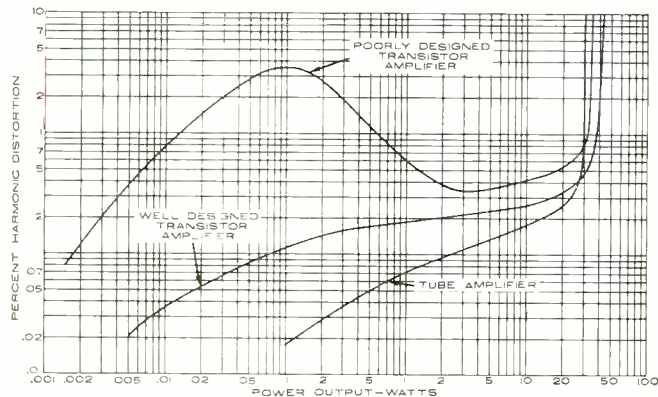


Fig. 2. Variation of 1-kc. harmonic distortion with power.

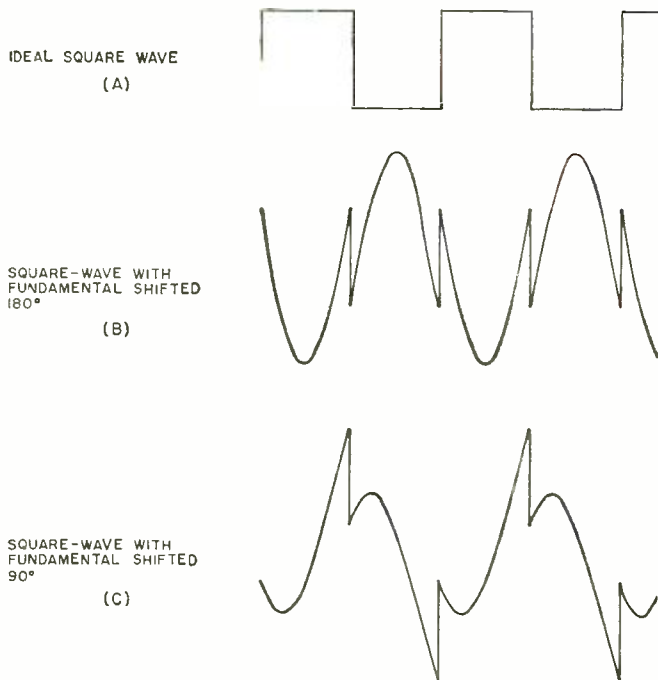


Fig. 3. All three waveforms shown produce identical sounds.

cool, it is meant that the instantaneous junction temperature of germanium transistors must never exceed the temperature of boiling water or one-and-one-half times that much with silicon devices. To insure this, case temperatures have to be lower, and, in most cases, will be comfortable to the touch. In addition, because the power output stages of transistor amplifiers are usually operated class B, transistors have very low power consumption at low listening levels.

Transistors will have long life. Now this is a somewhat touchier point because it is very difficult to forecast transistor life at present. Occasionally, transistors exhibit a slow degradation in their characteristics which causes decreased gain and increased noise. Such units are readily spotted when checking the transistor equipment as a whole. Yet, transistors

can fail fast when their ratings are exceeded even for a fraction of a second. So transistors can be said to have very long and very short life. When properly chosen and correctly used in electronic circuitry, transistors can be expected to have a service life that runs well into the tens of thousands of hours.

Some Controversial Issues

Transistor amplifiers will be relatively small. This is a more controversial point. Because transistors themselves are small, one would expect the transistor equipment as a whole to be smaller. This is not necessarily the case because the size of the over-all unit is determined primarily by the number and size of all the components and the ease of wiring of low-level circuitry. It is true that transistor equipment can be miniaturized—hearing aids which practically plug into the ear, power supply included, are a case in point. But, such miniaturized units usually have reduced low-frequency response and can hardly be considered “high fidelity.” In high-fidelity circuitry, low-frequency response has to be maintained. This automatically requires the use of capacitors whose physical size is greater than the transistors. It is actually permissible temperature rise that dictates the size of a transistor power amplifier because adequate heat sinks have to be used if output transistors are not to exceed their ratings. In addition, the power supply has to be able to provide the necessary direct current at a power level higher than the audio output power. After all, output-circuit efficiency is less than 100%.

Transistor amplifiers can operate without any hum or noise whatsoever. Here again, the hearing aid is often used as an example. But this unit is battery-operated and any unit which is completely battery-operated will be free from power-line hum. However, whenever a power supply is connected to the a.c. power line, there will be residual hum. It may be minuscule but it is still there. In high-fidelity equipment, the major cause of hum is that caused by the power transformer's magnetic field. In tube equipment, this is of some concern, but can be minimized by proper wiring layout. In transistor equipment, such hum is of more consequence. The impedance level of transistors is much lower than in tube circuitry; therefore the power transformer has a greater effect on output hum. Again, this can be corrected, although somewhat less easily, by proper wiring. As a practical matter, it is really the wiring to the external equipment that determines the hum level in high-fidelity equipment.

By the same token, it can be said that there is no amplifying equipment which is truly hiss- or noise-free. Even a resistor on a bench at room temperature will produce a certain amount of noise. For example, a 3000-ohm resistor at room temperature will produce approximately 1 microvolt of hiss over a bandwidth of 20,000 cps. Amplifiers, be they tube or transistor, are not perfect. The noise figure indicates performance with regard to noise. If an amplifier has a noise figure of 6 db with a particular source impedance, its output noise voltage is 6 db higher than it would be if the amplifier produced no noise at all.

Referring to Fig. 1, where some typical noise figures are shown, it can be seen that a tube amplifier achieves its best noise figure when operated from a source impedance of around 200,000 ohms. This would make a tube amplifier best for high-impedance sources such as capacitive pickups and microphones. A transistor amplifier shows its best noise figure with a source impedance of around 2000 ohms, making it better for low-impedance sources such as dynamic microphones or magnetic pickups. Here, the transistor amplifier will actually be quieter than a tube amplifier.

Factors Directly Affecting Sound

The most widely talked about feature of good transistor amplifiers is that “they sound better.” There seems to be some magic involved. Can such a magical spell be broken?

Here, it is necessary to analyze tube and transistor charac-

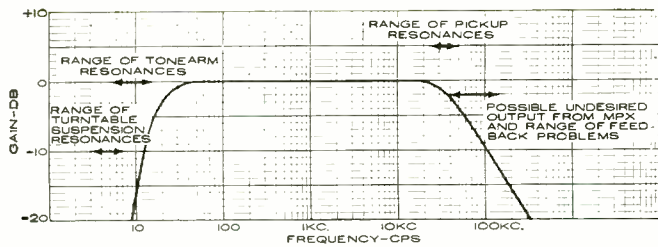


Fig. 4. With a frequency response such as this, there will be no problems from undesirable resonances and interference.

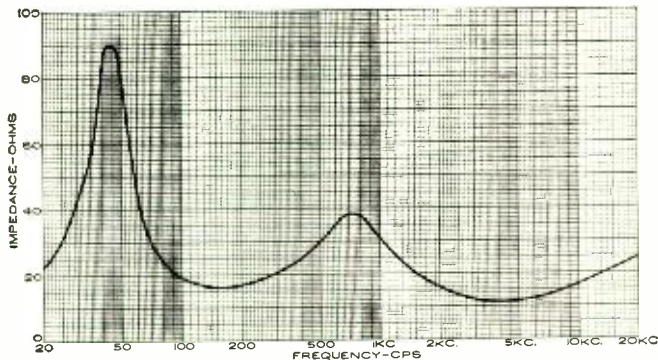


Fig. 5. Typical impedance curve for a "16-ohm" speaker system.

teristics and their effect on sound. In a preamplifier more transistor stages than tube sections are required. This is because transistors generally have lower gain and much wider tolerances in their characteristics. For this reason, more extensive feedback is used with transistor equipment than with tube units. But does this give better sound? Transistors have higher non-linearities than tubes. Therefore it is entirely possible that higher distortion can occur and perhaps does occur in certain preamplifier designs. Chances are that distortion is probably similar to that occurring in tube equipment. But this whole discussion may be purely academic since distortion is usually very low in any well-designed preamplifier circuit. The slight change in the type of distortion is certainly not a valid explanation for the "better" transistor sound.

In a well-designed transistor power amplifier, distortion at high operating levels is comparable to distortion in tube amplifiers. It is at low operating levels that the differences occur. With tube amplifiers, distortion decreases with reduced power. This is true because output tubes are usually operated in class AB with a substantial zero-signal plate current, and in low-distortion class A at low levels. Transistor power amplifiers are usually operated in class B because it is here that lowest distortion occurs. Class B means that only one-half of the output stage is conducting during each half of the cycle. If the output stage is not adjusted properly, then cross-over from one stage to the other stage is not proper and distortion can occur. This distortion would be most noticeable at low listening levels. Fig. 2 illustrates this with measurements made at 1 kc. Distortion can be minimized by proper design but this, unfortunately, is not always done.

Up to this point, no proof has been offered that transistor amplifiers actually sound better.

Significance of Transient Response

One explanation for "transistor sound" is superior transient response. Transient response is important in the design of wide-range oscilloscopes or video amplifiers. Tube amplifiers that exhibit excellent transient response up into the hundreds of megacycles are available for commercial purposes but, at this time, we cannot say the same for transistors. At audio frequencies, achievable transient response is similar in both kinds of amplifiers. But does transient response really produce a better sound?

It is well to examine at this point what the ear can hear.

Numerous reports in learned publications on psycho-acoustics have gone into this problem rather deeply. It has been found that the ear is amplitude-sensitive and can detect differences in frequency vs amplitude response as low as a couple of decibels. This is true for most of the audible range, but not for frequencies beyond the audible range. It was also found that the ear is only amplitude-sensitive and totally insensitive to phase.

In one of the classic experiments, pictures of square waves (such as in Fig. 3A) were drawn on sound film and played back to a number of listeners. Then the fundamental frequency of the square wave was shifted by 180 degrees, by 90 degrees, and also by some intermediate values. It will come as a surprise to many high-fidelity enthusiasts that the findings were that *the audible sound did not change at all*. Later concurring experiments showed the ear to be totally insensitive to phase in a steady signal.

Akin to phase shift is delay. To this, the ear is definitely sensitive. If certain portions of the frequency range are delayed excessively—for example, several seconds—this certainly can be heard when reproducing music. When the delay is relatively small, the difference becomes completely indistinct. For example, an echo can be perceived as an echo only when

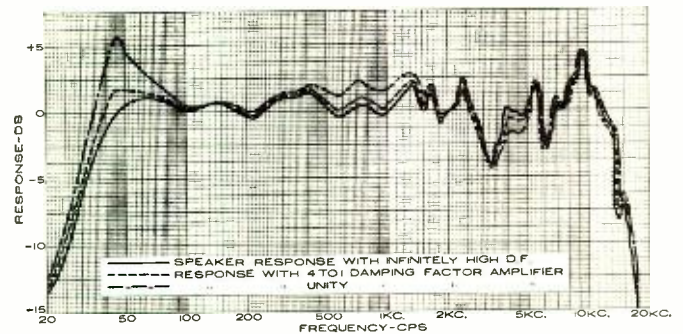


Fig. 6. Effect of unity amplifier damping factor on response. A definite peak has occurred at 45 cps and there is a slight increase in the response of the system between 500 and 1000 cps.

it occurs more than 10 milliseconds after the original sound. If it occurs at less than 10 milliseconds and is louder than the original sound, then only the echo will be heard. Additional experiments have been conducted with more sophisticated signals, *i.e.*, very short clicks. Here, no listener was found who could hear the two distinct clicks as separate clicks when they were less than one-quarter millisecond apart. One-quarter millisecond delay means 360 degrees of phase shift at 4 kc. or 1800 degrees phase shift at 20 kc. No respectable amplifier, even with a poor filter, will show that much phase shift.

Similar results have been found at low frequencies. Here again, the ear was found to be quite insensitive to delay and the lower the frequency the greater the tolerance to delay. Delay up to the tens of milliseconds was inaudible. Therefore, *any change in the appearance of a square wave used for testing of an amplifier does not indicate any change in listening characteristics of the amplifier*. Hence, any square-wave test of audio equipment is meaningless and superior square-wave response of an amplifier has very little bearing on the actual listening quality of the audio equipment.

Is Extended Frequency Response Desirable?

Since an audio amplifier is really used to reproduce music and speech, such an amplifier should be capable of reproducing all these signals with full power, and yet not be bothered by strong signals which can easily occur outside the 20 to 20,000 cps frequency range. Practically all the recorded music and speech components are contained in the range of 50–15,000 cps and none exceed 20–20,000 cps. For example, as Fig. 4 shows, a strong source of input signals below 20

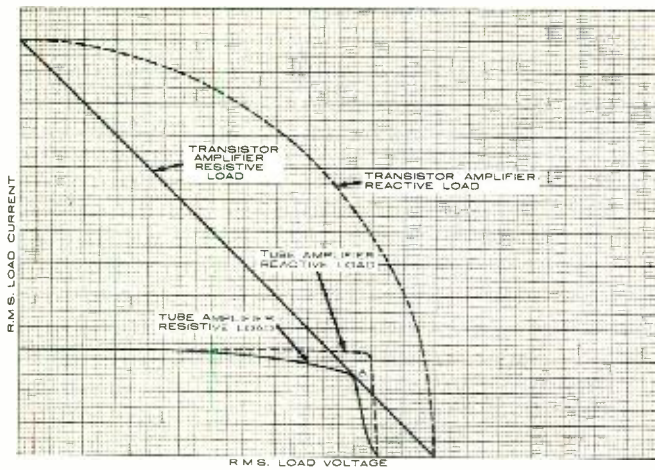


Fig. 7. Comparison between maximum available current vs maximum available voltage for tube and transistor output stages.

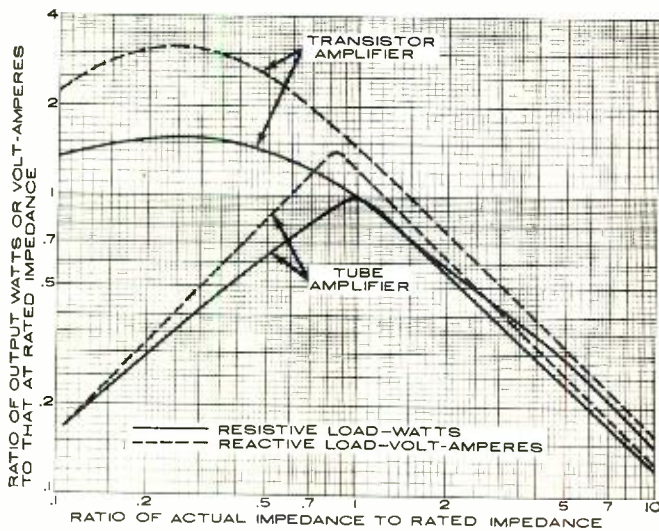


Fig. 8. Effect of load impedance on output power of amplifiers.

cps are phono pickups with their arm resonances or turntable suspension resonances. These signals can easily be of such a high value that they take a substantial amount of power-handling capability away from the amplifier.

High-frequency signals, such as distortion products magnified by pickup resonances while tracing high-volume recordings or the supersonic output of improperly constructed multiplex adapters, can easily degrade the power-handling capabilities of a power amplifier. Thus available power output for music is lowered. It should also be kept in mind that the power-handling capability of an amplifier beyond the extremes of its power bandwidth is considerably less than at the mid-audio band. Beyond the frequencies of the IHF power-bandwidth specification, power-handling capability for the same amount of distortion is reduced by 6 db or more per octave of frequency. The full power output of the amplifier should, of course, be available for music and not for inaudible signals. Therefore, the response of an amplifier should be flat in the audio range and then cut off rapidly beyond. Extending the range is actually harmful and does not result in better performance.

Influence of Damping Factor on Sound

The damping factor of an amplifier is the ratio of the nominal load impedance to internal impedance of the amplifier. Users of high-fidelity equipment are accustomed to amplifiers with a relatively high damping factor, or relatively low internal impedance. When operating an amplifier with infinitely high damping factor into a loudspeaker impedance varying with frequency (as shown in Fig. 5), fre-

quency response of the speaker system is as flat as designed. When operating the same loudspeaker from an amplifier with a lower damping factor (for example, 4), frequency response of the loudspeaker system due to amplifier impedance has changed but only by less than 2 db (as seen in Fig. 6). This is generally not audible and therefore need not be of particular concern since loudspeakers were not designed for infinite damping factors.

If the damping factor should be very low (for example, 1), the frequency response of the loudspeaker has definitely changed and bumps of 6 db have occurred. These are quite audible. Some transistor equipment has a damping factor of 1. By accepted practice, this is not desirable and certainly cannot explain the transistor sound.

"Transistor Sound"

When listening to a well-designed transistor amplifier at high levels and comparing it to a tube amplifier of identical rating, there is an audible difference. Why does such a transistor amplifier sound different from a tube unit?

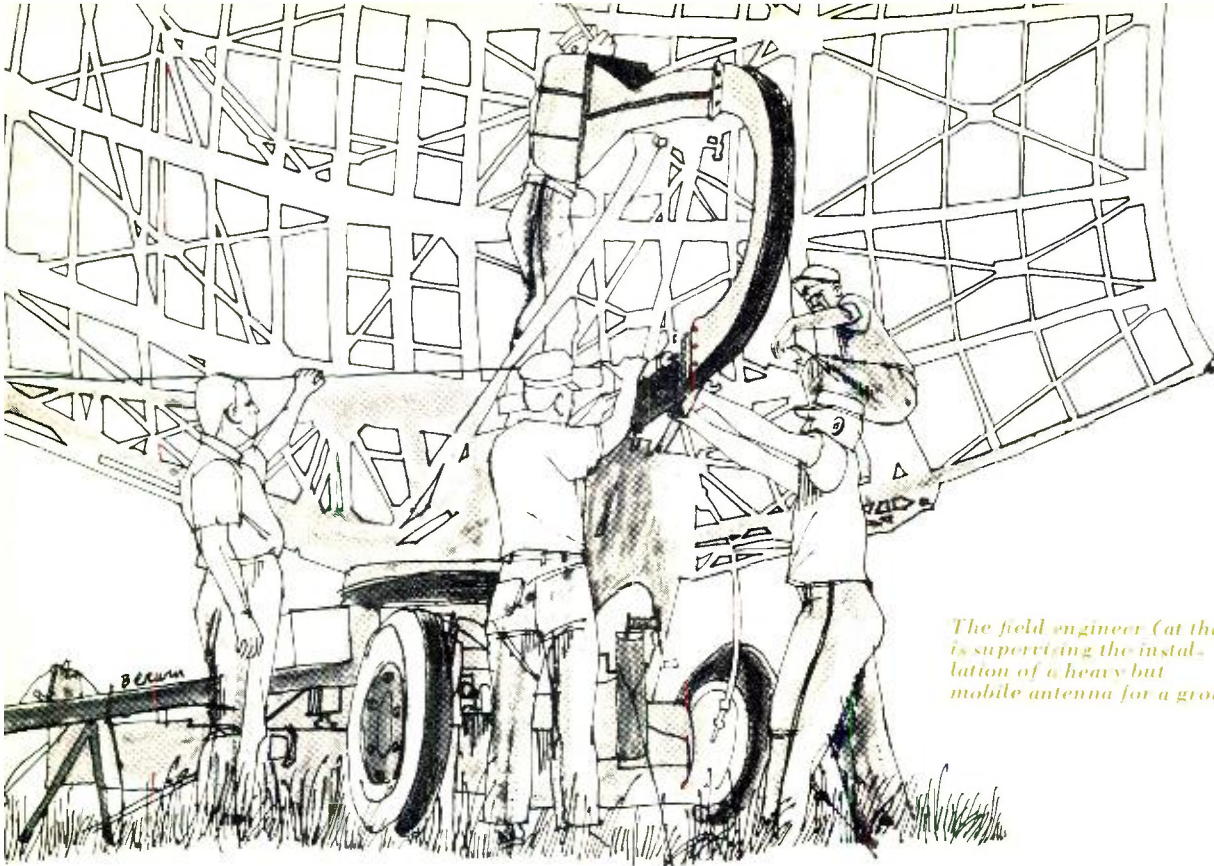
As with anything in this world, there has to be a logical explanation. Most high-level and high-volume listening is done with loudspeakers, and one thing should be immediately realized—a "16-ohm" loudspeaker does not behave electrically the same as a 16-ohm resistance. A properly designed loudspeaker should normally have a minimum impedance throughout its frequency range of not more than about 25 percent under the rated impedance of 16 ohms, but its maximum impedance may be considerably higher than rated. Various effects, such as low-frequency cone resonances, port resonances, and crossover resonances, are seen in the impedance characteristics. The impedance curve of Fig. 5 is typical of a two-way loudspeaker system.

If an oscilloscope is connected across the loudspeaker terminals, it can be seen that occasionally the music peaks are clipped because the amplifier is driven into overload. This is not an unusual case and does not disturb listening greatly. Also, in observing the music waveforms on the oscilloscope under such conditions, the transistor amplifier has a higher clipping level than the tube amplifier. Only a small portion of this improvement in clipping level is found in measurements taken with a rated resistor load. Therefore, a different mechanism is at work.

Here, we should examine the basic function of an output stage, be it tube or transistor. The output device acts as a variable resistance between the load impedance and the d.c. power supply. With proper control, it produces a sine-wave output with a sine-wave input. With a tube amplifier, maximum current that can be drawn by a load is normally limited to the plate current obtainable at zero bias voltage. With a transistor, no such current-limiting mechanism exists; maximum current is limited only by the internal impedance of the power supply and the saturation resistance of the transistor itself. Maximum available voltage is limited by the supply voltage in both tube and transistor circuits.

When this test is made with various load resistances, the solid curves of Fig. 7 are obtained. They show the maximum output current and the simultaneous maximum output voltage obtained from a tube and a transistor amplifier. Here, it can be seen that the tube curve shows a relatively sharp knee very similar to its plate characteristics, but inverted. Usually, at or near the knee the optimum load resistance results in maximum (and therefore rated) output power of a tube amplifier. With a transistor amplifier, this "curve" is a straight line whose slope is limited by the internal impedance of the power supply and the saturation resistance of the transistors. Transistor amplifiers are usually rated at point A, but the maximum possible output short-circuit current can be higher by a large factor. Similar tests can be made with purely reactive loads, and here the dashed lines of Fig. 7 are the result.

(Continued on page 84)



The field engineer (at the left) is supervising the installation of a heavy but mobile antenna for a ground radar.

ELECTRONICS FIELD ENGINEERS AROUND THE WORLD

By CHARLES J. OLSON
Raytheon Electronic Services Operation

Frequently doing the impossible in installing and in maintaining electronics equipment for military services, government agencies, and industrial organizations, the Raytheon field engineer's role is demanding but exciting.

HAD Richard Harding Davis lived in the era of electronics, he might have written about field engineers instead of the military mercenaries he glamorized in his "Soldiers of Fortune." No tale of derring-do can equal the exploits of a field engineer in action. For more than two decades he has been doing the "impossible" in the most remote and inaccessible places of the world.

When radar made it possible to scan the horizons and immediately identify enemy aircraft, we knew we had a better answer to the menace of enemy attacks without warning. But radar is useless in the laboratories. It has to be installed, checked, and made to work on mountain peaks or on the frozen terrain of the arctic. Field engineers installed these radars and made them work, forming a line of surveillance against enemy attack.

When the atomic bomb was tested at the Nevada proving grounds in 1952, the Atomic Energy Commission informed the radio and television broadcasting networks that they would be permitted to broadcast an "open atomic detonation" in the third week of April. But they had only sixteen days to

prepare for it; and it would require the installation of four mountain-to-mountain relays over a distance of 277 miles. Broadcast-station engineers installed the four microwave relays in record time. One of these was carried by helicopter to the top of Mount San Antonio and installed 8500 feet above sea level, beamed to the next relay 140 miles away. All four relays worked beautifully and permitted the public to view on their TV screens an actual atomic explosion.

The phenomenal growth and development of military and commercial aviation brought problems that became extremely critical. Surveys conducted among commercial and military pilots in the United States revealed an alarming increase in near-collisions in mid-air. Responsible aviation officials were aware of this menace and all realized that a more efficient air traffic control was needed.

It was felt that radar might provide a solution—a new kind of radar, more powerful and with improved scope displays and plotting devices—a long-range radar that would follow the flight of planes on the air routes.

It was the job of the field engineer to install such radars. He solved the problems of installation at the most remote and almost inaccessible locations. Installations have already been made at 52 locations in the United States for FAA, as well as at strategic locations from coast to coast for the Canadian Government. Air traffic control systems have even been erected on mountain peaks in the Swiss Alps.

In these installations, as well as installation of weather radar systems, missile tracking radars, and microwave relays for cross-country communications, field engineers had to overcome blizzards, sub-zero cold, and mountains of snow, as well as the opposite extremes of blistering desert heat and the humidity of tropical swamps. They have transported equipment by helicopters, "sno-cat" tractors, bulldozers, and even hand-drawn sleds. Camels in the desert, elephants and ox carts in India, burros in the Andes, dog sleds in the arctic—these are but a few of the means of local transportation used by field engineers throughout the world.

The work of the field engineer, however, is not limited to sophisticated electronic systems and complexes. Much of his time is devoted to a wide variety of other tasks, such as the adjustment of equipment in use, testing of equipment for new

applications, supervision and assistance in overhaul and repair at military depots and industrial shops, training and supervision of operating and maintenance crews, and on-the-job training of personnel.

He may risk a limb or his life climbing an ice-covered mast to adjust a radar antenna on a fishing trawler in the dead of winter, or he may cruise along with cargo carriers checking the operation of echo-depth sounders. He may check and adjust a recently installed long-range sonar on a nuclear submarine, or he may test a high-speed bombing and navigation radar on a B-58 "Hustler." He may face unknown hazards in underground caves in field studies covering developments in subterranean communications.

New Uses for Existing Equipment

Perhaps the most intriguing and the most challenging tasks assigned to a field engineer is a new application of an existing electronic unit. When petroleum producing companies in Texas began to use underground caverns for the storage of crude petroleum, they were in need of some quick, yet reliable, method of measuring the capacities of these caves. A field engineer was dispatched to the scene. His assignment was to devise a means to measure the capacity of the cave electronically.

Having had considerable experience with echo-depth sounders for measurement of depths and distances between objects under water, he suspected that echo ranging could be used. He placed an electronic depth recorder on the ground near the opening of one of the caves, then attached a transducer to a shaft, hooking it up to the recorder with a long wire. He lowered the shaft into the cavern, slowly turning it around. The echoes from the cavern walls immediately activated the stylus which traced the measurements on the chart paper. By compensating for the different speed of sound through air as compared with water, he quickly converted the chart readings to measurements of distance in feet from the transducer to the cavern wall. As the shaft was turned the stylus marked the variations of distances from the transducer to the cavern walls, thus tracing the contour of the walls on the chart paper. By raising and lowering the shaft, the stylus markings indicated variations of the contours according to depth from the surface.

After several days of testing and experimentation, he originated a form for recording chart-paper measurements at various levels of the cave and then devised a formula whereby these recordings could be converted into cubic measurements of the cave in terms of gallons. The only modifications required to convert the marine echo-depth sounder into an instrument for measuring the capacity of an underground cave was the design of a special shaft for transducer mounting; es-

sential gear for lowering, raising, and rotating the shaft; and a redesign of the chart paper to show distance measurements based upon the velocity of sound through air.

The City of New York needed a pipe line across the Narrows. This had to be sunk into a deep ditch at the bottom of the channel without disturbing the heavy traffic going in and out of the harbor. The construction company said, "yes." They were specialists in this kind of construction. With an ingenious system of feed rollers and inflated buoys, they were able to connect the pipe on shore, section by section, and feed the connected line into the harbor well below the traffic level, yet well above the bottom of the channel as it was floated on the buoys to the opposite shore. The ditch for the pipe was dredged out a short distance ahead of the end of the pipe line as it was fed into the water.

How does an electronics field engineer get involved in this kind of a construction job? He was called in to solve the problem of feeding this pre-connected pipe line across the channel exactly over the ditch so that it could be lowered into the ditch as soon as it reached the other shore. The use of chart measurements and surveying instruments in this case was too slow, laborious, and subject to error. Could it be done electronically?

The field engineer studied the problem and once again turned to the echo-depth sounder. With a small boat equipped with an electronic depth recorder, he preceded the pipe line as it was fed into the water. From the stylus markings on the chart paper he was able to indicate to the construction crew the exact position of each side of the ditch. It then became a simple matter of lowering the pipe line into its designated resting place at the bottom of the channel.

Requirements and Salary

The requirements of a field engineer depend upon the particular assignment. As an engineer in charge of an assignment, he will have to have a Baccalaureate degree in electrical or electronic engineering or its equivalent. In many cases these men have Master's degrees. There (Continued on page 71)

ABOUT THE COMPANY

Raytheon established its field engineering staff in 1912 for the U.S. military and government services. This was essential since at the time military personnel was not capable of installing, operating, and servicing such complex electronic equipment as radar or other electronic devices. Through the years this engineering group has developed into one of the most comprehensive service organizations in the industry. Embracing the entire field of electronics, it now provides complete world-wide service for all electronic equipment from complex military weaponry to industrial automation and controls.

These capabilities extend from systems planning, site surveys and maintenance, to engineering and product support, personnel training, technical writing, and special study projects. Raytheon's field engineering is a department of Electronic Services Operation and reports to the management of the company's Equipment Division.

(Left) Adjusting a marine radar to peak performance before installation. (Center) Field engineer boards B-58 to check electronic gear in flight. (Right) Engineers installing a marine radar antenna atop a ship's stub mast.





FIXED RESISTORS

By JOHN R. COLLINS

There is more to a fixed resistor than meets the eye. Here is a discussion of wire, composition, film, and tin-oxide resistors with their characteristics.

RESISTORS make up about 70 percent of the components in most electronic circuits. Although they are comparatively simple devices, it is not surprising to find that much research is directed towards perfecting them. New materials, processes, and configurations are being explored. A large part of the effort is devoted to improving reliability, and this has resulted in rugged units intended for missile and space use (Fig. 1). Emphasis on miniaturization for airborne and portable equipment has led to new vacuum-deposition techniques (Fig. 2). Without question, future electronic circuits will use more of such thin-film networks.

Although some of the latest devices are still used almost entirely for military and industrial apparatus, many are beginning to appear in some consumer products. Technicians, ex-

perimenters, and hobbyists now find a wider selection of moderately priced resistors from which to choose. A judicious choice of the right resistor for a critical application—for the first stage of a sensitive amplifier or for an r.f. circuit—can vastly improve circuit performance, while a mistake can prove costly. This is not a simple matter, since there is no *best* resistor, although certain types are better suited for particular circuit applications.

Technicians will find it easier to appreciate the operating characteristics of resistors if they know something about their design and construction. The principal classes are covered here in enough detail to provide a basis for selection.

Wire Resistors

The earliest types of resistors were made by winding resistance wire on a suitable bobbin and applying some kind of insulating material such as enamel or varnish. Alloys of copper and nickel or nickel and chromium were used and proved generally satisfactory. Failures sometimes occurred because of different coefficients of expansion of the bobbin, the insulating material, and the terminals caused loose or broken wires, all resulting in failure of the component.

Many modern wire resistors use plastic bobbins instead of the rough ceramic forms, and the finished resistors are potted in the same kind of plastic. Then, there is no danger of strain when the wire becomes hot during use.

Resistance wire has also been much improved. The best type previously available had a resistivity of 750 ohms per circular mil foot, but a temperature coefficient of 150 parts per million (ppm) per degree centigrade. A little more than a decade ago, two new alloys were discovered: nickel-chromium-aluminum and nickel-chromium-aluminum-copper. They combine high resistivity with low temperature coefficient. Both are rated at 800 ohms/cm² at 20 ppm/°C.

It is not considered practical to draw wire of the required quality in sizes below ½ mil. This places a practical limit on the amount of resistance that can be obtained with a wire-wound resistor of convenient size. Thin wire is easily stretched in manufacturing if tension is irregular and this produces hot spots that may cause failure in use. If the wire is too loose, there is a great danger that shorted turns will change the over-all value.

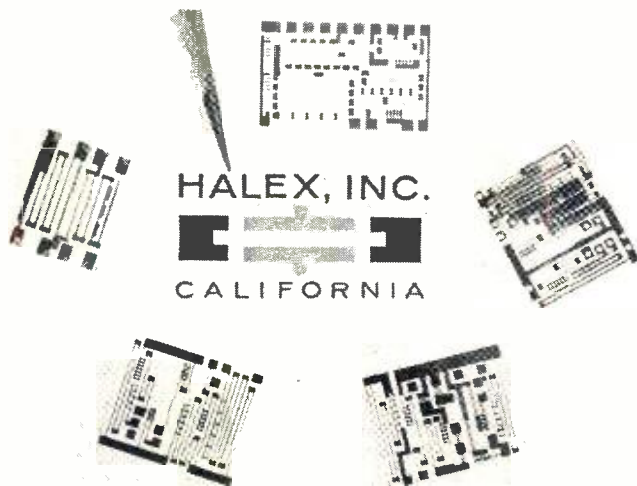
Wire resistors intended for a.c. use are usually made with so-called non-inductive windings which are wound on flat forms in such a manner as to cancel out inductive reactance. Despite this precaution, all wire-wound resistors exhibit some reactance and are therefore unsuited for use at frequencies above a few megacycles.

Within a moderate range of resistance values, and for d.c. or low-frequency use, wire resistors are extremely reliable



Fig. 1. Cutaway view of a typical glass-sealed precision resistor made by IRC for use in the "Minuteman" guided missile.

Fig. 2. Various types of resistor network combinations can be formed by vacuum deposition of a thin film on a substrate.



and capable of giving excellent service for extended periods under the most rugged and adverse environmental conditions.

Composition Resistors

The need for high value of resistance, especially in the grid circuits of vacuum tubes, led to the development of composition resistors. They are available in a wide range of values from about 1 ohm to hundreds of megohms. Being inexpensive and quite satisfactory for most uses, they are by far the most popular of all resistors for radio and electronic circuits.

The two basic types are slug and film composition resistors. In each case, the resistive element is a mixture of carbon particles and a resin. The proportions are varied, depending on the desired resistance range. For slug composition resistors, the paste is molded or pressed into a rod or bar to which leads are attached. The unit is then usually encapsulated in a plastic case.

Film composition resistors are made by applying the mixture in a thin film on a glass filament. The mixture is cured by heating, the glass is cut into lengths, and the resistors are finished by attaching leads and encapsulating for protection, as in the case of slug resistors.

Composition resistors are not manufactured to precise values, but are sorted and color coded according to their resistance after manufacture. Like all carbon resistors, composition resistors have a negative temperature characteristic. This means that their resistance decreases with an increase in temperature. Their resistance also decreases with frequency, a phenomenon which is attributed to the shunt capacitance existing between individual carbon particles in the mixture. The effect is greater for high resistance values, but is not as pronounced in film composition types (Fig. 3) since they contain fewer particles. Film types are thus a better choice for high-frequency use.

Instability is another problem with composition resistors. Their resistance can be permanently changed by overheating and is usually somewhat different after soldering into a circuit. In addition, carbon is very susceptible to oxidation and special precautions must be taken to prevent damage from this effect. Oxygen may be produced by electrolysis of any moisture on the surface of the resistive element, in the resin itself, or any other element of the resistor. The effect is greater at higher temperatures and this accounts for many of the failures in resistors of this kind.

A third problem with composition resistors is noise. This is measured by applying a d.c. voltage to the resistor and measuring the a.c. voltage noise that occurs. The net result is specified in microvolts of noise per d.c. volt applied and is abbreviated *microvolts per volt*. Since this ratio is usually high for composition resistors, they are not the best choice for the first stage of an amplifier where noise is the critical and sometimes limiting factor.

Carbon Film Resistors

Some of the problems associated with composition resistors, in particular their instability, can be attributed to the resin used to bind the carbon particles together. To overcome this difficulty, a class of resistors called deposited carbon, or pyrolytic carbon, was developed. They are formed by depositing a thin film of carbon on a ceramic core by burning a hydrocarbon gas such as methane. Where high resistance values are needed, some of the carbon is removed by cutting around the cylinder to leave a helical or spiral path for the current. By cutting a helical path in the cylinder of film, the resistance can be raised 3000 times. They are then hermetically sealed in a metal, glass, or ceramic enclosure that renders them relatively insensitive to ambient moisture.

Carbon film resistors are made to precise values that do not change in ordinary use. In this respect, they may be considered as substitutes for wire-wound resistors. They have the added advantage of being smaller, less expensive, and suitable

for use at high frequencies. Their resistance range is also far greater and their temperature characteristic, while not as good as the best wire-wound, far exceeds those of composition resistors.

The greatest problem with carbon film resistors is to provide adequate protection from oxidation. Like all carbon resistors, they are affected by moisture. Special precautions are even more important for resistors of this kind, since a deterioration of the narrow spiral path might cause a catastrophic failure, whereas in a composition type, an equivalent fault might cause only a slight change in resistance. Even when all traces of moisture and humidity are adequately guarded

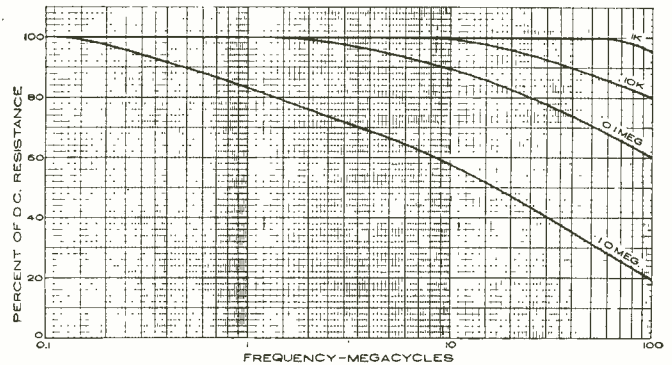


Fig. 3. Curve shows how resistance characteristic of typical carbon composition film resistors decreases with frequency.

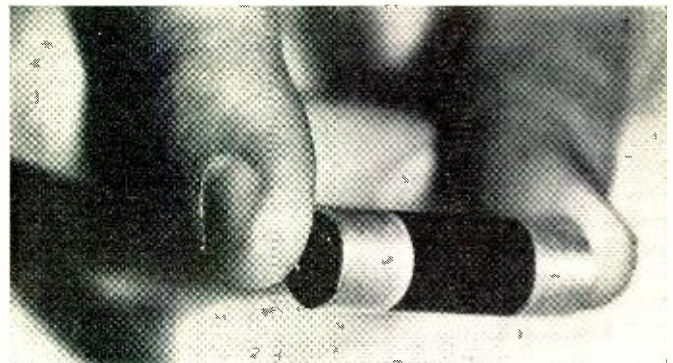
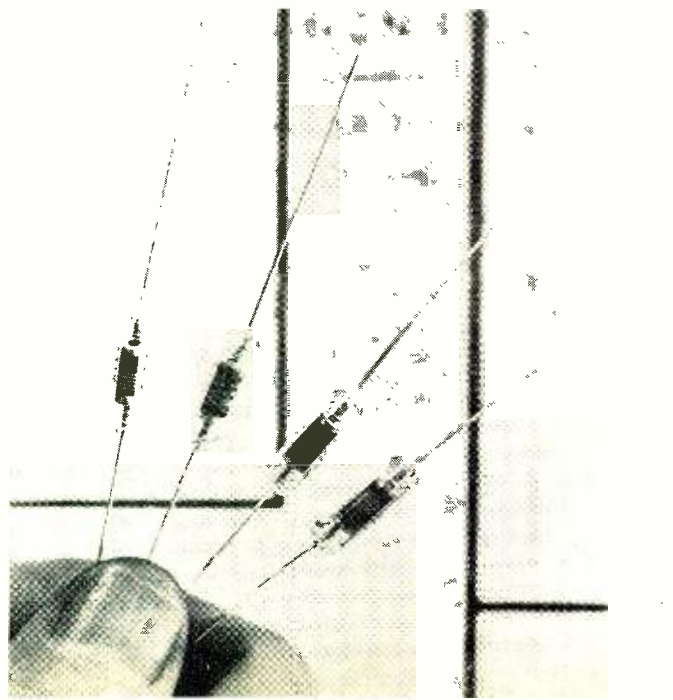


Fig. 4. Type H resistors, made by Corning Electronics Components Div., have low inductance at high frequencies. The H-31 shown above is rated at 5 watts d.c. or 7 watts a.c. in horizontal operation. Resistors are for use as circuit loaders.

Fig. 5. The NF-style resistor, made by Corning, is a glass enclosed precision unit for use in high-reliability systems.



against, a carbon film resistor may still fail because of migration of oxygen from the ceramic base material.

Metal Film Resistors

Probably most research today is directed towards the development of metal-film resistors. They have all the advantages of carbon-film resistors plus greater stability. They can be used under the most adverse environmental conditions and can be produced with practically zero temperature coefficient. These factors have made them especially favored for miniature power units, computers, missiles, aircraft instruments, and other circuits where reliability and weight are important.

Different results may be obtained by varying the kind of metal, the thickness of the film and the resistor geometry. One method of construction is illustrated in Fig. 1. This resistor, used in the "Minuteman" missile, is made by coating the ends of a ceramic core with a gold resin that is fired to leave pure, metallic gold as the low-resistance terminal.

The core is then placed in an evacuated chamber and the

Thin-film resistors have a number of interesting properties that have spurred research. For example, thin metallic films exhibit electrical properties quite different from those of the bulk metal. Electrical resistance is usually much greater than would be predicted on the basis of the known specific resistance of the bulk metal. The resistivity of a thin film appears to be influenced not only by thickness and atomic mobility, but also by other factors such as zone structure and possibly traces of impurities difficult to control.

Bulk metals characteristically have a positive temperature coefficient. Thin metallic films however, may have either a positive, negative, or a zero temperature coefficient. Over a considerable range of resistance values it is possible to obtain thin-film resistors with temperature coefficients from +200 to -200 ppm/°C, and the desired value can be specified to within about 15 ppm/°C. The fact that temperature-resistance characteristic can be selected in this manner permits use of metallic film resistors to compensate for changes in capacitance in resonant or timing circuits.

Thin-film resistors are made with noise levels less than 0.1 microvolt per volt, even for high-resistance values. They are also excellent at high temperatures and some types can be used even at temperature extremes of 225° C.

Tin-Oxide Resistors

A special class of film resistors that resemble metal types in many respects are the tin-oxide resistors shown in Figs. 4, 5, and 6. They are made by passing continuous rods of optical grade glass at red heat temperature through a chamber containing fumes of stannous chloride. Oxidation of these fumes on the glass surface produces an oxide film that is molecularly bonded to the glass.

The hardness of the resulting oxide skin is superior to that of the glass base and is therefore extremely resistant to abrasion or scratching. The glass rod is a special formulation designed to exactly match the expansion characteristic of the tin-oxide film. The desired ohmic value is obtained by helixing in the usual manner.

Tin oxide is chemically stable and is not affected by the atmosphere or moisture. Coatings are placed on such resistors primarily to prevent electrical shorts rather than to protect them from the elements. Because of the inert nature of tin oxide, resistors of this kind can be used as dummy loads for transmitters with direct water cooling (Fig. 4).

The best types of tin-oxide resistors are used in advanced types of industrial and military equipment, including missiles (Fig. 5). Low-cost units are also available and are finding increasing use in the entertainment field as replacements for wire-wound power resistors and for high-frequency amplifier circuits where noise is critical (Fig. 6).

Tin-oxide resistors are made for a range of values from a few ohms to several megohms with power ratings from 1/8 watt to 6000 watts and can be used up to 225° C.

Planar Resistors

In modern electronics, resistive films are often applied to flat surfaces as shown in Fig. 2. In such cases, the resistance is usually expressed in ohms per square. Further designation is unnecessary since resistance per square centimeter is the same as resistance per square inch.

Halex, Inc. produces resistive films of nickel and chromium ranging from a few ohms per square to 500 ohms per square. For special purposes, they make films with resistivity to 4000 ohms per square, but these are extremely thin and are difficult to manufacture. The films are sealed with silicon oxide while they are still in the vacuum chamber and are therefore resistant to contamination or various types of atmospheric corrosion.

Resistors made in this way show little change with long exposure to high ambient temperatures. They are also able to withstand electrical

(Continued on page 93)

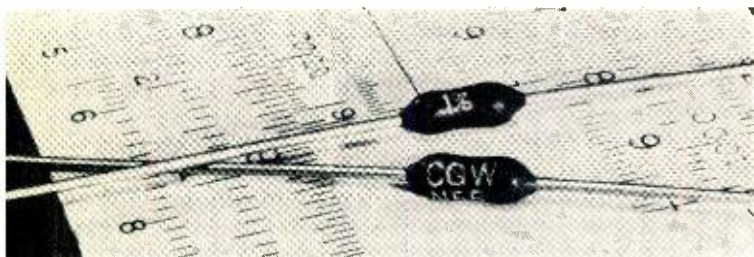


Fig. 6. The N-55 tenth-watt resistor is a metal oxide precision film unit, made by Corning, having weldable Dumet leads.

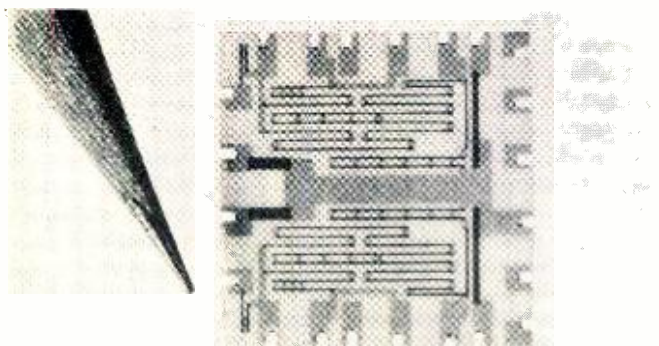
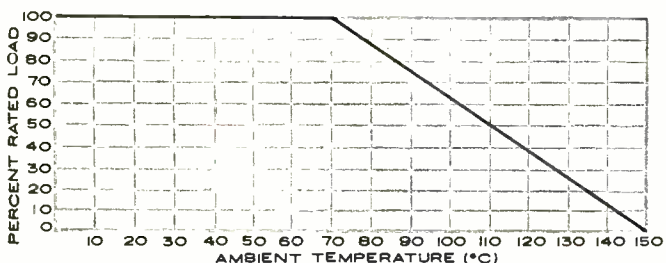


Fig. 7. A power amplifier can be made by depositing both active and passive components on a thin alumina substrate.

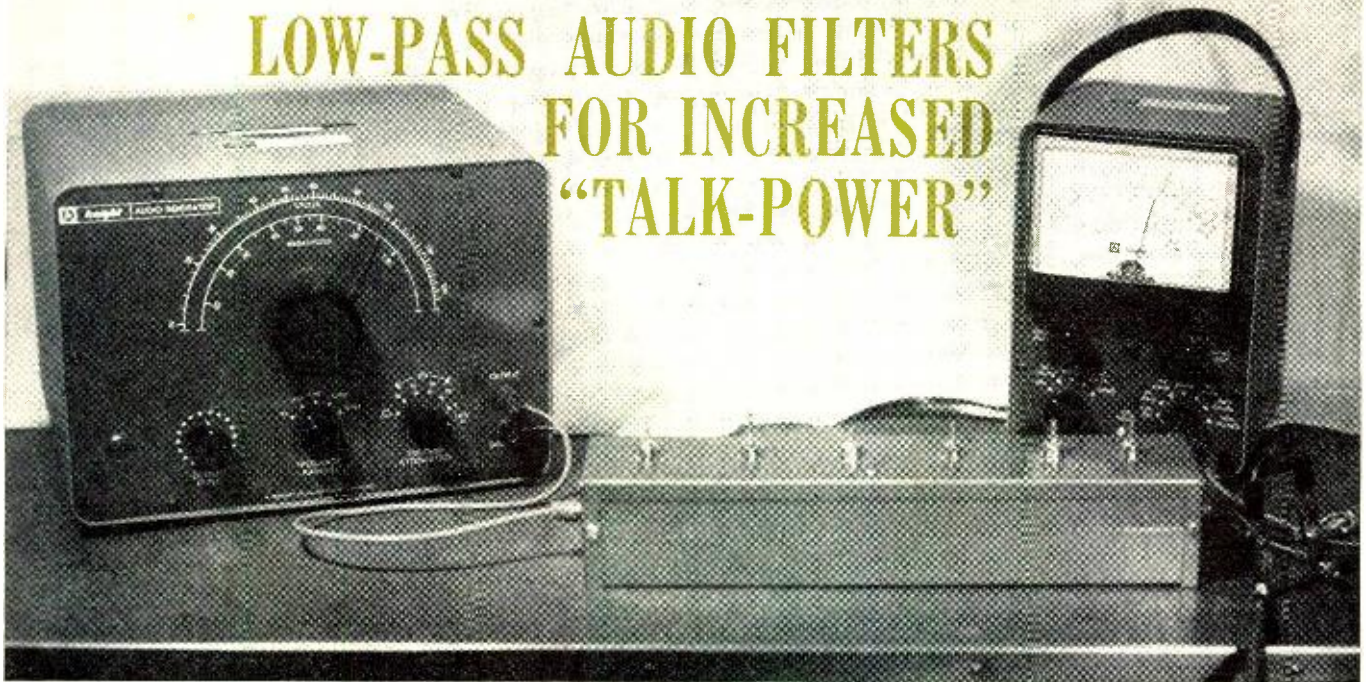
resistance material—in this case a chromium alloy—is heated until it is caused to boil or evaporate. The vapor thus formed will deposit at a fairly rapid rate on nearby surfaces and will condense to form a thin, continuous film. Some manufacturers use a chemical process to produce thin films but, in either case, the films may vary from 20 to 25,000 angstroms thick.

The next step is to cut the film in a spiral to obtain the desired resistance value. Caps and leads are then attached and the unit sealed in glass for protection from air and moisture, since most metals are subject to oxidation.

Fig. 8. A typical power derating curve shows that the allowable dissipation of a resistor decreases with temperature.



LOW-PASS AUDIO FILTERS FOR INCREASED "TALK-POWER"



Test setup showing use of audio generator and v.t.v.m. to measure the operating characteristics of the author's filter.

Construction of a simple, low-cost device that will improve the performance of amateur phone transmitters.

By RICHARD A. GENAILLE

ONE of the keys to an outstanding AM radiotelephone signal for voice communications is the concentration of usable audio power in the transmitted sidebands. One occasionally hears a phone signal which, while its carrier indication on the receiver "S" meter is nothing spectacular, has a definite punch that makes for ease of copying even under severe interference conditions. This noticeable punch is audio punch or "talk-power" and is the result of this concentration of audio in the sidebands. If you haven't been complimented regularly by the various stations with which you communicate as to your signal's punch, it may be time for you to think about some of the improvements you might make to your transmitter audio system so as to rate some bouquets.

One such improvement that can be made without a great deal of effort or expense is the addition of a low-pass filter to eliminate the audio frequencies which contribute little or nothing to your transmitter's "talk-power."

It is not within the scope of this article to discuss filters and filter theory since entire texts have been devoted to the subject. This article will, however, present certain basic facts concerning the use of filters in the audio portion of a ham transmitter and will describe the construction and application of an effective low-pass audio filter. The filter can be constructed from readily available components and will do an excellent job of eliminating undesirable frequencies from the audio portion of your transmitter. A simple method of adjusting the capacitance and inductance values to those required for correct filter operation will also be covered.

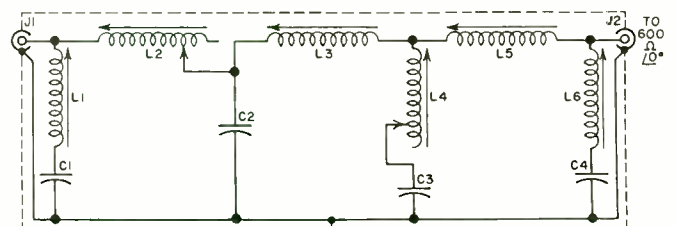
Speech Frequencies

Normal speech makes use of a wide band of audio frequencies; however, most of the *intelligibility* lies in the range from about 500 to 2500 cps with the greatest portion of speech *power* concentrated below 500 cps. By taking advantage of these speech characteristics one can obtain a surpris-

ing increase in the effectiveness of a radiotelephone transmitter. Since the frequencies below 500 cps modulate the transmitter most heavily, one must adjust the various transmitter audio-section controls so that overmodulation cannot occur when these low frequencies pass through the audio system. Such adjustment will make it necessary for the frequencies of greatest voice intelligibility to modulate the transmitter at some percentage below the ideal 100%. By eliminating frequencies below 500 cps, the amplitude of the frequencies above 500 cps may be raised considerably, resulting in a corresponding increase in transmitter effectiveness.

Reducing the low-frequency response of the transmitter audio system may be accomplished by using small values of coupling capacitors between resistance-coupled stages, preferably in the speech-amplifier circuit. If speech clipping is used in the transmitter it is considered good practice to cut low-frequency response before speech clipping or, if clipping is not used, to cut the response in the preamplifier stage. When speech clipping is used in the low-level audio stages of the modulation equipment, a low-pass filter must be used after

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of unbalanced 600-ohm low-pass filter.



C1, C2, C3, C4—Mylar paper tubular capacitor, 600 v. \pm 10%. (See Table 1 and text for values.)
L1, L3, L5, L6—15-60 mhy. horizontal linearity coil (J. W. Miller #6319. See Table 1 and text for adjustment data.)
L2, L4—60-130 mhy. horizontal linearity coil (J. W. Miller #6324. See Table 1 and text for adjustment data.)
J1, J2—Phono jack
1—12" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/4" aluminum enclosure.

the clipping circuit to filter out the high-order harmonics generated by clipping action. These harmonics, which are the same as those generated by overmodulation, cause "splatter." As most operators realize, "splatter" is a highly undesirable and illegal transmitter output. Without speech clipping, the transmission of unwanted and practically useless higher audio frequencies results in a radiotelephone signal of excessive bandwidth. The use of a low-pass audio filter in this case helps to reduce the bandwidth occupied by the phone signal by eliminating the less desirable higher voice frequencies.

Filter-Network Design

Filters are essentially networks of capacitance and inductance arranged to provide attenuation bands or transmission bands as needed. The filter required for the purposes described previously should have relatively little attenuation below 2500 cps but high attenuation for all frequencies above 3000 cps. This low-pass filter would then have a transmission band extending from zero frequency to the frequency of cut off (2500 cps) and an attenuation band from the cut-off frequency to infinite frequency.

The low-pass filter to be described, and diagrammed in Fig. 1, is an unbalanced filter designed to operate between 600-ohm resistances and in the voice-frequency range. The filter passes all frequencies below 2000 cps with a maximum insertion loss of approximately 5 db. Frequencies above 2500 cps are attenuated by a minimum of over 20 db, as shown on the attenuation curve of Fig. 2.

The design characteristics are based on a cut-off frequency of 2500 cps and a frequency of infinite attenuation of 2600 cps. Table 1 provides information for the construction of low-pass filters with a cut-off frequency of either 2500 cps or 3000 cps, depending on the ultimate transmitter bandwidth desired.

Before describing the actual construction of the low-pass filter, a word may be in order concerning insertion loss.

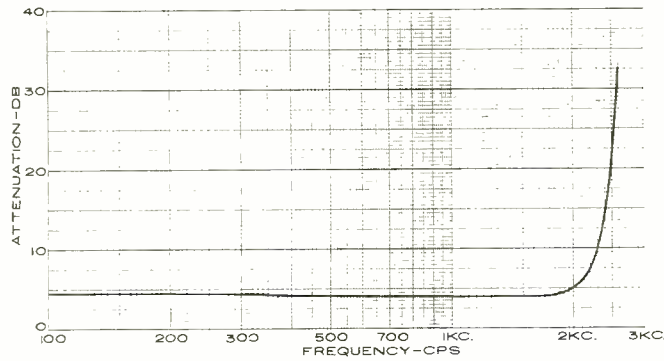
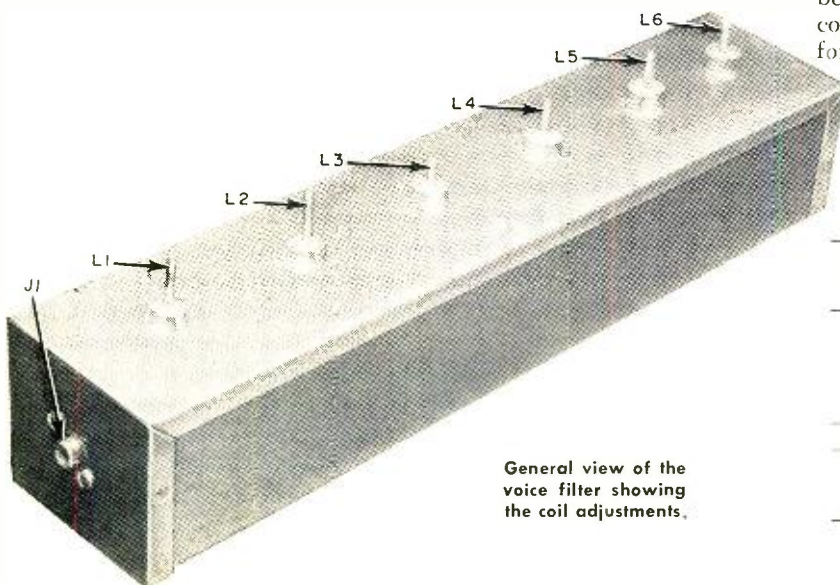


Fig. 2. Frequencies above 2500 cps are attenuated over 20 db.



General view of the voice filter showing the coil adjustments.

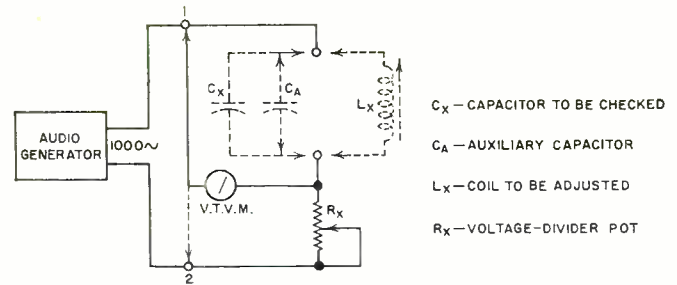


Fig. 3. Test circuit for adjustment of the L and C values.

This loss is a substantially uniform attenuation provided to frequencies within the filter transmission band. Insertion loss varies with the kind of filter, the "Q" of the capacitors and inductor used, and the type of termination employed. In most cases the insertion loss may be considered as negligible.

Other than the adjustment of the capacitors and inductors, the construction of the low-pass audio filter is quite straightforward. The components are mounted in a standard 12" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" aluminum "Minibox," as shown in the photos. Single phono jacks are used for the input and output connections. The various coils for the filter may be mounted in their respective positions and adjusted prior to wiring. In order to provide for additional clearance between the coil forms and the filter case and to standardize the hole dimensions for coil mounting, the author made use of the 7/16" adapters and mounting clips for those coils normally arranged for 5/16" mounting holes. After the 7/16" phenolic adapters are positioned on the coil forms, the 1/2" or so of excess phenolic coil form should be carefully trimmed off with a sharp hacksaw blade. The adapters and mounting clips are provided with the coils when purchased.

Component Adjustment

As is usually the case in the design of filter circuitry, the values of capacitance and inductance determined by formula never seem to come out such that standard fixed values of components may be used. It is necessary, therefore, to have some means of adjusting the capacitance and inductance values to those determined by formula, and shown in Table 1, in order to insure desired filter circuit performance.

If you have access to sophisticated laboratory equipment, the job is a snap. Adjustment of the coils and capacitors to the values required may be accomplished quite satisfactorily by using a sine-wave audio signal generator and vacuum-tube voltmeter in the simple test circuit diagrammed in Fig. 3. In this test circuit a source of audio voltage is connected across a simple voltage divider made up of a suitable variable resistance and the capacitor or inductor to be adjusted. The resistance value of the voltage-dividing potentiometer should be slightly higher than reactance values, at 1000 cps, of the component to be adjusted. A suitable value of potentiometer for use in the adjustment of the inductors for either the

Table 1. Capacitance and inductance values required for two typical low-pass audio filters with cutoffs at 2500, 3000 cps.

Circuit Designation	Cut-off frequency: 2500 cps Infinite attenuation @ 2600 cps		Cut-off frequency: 3000 cps Infinite attenuation @ 3100 cps	
	Inductance	Reactance @ 1000 cps (ohms)	Inductance	Reactance @ 1000 cps (ohms)
L1, L6	40.8 mhy.	256	33.9 mhy.	213
L2	61.1 mhy.	384	50.9 mhy.	320
L3	48.7 mhy.	306	39.8 mhy.	250
L4	63.9 mhy.	401	59.2 mhy.	372
L5	33.4 mhy.	210	27.1 mhy.	170
	Capacitance		Capacitance	
C1, C4	.064 μ f.	2504	.053 μ f.	3004
C2	.212 μ f.	751	.177 μ f.	907
C3	.059 μ f.	2722	.045 μ f.	3571

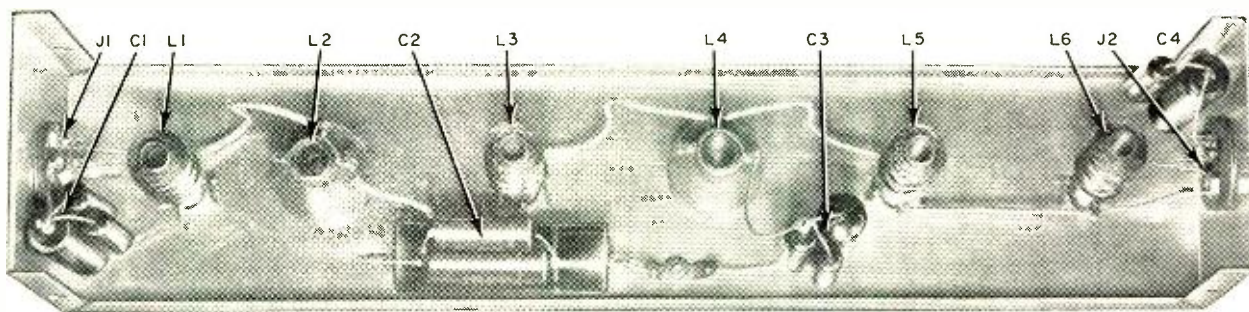
2500- or 3000-cps cut-off frequency filter would be 500 ohms. A value of 4000 ohms would be satisfactory when adjusting capacitors having high reactance and 1000 ohms for the lower reactance values. The closer the over-all potentiometer resistance is to the component reactance value to be measured the less critical will be the potentiometer adjustment in the following test procedure.

To adjust the coils to their proper values, consult Table 1 for the reactance at 1000 cps for the particular coil to be adjusted. Assuming that coil *L1* is to be adjusted to 40.8 mhy. for the 2500-cps filter, we would select a coil having this value of inductance within its range and connect it in the test circuit as coil *L_x*. If the coils have been mounted, use clip leads to connect the correct coil to the test circuit. The chart indicates that a 40.8-mhy. coil should have a reactance of about 256 ohms at 1000 cycles. Prior to application of the 1000-cps signal to the test circuit, adjust the voltage divider potentiometer to a value of 256 ohms or as close to this value as possible.

With the vacuum-tube voltmeter connected to test point #1 (across the coil being tested) and the audio signal generator set at 1000 cps, advance the output level control on the generator until approximately a half-scale reading is obtained on one of the lower a.c. voltage ranges. Use only sufficient audio-generator output in the test circuit to obtain a satisfactory reading on the v.t.v.m. The voltage reading across the coil should be noted and the test clip lead switched

indicated in Table 1 for the filter being constructed. In this case, since there is no variable adjustment of the capacitors, a basic capacitor value must be selected and, in place of making slug adjustments, small values of capacitance added across the basic capacitor (*C_x*) until equal voltage readings are obtained across capacitors *C_A* and *C_x* in parallel and the voltage divider potentiometer. Table 1 should be consulted for the correct potentiometer resistance setting for each circuit component checked. As an example of the way in which the total capacitance might be made up to obtain a particular reactance, capacitor *C2* in the author's 2500-cps filter was obtained by paralleling .2- μ f., .01- μ f., and .0025- μ f. capacitors. The test procedure described should be followed for adjusting each of the coils and capacitors to their respective values. It may be helpful to know that the values of the components can vary $\pm 5\%$ without severe reduction in filter performance.

Wiring the filter is a simple job and may be accomplished in a very little time. If you wish you may check out the filter prior to installation by determining its attenuation curve. This can be done by feeding signal from the audio signal generator to the input side of the filter while the output side is connected to a 600-ohm termination. Audio voltage at various frequencies from approximately 200 to 3200 cps should be fed to the filter and for each discrete frequency setting of the generator measure the voltage at the input terminal and at the output terminal. For convenience, the v.t.v.m. db



Under-chassis view of filter showing parts placement. Required capacities are obtained by use of several paralleled capacitors.

to test point #2 (across the voltage-divider pot). If the voltage reading across the divider pot is not the same amplitude as the reading across the coil, adjust the coil slug a small amount at a time while checking the voltage back and forth across the coil and potentiometer until a slug adjustment is reached where the voltage readings obtained are equal.

At this point, the reactance of the coil at 1000 cps is approximately equal to the resistance setting of the potentiometer, or 256 ohms. The inductance of the coil, in turn, should be very close to 40.8 mhy. The coil can now be disconnected from the test circuit and installed in its correct position in the cabinet if it is not already mounted.

The inductance values for coils *L2* and *L4* in the 2500-cps filter are so close to the lowest extreme of the tuning range of the Miller #6324 coil that, in the author's case, it was impossible to actually tune these coils to the 61.1- and 63.9-mhy. values required. Apparently the minimum inductance of these coils is somewhat higher than 60 mhy. This situation coupled with the fact that, for the 3000-cps filter, the values of *L2* and *L4* are 50.9 mhy. and 59.2 mhy. respectively, resulted in the use of the tap provided on the #6324 coils. The largest section of these coils, which is the portion between the inner coil end (end closest to the coil form) and the tap, was used. Coil #6330, also manufactured by J. W. Miller, is slightly higher in cost and not as readily available, but may be used in positions *L2* and *L4* if desired. This coil is untapped but has a range of from 45 to 215 mhy.

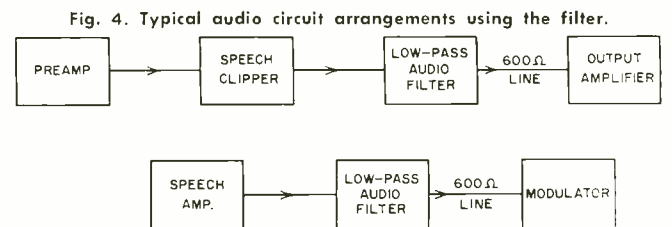
The procedure just described for adjustment of the coils may be followed in adjusting the capacitance to the values

scale should be used. The difference between input and output readings can be plotted for each frequency and a curve obtained which should closely approximate the attenuation curve which is illustrated in Fig. 2.

Installation

When the filter has been adjusted properly and is performing as expected, it may be installed in a suitable location, as shown in Fig. 4, bearing in mind that the filter is designed to work between 600-ohm resistive impedances. In practically all cases, the impedance in which the filter will terminate will have little or no reactive component and may, therefore, be considered as a pure resistance. If desired, one can arrange to install the filter as an integral part of the transmitter audio section with appropriate switching circuitry to cut the filter in or out of the audio system for "on-the-air" comparisons.

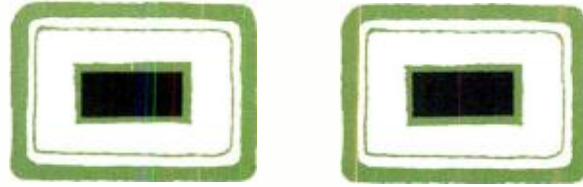
With the low-pass filter inserted into your phone transmitter as shown, you should soon be receiving compliments on the greater "punch" of your signals. ▲



TAPE-



SLIDE



SYNCHRONIZER



Construction of a device using silicon controlled switch that automatically advances slide projector when it is triggered by a signal pre-recorded on taped commentary.

By CARL DAVID TODD / Head of Engineering, Modular Circuits Dept., Electronic Products Div., Hughes Aircraft Company

A TAPE-slide synchronizer is a very useful device which is employed to control a semi-automatic 35-mm. slide projector by means of a pre-recorded signal from a tape recorder. Also recorded on the same tape is the spoken commentary or description of the slides being viewed. Hence, a complete slide-film showing or presentation can be made with each slide being changed at exactly the right time in step with the recorded comments.

There are many cases where such a device would be useful. For example, have you noticed that the first time you show your friends a series of slides taken on your vacation, your spoken commentary is interesting and enthusiastic? However, after a number of showings, you begin to forget some of the details and lose a little interest. If you had recorded your commentary on tape in the first place and if the recording included a special signal that automatically advanced the slide-film projector at the right times, then the showing would be more professional and of greater interest.

The tape-slide synchronizer can also be useful in business or technical presentations involving a number of slides and a spoken commentary. Sometimes in such cases the person most qualified to deliver the talk or lecture might not be available at the time of the actual showing. By making a pre-recorded talk on tape along with slide-changing trigger signals, the presentation can be made much more effective.

Hence there are several cases in which it is desirable to have good synchronization between the slides and the tape-recorded narration. The tape-slide synchronizer to be described in this article performs this function in a very efficient manner, yet economically and simply. It may be added to any type of semi-automatic projector which has the provision for the use of a remote-control cable.

"P-N-P-N" Silicon Controlled Switch

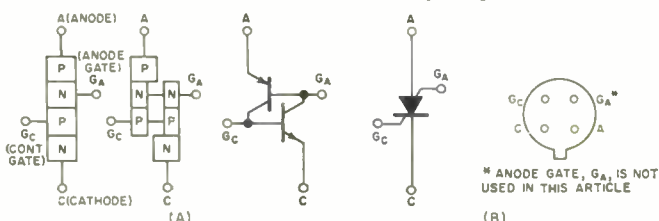
Perhaps a few words should be said concerning the silicon controlled switch which is the heart of the triggering circuit of this unit. It is a four-layer *p-p-p-n* device with all four layers accessible by means of external leads. The device is essentially an *n-p-n* diffused-base transistor with a third junction added to form the *p-n-p-n* switch. The silicon controlled switch is considered to be equivalent to an *n-p-n* and a *p-n-p* transistor interconnected in a positive-feedback configuration. This is shown in Fig. 1.

The silicon controlled switch is actually just a miniature version of the silicon controlled rectifier and may be used in many of the same types of circuits. It is useful in such applications as triggering from a low-level signal or even when a moderate amount of trigger power is available as described in this article. It will be noted that, as compared to the three electrodes found on the normal silicon controlled rectifier, there are four electrodes in the silicon controlled switch, the other element being an additional gate. Since this gate is not used in the circuits to be described, its function will not be discussed here. The reader is referred to the *General Electric "Transistor Manual"* (6th Edition, 1962, Chap. 19) for further information pertaining to this particular type of interesting semiconductor device.

Basic Trigger Circuit

Fig. 2 illustrates the tape-slide synchronizer in its simplest form. It utilizes the 117-volt a.c. line as its supply source.

Fig. 1. (A) Transistor analog of the "p-n-p-n" silicon controlled switch. (B) Schematic symbol and basing diagram of switch.



Relay *RL1*, which is used to advance the projector by providing switching action across the normal control terminals, is driven by the silicon controlled switch, *Q1*. With no signal applied to the input *J1*, the silicon controlled switch will be basically an open circuit in both the forward and reverse directions of the voltage, as developed across *R4*.

When a signal is present at *J1* (as derived from the recorder speaker output), we have both a positive and a negative voltage alternately applied to the gate of *Q1*. When a positive voltage appears at the gate of *Q1* at the same time as the anode is made positive with respect to the cathode, *Q1* will fire. The resulting current will charge up capacitor *C2* and close *RL1*. *C2* retains a partial charge so as to keep *RL1* closed on the half cycles in which *Q1* is not conducting. For those half cycles when the anode is negatively biased with respect to the cathode, no current will flow irrespective of the voltage at the gate electrode. The purpose of *C1* is to remove transients which might trigger the silicon controlled switch prematurely.

Note that resistors are used in each side of the line. *R5* and *R6* could be combined into a single resistor. However, it is better to use two equal resistors as shown in order that the maximum voltage appearing between any point in the circuit beyond the resistors and earth ground is little more than one-half of the line voltage. This is of particular importance since the miniature transformer *T1* must isolate the circuit from the line in order to prevent undue amounts of hum and to prevent a potential shock hazard.

As a tone signal is applied to *J1* from the tape-recorder output, we can cause *RL1* to close. This will, in turn, cause the projector to advance. It is important that the tone be sustained for a long enough time to energize the relay and initiate the projector's advance mechanism. For most semi-automatic projectors, it is not necessary that the control signal be applied for the entire cycle time.

Normally, this synchronizer is used with a stereo tape recorder. Vocal narration is on one track while a control signal is recorded on the other track. It can also be used with a mono recorder as described later. With the stereo recorder, it will not be desirable to have the speaker on the control channel operating at the same time we are showing the slides. Under these conditions, plug in or connect a cable from *J1* to the normal external speaker connection at the recorder, automatically disconnecting the internal speaker. Resistor *R1* is then employed as a load in order to produce proper triggering action.

Using Power From the Projector

The circuit of Fig. 3 is representative of the input control system in many semi-automatic projectors. With such a circuit, it is possible to derive the power for operation of the tape-synchronizer directly from the projector with no additional connections to the 117-volt a.c. line. Note that when no switches are closed across the control line, *i.e.*, when the projector is at rest, then there is a voltage drop appearing across the two control terminals. The motor is in series with the 117-volt line. If current to be drawn is much smaller than the normal running motor current, then practically the entire 117 volts are available at the remote-control input terminals.

Fig. 4 illustrates an arrangement which utilizes this voltage to power the entire circuit. During the rest portions of the cycle, capacitor *C2* is charged up to approximately the peak voltage appearing across resistor *R4*. With no gate signal applied to *Q1*, the silicon controlled switch will remain open-circuited

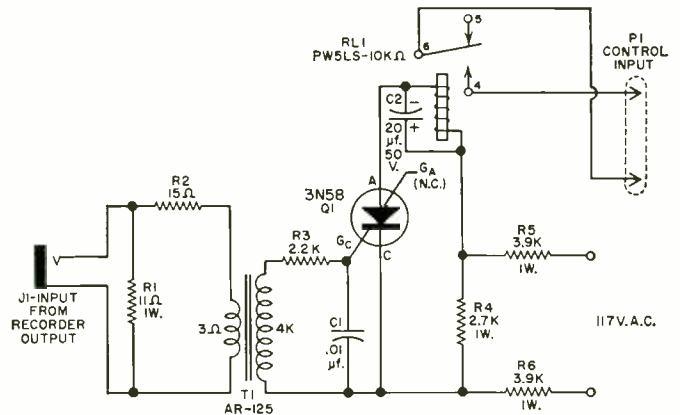


Fig. 2. The simplest form of the tape-slide synchronizer.

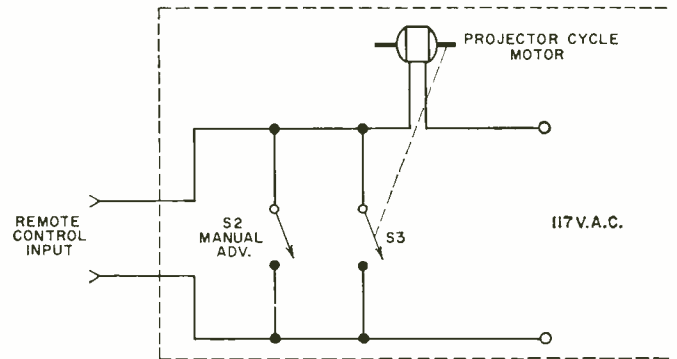


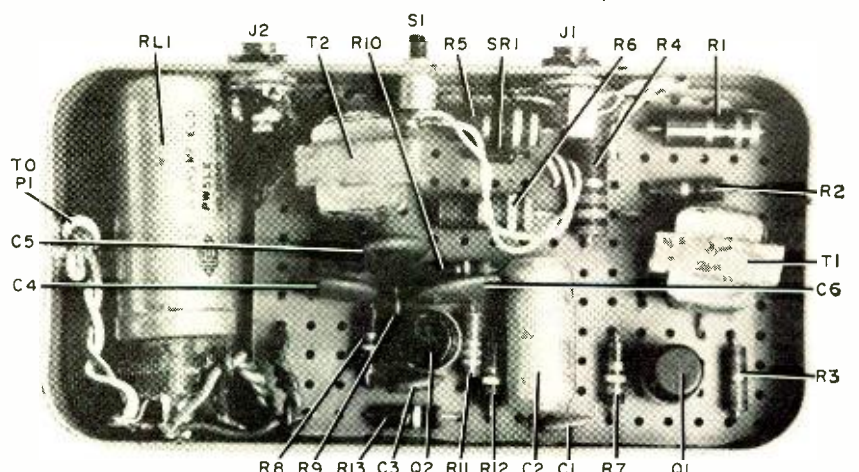
Fig. 3. Projector control circuit as used in many units.

and no current will flow through *RL1*. Now when the control signal is applied and the gate of *Q1* becomes positively biased, *Q1* will fire much like a thyatron. Since the anode voltage applied to *Q1* is now d.c., because of rectifier diode *SR1*, a locking action will occur. It will not be necessary to repeat or continue the firing signal from the recorder each half-cycle of applied a.c. as in the previous circuit. *RL1* will thus be held closed for a period of time determined by the RC time constant of *C2* and the d.c. resistance of the relay.

When *RL1* closes, the a.c. supply source for the circuit is removed. As *C2* is now partially discharged, *RL1* will open. However, there may be enough current still flowing through *Q1* to cause the relay to remain locked for a brief time. But *S3* in the projector (see Fig. 3) will normally have closed and remain closed for the remaining cycle time of the projector. Hence, *C2* will have ample time to discharge so that *Q1* will stop conducting and reset.

The circuit of Fig. 4 requires an additional diode (*SR1*) and the silicon controlled switch is no longer used as its own rectifier. But we do gain several advantages by using this

Top view of the author's unit shown here with the top cover removed.



FREQUENCY MULTIPLICATION & DIVISION

By LOUIS E. FRENZEL, Jr. / McCollum Laboratories, Inc.

Techniques and circuits commonly found in such diverse units as frequency standards, counters, digital clocks, multiplex adapters, transmitters, and electronic organs.

ELECTRONICS technicians come into contact with a wide variety of electronic circuits; among them circuits which multiply and divide frequency. These circuits are used to obtain frequencies higher or lower than what is available from a single signal source and to produce synchronized wavetrains of harmonically related frequencies.

Frequency multipliers and dividers are used in many different types of electronic equipment. They are to be found in radio and TV transmitters, frequency standards, electronic organs, electronic counters, and in clocks for digital equipment. Of course, these are only a few examples. The versatility of these circuits makes them useful in many applications. Thus a survey of the most commonly used multiplier and divider circuits should be both helpful and interesting.

Frequency Multipliers

Frequency multipliers are most often found in radio transmitters. They are used to multiply the frequency of an oscillator to obtain a desired higher frequency. For example, a transmitter may use a frequency tripler stage to multiply a 7-mc. oscillator signal to 21 mc. A 7-mc. oscillator with a tripler stage is used in preference to a 21-mc. oscillator because oscillator circuits are less critical and more stable at the lower frequency.

A number of frequency multipliers are used in an FM mobile transmitter. A typical transmitter may use one tripler and three doubler stages to obtain a 156-mc. output signal from a 6.5-mc. oscillator ($6.5 \times 3 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 156$).

Secondary frequency standards use frequency multipliers to obtain a number of accurate, harmonically related output signals. Fig. 1A shows such a unit. A tuning-fork oscillator generates an accurate 1-ke. signal. Two multiplier circuits, each of which multiplies by ten, are used to provide 10-ke. and 100-ke. outputs from the 1-ke. standard.

Most frequency multipliers work on the principle of harmonic generation. A harmonic is a signal whose frequency is an integral multiple of the frequency of another signal called the fundamental (*c.g.*, The fifth harmonic of 500 kc. is 2500 kc., and 3 mc. is the third harmonic of 1 mc.). The Fourier theory states that any non-sinusoidal signal is made up of a fundamental sine wave and a number of harmonic sine

waves. A perfect square wave, for example, contains a fundamental sine wave and all odd harmonic sine waves. A 100-cps square wave contains a 100-cps sine wave and 300-, 500-, 700-, 900-, and 1100-cps sine waves. Other non-sinusoidal waveforms contain a fundamental sine wave to which is added various harmonics of different amplitudes and phases.

Frequency multiplication is accomplished by taking the sine-wave signal to be multiplied and distorting it so that the resulting distorted signal contains a harmonic equal in frequency to that of the desired higher frequency. A frequency-selective circuit is then used to pick out the desired frequency

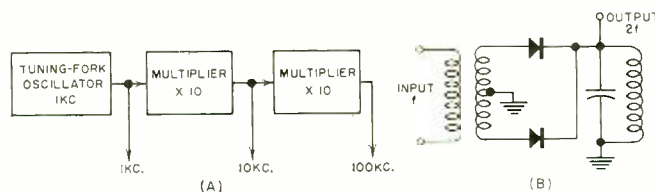


Fig. 1. (A) Multiplier frequency standard. (B) Simple doubler.

from the distorted signal. One way to multiply a sine-wave signal would be to shape it into a square wave and apply the square wave to a high-*Q* resonant circuit tuned to the desired odd-harmonic frequency.

Multiplier Circuits

A simple frequency-multiplier circuit is shown in Fig. 1B. This circuit is often used as a frequency doubler. It will be recognized as the conventional full-wave power supply to which a tuned circuit has been added. The sine-wave signal to be multiplied is applied to the transformer primary and, through rectification by the diodes, is changed into a series of unidirectional pulses. This signal, which is rich in even harmonics, is applied to the tuned circuit which selects the second harmonic. The output is a sine wave whose frequency is twice that of the input. A number of these circuits can be cascaded to obtain higher frequencies which are multiples of two.

Almost any non-linear circuit that will distort a sine wave can be used to accomplish frequency multiplication. In addi-

tion to diodes, iron-core inductances which also have non-linear characteristics, have been used to produce harmonics. The harmonic generator with the greatest flexibility, however, is the non-linear amplifier. A class C amplifier has non-linear characteristics and most frequency multipliers are specially designed class C amplifiers.

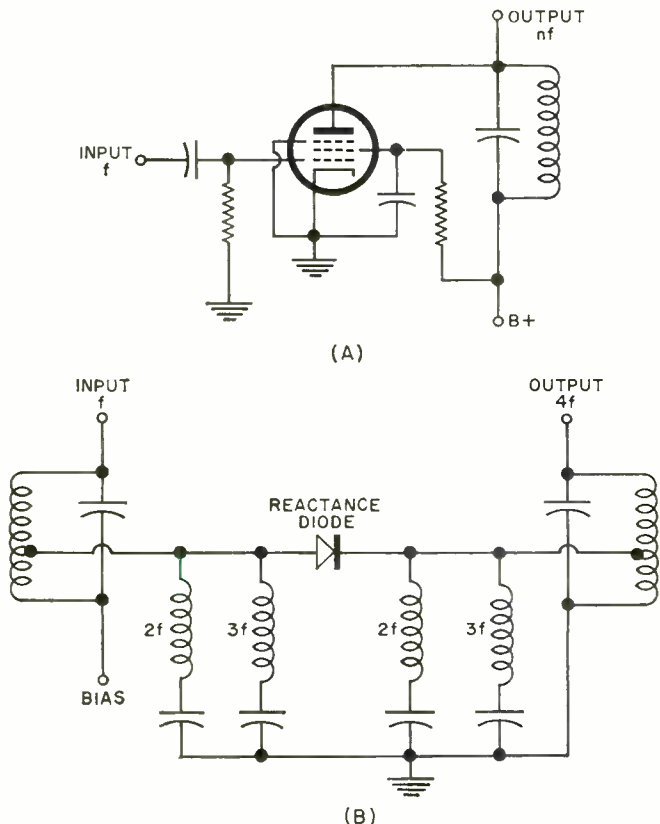
Fig. 2A shows a typical class C amplifier. Grid bias is adjusted so that the tube conducts for less than 180° of one input cycle. The signal appearing at the plate of the tube is a unidirectional pulse. This pulse is applied to a tuned circuit and causes the tuned circuit to be shock-excited at its resonant frequency. If the "Q" of the tuned circuit is high enough, the output of the amplifier will be a continuous sine wave.

The only difference between a class C amplifier and a frequency multiplier is in the tuned circuit. In the class C amplifier, the resonant circuit is tuned to the input frequency. In the frequency multiplier, the resonant circuit is tuned to the desired harmonic. The plate current pulse shock-excites this tuned circuit at the desired harmonic frequency. Another way of looking at this is to say that the pulse appearing at the plate of the tube, being non-sinusoidal, contains a number of harmonics. The exact number and amplitude of the harmonics contained in this pulse depends on the conduction angle of the class C stage. Generally, the smaller conduction angles produce more of the higher harmonics. Plate conduction angles as short as 60° are used to produce high-order harmonics. Class C amplifier frequency multipliers can provide satisfactory multiplications up to approximately 20. The greater the multiplication, however, the lower the efficiency and output power. In practice, the multiplication factor is usually kept below 10 for this reason.

Transistor class C amplifiers also make good frequency multipliers. They can be used to provide multiplications up to about 10 with good efficiency. Such frequency multipliers are found in a number of modern frequency standards, in Citizens Band transceivers, and in low-power telemetry transmitters that are employed for satellite and missile work.

Synchronized oscillators are also used as frequency multi-

Fig. 2. (A) A class C amplifier frequency multiplier. (B) A v.h.f. frequency multiplier circuit using a reactance diode.



pliers. It is possible to synchronize an oscillator at its operating frequency by applying a synchronizing voltage at some sub-multiple frequency. The signal frequency to be multiplied is used as the synchronizing voltage, while the oscillator is designed to operate at a multiple frequency. While such a multiplier is generally unsatisfactory when phase, amplitude, and waveform stability requirements are critical, it can be used satisfactorily in many special applications.

Reactance Diodes

The most recent development in frequency multiplication techniques is the reactance diode or voltage-variable capacitor. This is the same device that is used in parametric amplifiers.

The reactance diode is essentially a non-linear capacitor and because of its non-linear characteristics, it is capable of generating harmonics. According to theory, an ideal non-linear capacitor should generate harmonics without loss. While such efficiency cannot be realized in practice, the reactance diodes available today have very high "Q's" and multiplier efficiencies as high as 80% have been obtained at certain frequencies and power levels.

The greatest use of these diodes as multipliers has been in the v.h.f. and u.h.f. ranges where frequency multiplication with conventional circuits is somewhat of a problem. Reactance-diode multipliers are presently being used at fre-

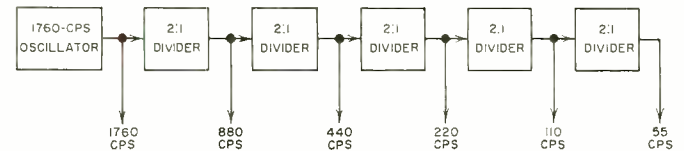


Fig. 3. Frequency divider circuit as used in electronic organ.

quencies of 50 mc. to 1000 mc., but have also been used on frequencies above 1000 mc. with promising results.

Fig. 2B shows a v.h.f. frequency quadrupler circuit using a reactance diode. The signal to be multiplied is applied to the input resonant circuit which is tuned to the input frequency (f). The output is taken from the output circuit which is tuned to four times the input frequency ($4f$). The series resonant circuits tuned to the second and third harmonics are used to eliminate these frequencies from the output and to maintain a good sinusoidal output signal. An external d.c. bias is applied to the reactance diode for proper operation. This circuit can have an efficiency of approximately 40% if the component "Q's" are high.

Frequency Dividers

Frequency multipliers produce output signals called harmonics while a frequency divider produces an output signal called a sub-harmonic. A sub-harmonic is a signal which is lower in frequency than the fundamental by some integral multiple (2, 3, 5, 10, etc.). For example, 10 kc. is the tenth sub-harmonic of 100 kc., or the 3rd sub-harmonic of 1200 cps is 400 cps.

Frequency dividers are used to produce signals which are lower in frequency than an available source and to produce synchronized, harmonically related wavetrains. They are to be found in many different types of electronic equipment.

A good way to show how a divider works is to give an example of its use in a piece of equipment. An electronic organ is a good example. An electronic organ will have a number of "A" keys, each producing a different frequency tone. These tone frequencies are related by a factor of two which means that they are spaced by an octave. Fig. 3 is a block diagram of a portion of a typical electronic organ.

The 1760-cps oscillator produces the highest octave "A" note. This 1760-cps signal is fed to a 2:1 divider whose output is 880 cps, or the next lower octave "A." Other 2:1 di-

viders are cascaded to obtain "A" tones of 440, 220, 110, and 55 cps.

Frequency dividers can be classified according to the type of output signal they produce—sinusoidal or pulse. The pulse type is the most widely used, but the sinusoidal type often finds application.

Sinusoidal frequency division can be accomplished by using a synchronized oscillator. The oscillator is designed to operate at the sub-multiple frequency desired. The signal to be divided is applied to this oscillator to synchronize the oscillator at the proper frequency. This kind of divider is referred to as a locked oscillator divider. Such a divider is relatively simple and can work over a wide frequency range. Its biggest disadvantage is that it will continue to yield an output even after the synchronizing signal is removed.

A simple locked oscillator sinusoidal divider is shown in Fig. 4A. This circuit consists of a pentagrid converter tube connected as a tuned-plate oscillator. The LC circuit is tuned to the desired sub-multiple frequency, f/n , where n is the number by which the circuit divides. The synchronizing signal (f) is applied to the first grid of the tube and the output is taken from the plate of the tube.

Another sinusoidal divider, using modulation and regeneration, is shown in block diagram form in Fig. 4B. This divider depends upon frequency multiplier circuits to make division possible. While it is a relatively complex circuit, its numerous advantages make it very useful where good, stable frequency division is needed.

Operation of this circuit is best described as follows. The signal (f) we wish to divide is applied to the modulator. This modulator is usually a pentagrid converter tube such as the 6BE6 or 6BA7. Also applied to the modulator is a signal whose frequency is $(f/n)(n-1)$, where n is the number by which we are dividing the input frequency. The output of the modulator consists of the two input signals and the sidebands which are the sum and difference of the two inputs. The modulator output circuit is tuned to the difference frequency f/n .

This f/n frequency is the desired output frequency. If the input signal were 100 kc. and we desire to divide by 10 ($n = 10$), the output frequency would be 100 kc./10 or 10 kc. This f/n signal is applied to a frequency multiplier. Diode or class C amplifier multipliers can be used. This multiplier is set to multiply by a factor of $n-1$. The output of the multiplier would be $(f/n)(n-1)$, and this is the signal that is applied to the modulator. This shows that the system has feedback. In the example above, $(n-1)$ would be equal to 9. The output of the multiplier, $(f/n)(n-1)$, would be equal to 90 kc. The modulator output is the difference of the input signal and the feedback signal (100 kc. - 90 kc. = 10 kc.) and, therefore, the output f/n is 10 kc.

This circuit has numerous advantages, the most important of which is its ability to operate at frequencies of 1 mc. and higher. Most other frequency dividers, sine wave or pulse types, have an upper frequency limit below 1 mc. Other advantages include stability because of feedback, no output signal with input removed, and no off-frequency operation because of the numerous tuned circuits used. Its disadvantage is that it may not be self-starting, but this can usually be overcome by means of proper circuit design.

Multivibrator Dividers

There are many different kinds of recurrent-pulse frequency dividers. Since it is impossible to cover all of them, only the most commonly used types will be discussed here.

One of the most popular pulse-type dividers is the synchronized multivibrator. A free-running or astable multivibrator, like that shown in Fig. 5A, can be synchronized at its frequency by a higher or multiple frequency. The frequency of the multivibrator is determined by the values of R and C in the circuit. The multivibrator is designed so that its

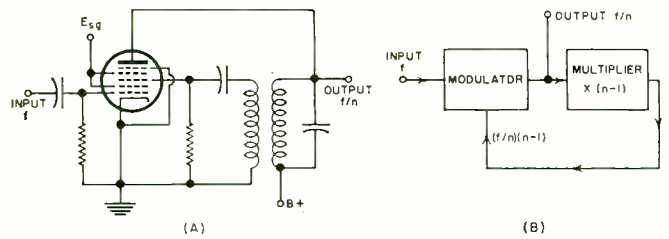


Fig. 4. (A) A locked oscillator sine-wave divider. (B) A sine-wave divider with modulation, multiplication, and feedback.

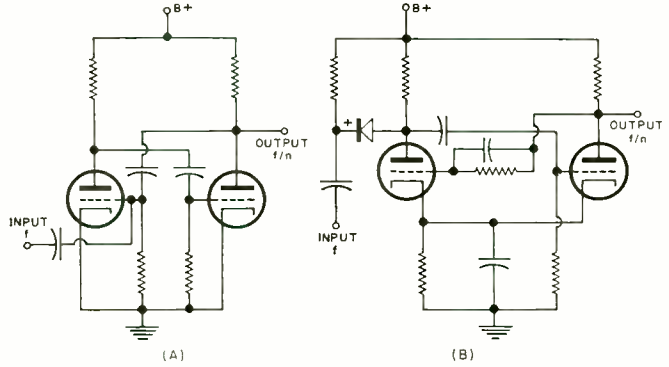


Fig. 5. (A) Astable (free-running) and (B) monostable MV dividers.

free-running frequency is slightly below the desired sub-harmonic frequency. When the frequency to be divided is applied to the circuit as a synchronizing or control signal, the multivibrator will run at exactly the sub-multiple frequency.

If the circuit of Fig. 5A were designed for a division by four, there would be one output pulse for every four input pulses. In other words, if the input frequency is 40 kc. the output frequency would be 10 kc.

Such frequency dividers are capable of stable frequency division up to 20. A single stage can even be used for division of over a thousand. When such large divisions are used, however, the output may not be exactly the desired sub-multiple frequency. It could be off by as much as 3%. When large divisions are desired in addition to good accuracy and stability, it is best to use a number of these divider stages cascaded, each having a small division such as 5 or 10.

The synchronized astable multivibrator divider can be used in almost any application where pulse repetition frequency must be divided. This divider is simple, easy to synchronize (with a sine wave as well as pulses), and has an output which can be easily shaped to fit the need. Its big disadvantage is that it will continue to produce an output when the input or synchronizing signal is removed. This condition is present in any synchronized oscillator type divider.

A monostable (one shot) multivibrator can also be used as a frequency divider. This multivibrator produces one output pulse for each input pulse as long as the duration of the output pulse is less than the spacing between input pulses. When the monostable multivibrator is producing an output pulse, it is considered to be in an unstable state because the pulse lasts for only a short time, after which the circuit turns off and remains off in a stable state until triggered again. The length of the output pulse depends upon the circuit time constant. By adjusting the output pulse length to something greater than the widths and spacings of several of the input pulses, frequency division can be accomplished. The multivibrator is insensitive to input pulses that occur during the time the circuit is in its unstable state. Because several input pulses occur during the time of the output pulse, the circuit divides. The output pulse duration must be adjusted to achieve the correct division factor.

Monostable dividers have two distinct advantages over the astable type. The division ratio is not sensitive to input pulse

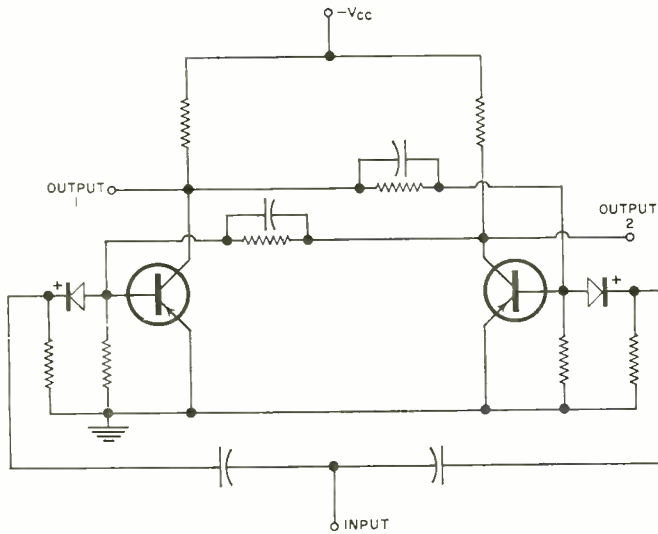


Fig. 6. A bistable (flip-flop) multivibrator divider circuit.

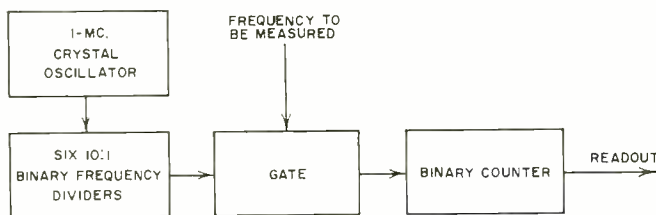


Fig. 7. A frequency measuring counter using binary circuits.

amplitude as it is in the astable divider, and when the input pulses are removed, the output disappears. A typical monostable divider is shown in Fig. 5B.

The binary or flip-flop circuit is another widely used divider. The flip-flop is a bistable multivibrator which contains two tubes or transistors. In operation, one of these tubes or transistors is conducting heavily while the other is cut off. By applying pulses to the circuit it is possible to reverse this condition. The conducting tube is cut off while the cut-off tube is brought into conduction. This transition between states takes place very rapidly, on the order of a microsecond or less, and causes a rectangular output pulse to be produced. The circuit will respond to input pulses of only one polarity, either positive or negative depending on the circuit arrangement. If negative pulses are needed, then one transition will take place for each negative input pulse. Because of this operation, the circuit will divide by 2. Fig. 6 shows a transistorized binary.

These circuits may be cascaded in any number to obtain any division ratio that is a multiple of two (2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, etc.). The division ratio of a series of binaries can be found by evaluating 2^n where n is the number of binaries cascaded. For example, if three binaries were used, 2^n would be equal to 2^3 which is 8. The circuit would divide by 8.

Cascaded binary dividers can be used to divide by any whole number by simply using feedback. By introducing extra pulses at various points in the circuit by feedback, division by any whole number can be obtained. A very popular use of this feedback is in changing a four-binary 16:1 divider into a 10:1 divider. A binary divider that divides by ten is called a decade counter.

Counters and Dividers

A good example of the application of binary dividers is in a frequency counter. This device measures frequency very accurately by counting the number of cycles of the signal occurring during a precisely measured time interval, such as one second. The block diagram of such a device is shown in Fig. 7.

The signal from a stable and accurate 1-mc. crystal oscil-

lator feeds six binary dividers, each of which divides by 10. The output is 1-cps pulses which control a gate circuit. The gate is held open for 1 second and the input signal frequency to be measured is passed through the gate. A counter section, consisting of decade binary-type counters, counts the number of cycles occurring during 1 second. The frequency is then read out in a convenient form.

While discussing frequency division, a word should be said regarding the term "counter." Many technicians and engineers use the terms "divider" and "counter" interchangeably, but it is not always correct to do so.

A "counter" is a device which will produce an output pulse for a set number of input pulses. The input pulses do not have to be continuously repetitive; they may be perfectly random. A decade counter, for example, will produce one output pulse for every ten random or repetitive input pulses.

From this definition of a counter, it is obvious that any counter is also a frequency divider and these terms may be used interchangeably in this respect. This holds true for all counter circuits for they all may be used as frequency dividers.

We cannot call all frequency dividers "counters," however. Some divider circuits, like the synchronized astable multivibrator, depend upon a continuously repetitive input signal for proper operation. It is easily seen that this circuit could not be used for counting since it produces an output signal whether or not a pulse or other synchronizing signal is present. No synchronized oscillator divider will count, therefore all dividers cannot be referred to as counters.

Other Types of Dividers

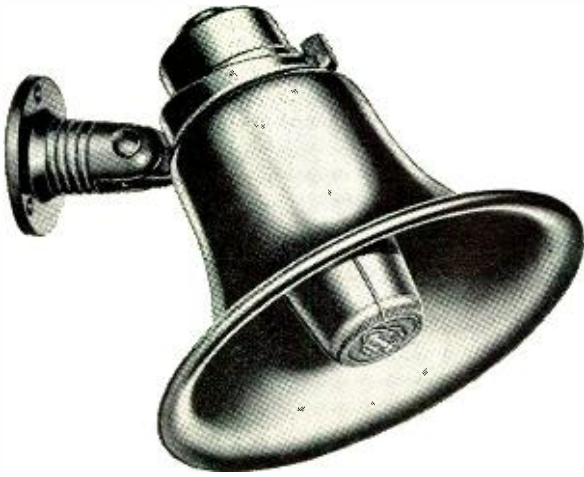
There are many other frequency divider circuits besides those described. For example, thyratrons and neon bulbs in synchronized relaxation oscillator circuits can be used. The phantastron and the blocking oscillator both make good dividers. The capacitor storage step counter, ring counter, and other counter circuits have also been used successfully. In addition, semiconductor technology has brought about many new divider and counter circuits. Circuits using unijunction transistors, trigistors, tunnel diodes, four-layer diodes, and others have been developed within the past few years.

Multipliers versus Dividers

Both frequency multipliers and dividers have their place in electronics. If a high-frequency signal is needed and a low-frequency signal source is available, naturally a multiplier will be used. A divider will be used to produce a lower frequency signal from a higher frequency source if required. However, when it comes to producing synchronized wave-trains of harmonically related signals, both multipliers and dividers can be used. Suppose we need synchronized signals of 100 kc., 50 kc., and 10 kc. We could use a 100-kc. oscillator with a 2:1 divider and a 5:1 divider. But a 10-kc. oscillator with a 1:5 multiplier and a doubler would also produce the same results. Which is better, the multiplier or the divider? While the exact choice depends heavily on the problems at hand, it can be said that dividers will usually be simpler and less expensive than multipliers. Dividers are also much more precise. Any small variation of the frequency or phase of a signal feeding a multiplier will be exaggerated in the output. This is particularly undesirable especially if close tolerances must be maintained. With a divider, however, a small input frequency or phase variation will be even smaller at the output.

Dividers also have the advantage of being quite suitable for both sine waves and pulses, while multipliers are generally suitable for sine waves only.

While dividers have a slight edge, multipliers still find many uses in electronics. Both dividers and multipliers are useful, and technicians will frequently encounter them both in electronic equipment. ▲



**“in this corner—
and still the world’s champion—
the University MIL-A.”**

And the champ in *any* corner (or wherever else you install it). It’s the world’s best-selling paging loudspeaker—outselling the closest competitor ten to one! Reason? The MIL-A out-performs them all—a fact you can easily prove to yourself. Do you realize, for example, that competitive makes require almost three times the power to obtain the same level produced by the University MIL-A? For installation ease and convenience, University’s exclusive patented Omni-Lok bracket directs the speaker in any plane. One hand locks it in position with a twist of the wrist. No loose hardware—no two handed adjustments! 7.5 watts continuous duty. 350-13,000 cps. 25-watt Model IB-A Paging Speaker offers the same outstanding features. For catalog describing the industry’s most complete line of P.A. speakers, write Desk S-9,

UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS
Division of Ling-Temco-Vought, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma



J OHN FRYE

Mac and Barney discuss permissible service-instrument error, component tolerances, and alignment techniques.

HOW MUCH ACCURACY?

“**H**OW YOU doing with that radio club theory class you’re teaching, Barney?” Mac asked.

Barney, who never needed a second invitation to take a break from service work, laid his solder gun down on the bench quickly and squirmed around on his high stool until he was facing Mac, his employer.

“Guess I’m doing okay,” he replied, “but that class is taking on a kind of funny complexion. It started out as a theory class to help novice hams get their general licenses, but several would-be radio and TV service technicians have turned up, and they ask altogether different questions than do the others.”

“How do you mean?” Mac asked, lighting his pipe. “I’d think basic theory would be basic theory.”

“Well, it is, in a way; but these service-oriented characters are interested in ‘practical theory,’ if you can excuse the expression.”

“Maybe I could excuse it if I understood it. Talk plainer.”

“Okay, I’ll try. These jokers keep hounding me with questions about accuracy and tolerance: how accurate must a service meter be? How close should measured voltages be to those given in service literature? How much tolerance do you have in replacing a resistor or a capacitor of a certain specified value? Does an i.f. frequency have to be exactly on the nose? How about dial readings on a receiver? Are you justified in spending a lot of time making each station come in at precisely the proper dial reading?”

Mac grinned sympathetically. “Those questions are easy to ask and hard to answer. They belong in the same category with, ‘Daddy, why don’t the stars fall down?’ or, ‘Which is the best car?’ or, ‘I’m taking up photography: what camera should I buy?’ Such questions are tough to handle because (a) they do not have simple, unqualified answers, or (b) an adequate explanation involves technical knowledge not available to the questioner.”

“Yeah, but lots of people don’t dig that,” Barney replied. “A conscientious man who hesitates to give a snap answer because his broad experience lets him see possible exceptions just seems unsure or even ignorant. The cocksure character, unhampered by either deep knowledge or feeling of responsibility for his answers, deals an immediate reply right off the top and looks smart by comparison.”

“Your observation is acute, but don’t try to patent it,” Mac advised. “Wise men have temporarily suffered by comparison with glib men ever since the Serpent fast-talked Eve. But I’m interested in how you fielded these questions about accuracy. I know the subject is of concern to many beginning technicians. Maybe if we kind of ran over the questions together we could add a certain calculated facility to your answers.”

“I’m for that. To start off, I explained that most v.o.m.’s listed in electronic wholesale catalogues claimed d.c. accuracies from ½% to 3% of full-scale values and ¾% to 5% on a.c. Typical values were 2% on d.c. and 5% on a.c., and these are plenty good enough for radio and TV service work. Those higher accuracies are found in instruments designed to be

used in lab work. As the accuracy increases, the price goes up rapidly; and spending the extra dough simply isn’t justified in service work.”

“I agree,” Mac said, “but I hope you went on to explain *why* extreme accuracy is wasted in a service instrument.”

“Oh sure. I pointed out you rarely questioned a voltage reading within 10% of the typical value given on a schematic. After all, why should you? Most resistors in a conventional set are of the plus-or-minus-10%-of-rated-resistance kind; furthermore, few technicians trouble to set the line voltage on the set being tested at exactly 117 volts, where it was when the typical voltages on the schematic were measured. With these unpredictable factors affecting the voltages being measured, using a super-accurate meter is kind of pointless. You don’t use a telescopic sight on a shotgun. I got that point pretty well across, and then a wise guy wanted to know why I recommended 2% accuracy for d.c. measurements but only 5% accuracy for a.c. voltages.”

“What did you tell him?”

“First off I explained I did not select those accuracies. They just happened to be the ones found in many v.o.m.’s designed for service work. An additional source of error in a.c. measurements was the instrument rectifier, and this explained the 2% vs 5% bit. However, I went on to say that you did not need as much accuracy in a.c. measurements in service work. When you put your a.c. meter on the line voltage, the rectifier plate voltage, or filament voltage in a radio or TV set, you are ordinarily checking more for the presence or absence of voltage than you are trying to measure the non-critical potential. It’s usually a correct-or-nothing sort of deal. Since the other voltages are geared directly to the line voltage through transformer action or the action of a heavy-current voltage divider, and since the line voltage itself ordinarily varies more than 5%, a meter with 5% accuracy is perfectly adequate.

“The d.c. potentials in a receiver, embracing such things as plate, screen, grid bias, and a.v.c. voltages, are easily influenced by changes in the values of resistors, the leakage of capacitors, the current drawn by tubes, etc. Changes in these voltages, even comparatively small changes, frequently indicate a defective component; and the measurement of d.c. voltages is a highly useful troubleshooting technique. To be fully effective, though, this technique requires significant departures from typical voltage figures be attributable to other causes than meter inaccuracy. That’s why the extra accuracy is needed for d.c. measurements.”

“Actually the way a measurement is made has more to do with the validity of the reading than does the accuracy of the meter itself,” Mac suggested. “The a.c. voltages, as you mentioned, are usually ‘stiff’ voltages unaffected by meter loading; so a 1000-ohms-per-volt meter is usually recommended for measuring them. The d.c. voltages, on the contrary, are quite often fed through high values of resistance; and any current drawn by the meter will lower such voltages substantially. That’s why a v.t.v.m. is used to measure the typical d.c. voltages originally and why a high-resistance

PHOTOFACT[®] gives you maximum, current coverage in the new **SPECIALIZED SERVICE DATA SERIES**

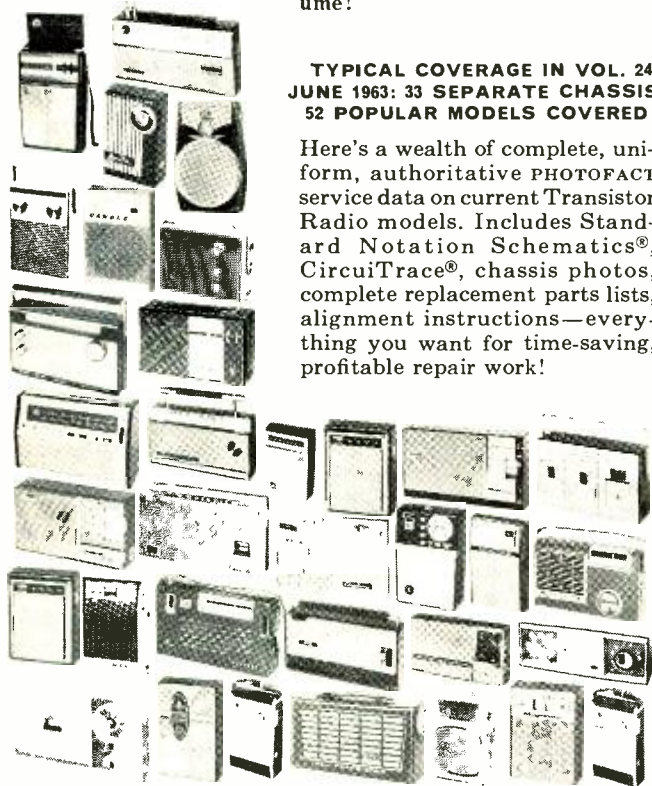


Transistor Radio Series

Now available in handy volumes, twelve to fifteen issued each year—to keep you up-to-the-minute on new Transistor Radio production. Each covers 40 to 50 popular late model. Regular price per volume, \$2.95—only \$2.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription—you save 30¢ per volume!

TYPICAL COVERAGE IN VOL. 24 JUNE 1963: 33 SEPARATE CHASSIS, 52 POPULAR MODELS COVERED

Here's a wealth of complete, uniform, authoritative PHOTOFACT service data on current Transistor Radio models. Includes Standard Notation Schematics[®], CircuiTrace[®], chassis photos, complete replacement parts lists, alignment instructions—everything you want for time-saving, profitable repair work!



Auto Radio Series

Available to you in convenient volumes, issued six to eight times yearly. Gives you timely, complete PHOTOFACT service data on current Auto Radio output. Each volume covers 40 to 60 popular late models. Regular price per volume, \$2.95—only \$2.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription—you save 30¢ per volume!

TYPICAL COVERAGE IN VOL. 19, JUNE 1963: 32 SEPARATE CHASSIS, 60 POPULAR MODELS COVERED

You get famous PHOTOFACT coverage on current Auto Radio models—complete, uniform, authoritative. Includes full alignment details, Standard Notation Schematics[®], CircuiTrace[®] for printed circuits, chassis photos, dial cord stringing, complete replacement parts lists—every detail for more profitable servicing!



Tape Recorder Series

Two volumes issued yearly, to bring you complete PHOTOFACT coverage of all important, late model Tape Recorders. Regular price per volume, \$4.95—only \$4.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription—you save 30¢ per volume!



CB Radio Series

Two to three volumes issued yearly—complete PHOTOFACT coverage of all popular CB Radio models. Regular price per volume, \$2.95—only \$2.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription—you save 30¢ per volume!



SAVE 30¢ PER VOLUME

SIGN UP TODAY FOR A MONEY-SAVING STANDING ORDER SUBSCRIPTION

With a Standing Order Subscription to receive PHOTOFACT Specialized Series of your choice as issued, you pay only \$2.65 for the Transistor, Auto Radio and CB Radio Series, instead of the regular \$2.95 price; only \$4.65 for the Tape Recorder Series, instead of the regular \$4.95 price. You save 30¢ per volume and you keep right up with current model output. Get the world's finest specialized servicing data regularly, and enjoy extra savings with a Standing Order Subscription. Sign up with your Sams Distributor, or send coupon today. ▶

SAVE WITH A STANDING ORDER SUBSCRIPTION!

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 3-J3
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Indiana

- Enter my Photofact Standing Order Subscription
 Send full information on money-saving Easy-Buy Plan

My Distributor is: _____

Shop Name _____

Attn. _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW METHOD FOR MARKING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

instant lettering

DRY TRANSFER MARKING KITS

This is the newest easiest way to get professional lettering instantly on all electronic equipment, drawings, schematics, etc. NOT A DECAL... NO WATER... NO TAPES... NO SCREENS... NO ENGRAVING. Goes on instantly and stays on practically any surface... looks like printing. Makes prototypes look like finished equipment.

It's as simple as this . . .



1. Place "Instant Lettering" sheet over equipment with proper word or number in position. Rub over entire word with a ball-point pen or soft pencil.

2. Lift away carrier sheet carefully and there you have perfect lettering... professional looking lettering in an instant.

instant lettering

dry transfer

TITLES FOR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

...this set contains 24 sheets... thousands of pre-printed titles... researched to give you up to 95% of all electronic panel marking. For labeling, marking, titling all electronic control panels and drawings, etc.

No. 958

Titles for Electronic Equipment (black).....\$4.95

No. 959

Titles for Electronic Equipment (white).....\$4.95

instant lettering

dry transfer

TERMINAL & CHASSIS MARKING KIT

... 24 sheets of all the necessary letters and numerals for marking prototypes, chassis, engineers drawings, printed circuit & terminal boards, schematics, rotating components, etc.

No. 966

Terminal & Chassis Marking Kit (black).....\$4.95

No. 967

Terminal & Chassis Marking Kit (white).....\$4.95

WRITE — WIRE — PHONE

FOR FREE FOLDER AND SAMPLE

DATAK CORPORATION

63 71st STREET

GUTTENBERG, NEW JERSEY

OR YOUR PARTS DISTRIBUTOR
CIRCLE NO. 111 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

60

v.t.v.m. should be used by the technician if at all possible—even though the claimed accuracy of the v.t.v.m. might not be quite as good as that of the technician's v.o.m. If the v.o.m. is used, it should have as high an ohms-per-volt rating as possible, and the increased loading should be taken into account in comparing the measured voltage with the typical voltage."

"If the technician uses a high-voltage scale on a 20,000-ohms-per-volt meter, he can come up with a pretty high resistance for his meter," Barney suggested; "but then the pointer is down on the bottom of the scale where the accuracy is not so hot.

"The main thing I tried to get across," he concluded, "was that the important deviation from typical readings was in percentage, not volts. A reading twenty volts off of the 300 volts supposed to be found on an output tube plate is not serious; but a reading only .1 volt off on the emitter of a transistor may well be a matter for concern. As I told them, it's where the deviation occurs that makes the difference. A half-inch extra length on an 80-meter half-wave antenna will have little effect on its performance, but an extra half-inch on Elizabeth Taylor's nose probably would have made a big difference in several lives."

"That should put your idea across," Mac said with a chuckle. "What did you tell 'em about the importance of precise i.f. frequencies?"

"I said it depended a lot on the receiver. There's not going to be any noticeable difference in performance if you align a little a.c.-d.c. receiver at 456 kc. or 457 kc. On the other hand, if you're working on a communications receiver that employs a crystal or mechanical filter, it's necessary the i.f.'s be aligned precisely on the nose for proper operation. It's also important in most dual- or triple-conversion receivers intended for single-sideband suppressed carrier reception that the i.f. frequencies be exactly the ones specified.

"This, of course, led right into the subject of dial-pointer accuracy. I argued that in small radios, many of which have a dial no bigger than a half-dollar, it matters little if the pointer is a little off on a particular station. It is much more important that the receiver tune the band of frequencies it is supposed to and that the r.f. and oscillator circuits track so sensitivity is uniform over the whole tuning range. With these little sets, you often have to choose between accurate dial tracking and uniform sensitivity. In such a case, go for sensitivity.

"The picture changes when you're working on a communications receiver. Here the receiver dial setting will be depended on to double-check the transmitter frequency or to rendezvous on a certain kilocycle for a schedule. Dial

readings should be right on the nose."

"Sounds to me as though you answered most of the questions," Mac said, knocking the ashes from his pipe. "You undoubtedly added that in replacing parts it's a good idea to stick as close as you can to the original value and the original tolerance. Give the design engineer credit for having sound reasons for selecting the resistor or capacitor he did. You can, of course, safely substitute a higher wattage resistor or a higher voltage capacitor as long as the resistance and capacity values are the same."

"Ah, ah, ah!" Barney interrupted. "You don't really mean you can always change from a non-inductive carbon resistor to a higher-wattage inductive wire-wound resistor, nor that you can always substitute a polarized 450-volt electrolytic capacitor for a non-polarized 200-volt paper unit, do you? See what I mean about having to be so careful about giving advice to an uninformed person? Hey, what you grinning about?"

"I was just thinking you are only now beginning to appreciate what I went through those first few months after you came to work for me."

"I suppose that's right," Barney admitted. "How come it's so much easier to spot ignorance in others than it is in ourselves?"

"It's probably part and parcel of this subject we've been kicking around: tolerance," Mac suggested. "We're a lot more tolerant of our own shortcomings than we are of other people's. It's a good thing we are; otherwise we couldn't stand ourselves!" ▲

Hi-Fi Product Report

(Continued from page 24)

The meter power calibration was considerably in error. In general, the actual output on the 8-ohm tap was about 40% of the meter indication (*Editor's Note: According to the manufacturer, this is the result of using sine-wave signals for the measurements. In actual use with speech or music signals, the indications are relatively accurate providing meter-calibration instructions are followed.*)

Over-all, the amplifier seems to be well suited to high-quality p.a. applications. Its absolute performance through most of the frequency range of good p.a. speakers, is closely akin to that of high-fidelity amplifiers, and it has enough input and control flexibility for most p.a. installations.

The KN-3050 is available from *Allied Radio Corp.* for \$129.50, in a black wrinkle cabinet. Plug-in low-impedance microphone transformers are \$13.50 each. A three-channel remote microphone mixer, with a 50-foot cable, is \$12.75. ▲



Why We Make the Model 211 Available Now

Although there are many stereo test records on the market today, most critical checks on existing test records have to be made with expensive test equipment.

Realizing this, HiFi STEREO REVIEW decided to produce a record that allows you to check your stereo rig, accurately and completely, just by listening! A record that would be precise enough for technicians to use in the laboratory—and versatile enough for you to use in your home.

The result: the HiFi/STEREO REVIEW Model 211 Stereo Test Record!

Stereo Checks That Can Be Made With the Model 211

- ✓ Frequency response—a direct check of eighteen sections of the frequency spectrum, from 20 to 20,000 cps.
- ✓ Pickup tracking—the most sensitive tests ever available on disc for checking cartridge, stylus, and tone arm.
- ✓ Hum and rumble—foolproof tests that help you evaluate the actual audible levels of rumble and hum in your system.
- ✓ Flutter—a test to check whether your turntable's flutter is low, moderate, or high.
- ✓ Channel balance—two white-noise signals that allow you to match your system's stereo channels for level and tonal characteristics.
- ✓ Separation—an ingenious means of checking the stereo separation at seven different parts of the musical spectrum—from mid-bass to high treble.

ALSO: ✓ Stereo Spread
Speaker Phasing
Channel Identification

PLUS SUPER FIDELITY MUSIC!

The non-test side of this record consists of music recorded directly on the master disc, without going through the usual tape process. It's a superb demonstration of flawless recording technique. A demonstration that will amaze and entertain you and your friends.

NOW...GET THE FINEST STEREO TEST RECORD ever produced

for just...**\$4.98**

Featuring The Most Spectacular Music Demonstration On Disc Today

UNIQUE FEATURES OF HiFi/STEREO REVIEW'S MODEL 211 STEREO TEST RECORD

- Warble tones to minimize the distorting effects of room acoustics when making frequency-response checks.

Warble tones used are recorded to the same level within ± 1 db from 40 to 20,000 cps, and within ± 3 db to 20 cps. For the first time you can measure the frequency response of a system without an anechoic chamber. The frequency limits of each warble are within 5% accuracy.

- White-noise signals to allow the stereo channels to be matched in level and in tonal characteristics.
- Four specially designed tests to check distortion in stereo cartridges.
- Open-air recording of moving snare drums to minimize reverberation when checking stereo spread.

All Tests Can Be Made By Ear

HiFi STEREO REVIEW's Model 211 Stereo Test Record will give you immediate answers to all of the questions you have about your stereo system. It's the most complete test record of its kind—contains the widest range of check-points ever included on one test disc! And you need no expensive test equipment. All checks can be made by ear!

Note to professionals: The Model 211 can be used as a highly efficient design and measurement tool. Recorded levels, frequencies, etc. have been controlled to very close tolerances—affording accurate numerical evaluation when used with test instruments.

DON'T MISS OUT—SUPPLY LIMITED

The Model 211 Stereo Test Record is a disc that has set the new standard for stereo test recording. Due to the overwhelming demand for this record, only a limited number are still available thru this magazine. They will be sold by ELECTRONICS WORLD on a first come, first serve basis. At the low price of \$4.98, this is a value you won't want to miss. Make sure you fill in and mail the coupon together with your check (\$4.98 per record) today.

FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY!

Stereo Test Record
Electronics World—Dept. SD
One Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me _____ test records at \$4.98 each. My check (or money order) for \$_____ is enclosed. I understand that you will pay the postage and that each record is fully guaranteed. (Orders from outside the U.S.A. add 50c to partially defray postage and handling costs.)

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

SORRY—No charges or C.O.D. orders!

EW 93



NEW
Los Angeles Plant
Now Filling
West Coast Orders

Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals

CITIZEN BAND CLASS "D" CRYSTALS
3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing. 050 pins. (Add 15c per crystal for 093 pins)

\$2.95
EACH

All 23 channels in stock: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225, 27.255.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment make and model numbers) **\$5.90 per set**

CRYSTALS IN HC6 U HOLDERS

SEALED OVERTONE

.486 pin spacing — 050 diameter — .005% tolerance
15 to 30 MC **\$3.85 ea.**
30 to 40 MC **\$4.10 ea.**
40 to 65 MC **\$4.50 ea.**

FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY SEALED

From 1400 KC to 2000 KC
.005% tolerance **\$5.00 ea.**
From 2000 KC to 10,000 KC,
any frequency, .005% tolerance **\$3.50 ea.**

RADIO CONTROL

Specify frequency .05 pins spaced 1/2"
(Add 15c for 093 pins) **\$2.95 ea.**

QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR EVERY SERVICE



All crystals made from Grade "A" imported quartz—ground and etched to exact frequencies. Unconditionally guaranteed! Supplied in:

FT-243 holders Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter 093	MC-7 holders Pin spacing 3/4" Pin diameter 125
CR1A/AR holders Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter 125	FT-171 holders Pin spacing 3/4" Banana pins

MADE TO ORDER CRYSTALS . Specify holder wanted
1001 KC to 1600 KC: .005% tolerance **\$4.50 ea.**
1601 KC to 2500 KC: .005% tolerance **\$2.75 ea.**
2501 KC to 9000 KC: .005% tolerance **\$2.50 ea.**
9001 KC to 11,000 KC: .005% tolerance **\$3.00 ea.**

Amateur, Novice, Technician Band Crystals

.01% Tolerance . . . **\$1.50 ea.** — 80 meters (3701-3749 KC) 40 meters (7152-7198 KC), 15 meters (7034-7082 KC), 6 meters (8335-8650 KC) within 1 KC
FT-241 Lattice Crystals in all frequencies from 370 KC to 540 KC (all except 455 KC and 500 KC) ... **50c ea.**
Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter .093

Matched pairs — 15 cycles **\$2.50 per pair**
200 KC Crystals **\$2.00 ea.**
455 KC Crystals **\$1.25 ea.**
500 KC Crystals **\$1.25 ea.**
100 KC Frequency Standard Crystals in
HC6/U holders **\$4.50 ea.**
Socket for FT-243 Crystal **15c ea.**
Dual Socket for FT-243 Crystals **15c ea.**
Sockets for MC-7 and FT-171 Crystals **25c ea.**
Ceramic Socket for HC6/U Crystals **20c ea.**

IF YOUR PARTS DEALER DOESN'T STOCK Texas Crystals, order direct and send us his name.

TERMS: All items subject to prior sale and change of price without notice. All crystal orders must be accompanied by check, money order or cash with payment in full.

TWO PLANTS TO SERVE YOU
RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW TO CLOSER PLANT

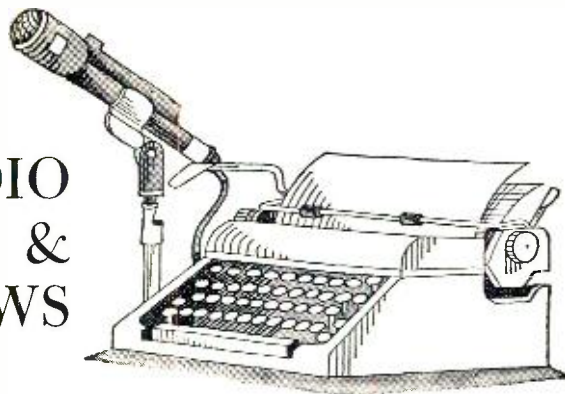
TEXAS CRYSTALS

Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp. Dept. (R-83)
1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Florida
Area 813 Phone WE 6-2109
4117 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.
Area 213 Phone 731-2258

FOR SHIPMENT VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA COST ATTACH THIS ADVT. TO YOUR ORDER!

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

RADIO & TV NEWS



IT looks like the big push for color TV is getting up a head of steam and the wheels are beginning to turn. More stations are getting color gear while those stations already equipped are increasing their color programming hours. Meanwhile, set manufacturers are starting to increase the number of color models available and, in many cases, prices are going down.

Models range from the relatively low-priced table types to complete home entertainment centers usually incorporating AM-FM radio (with multiplex), and record and tape playback systems (in stereo) along with the color TV.

Prices appear to be going down as more color sets appear on the market. *Admiral* has introduced a 16-model color line including a 21-inch table type with a suggested list price of \$399.95, representing a drop of \$95 below the firm's current low-priced unit. *RCA* has introduced 21 color models ranging from \$495 for a table model to \$1700 for a home entertainment center. *Zenith* has announced 18 models of color sets with some models having price reductions of \$50 over that of their predecessors. Their lowest-priced units are tagged at \$499.95. *Sylvania* has six 21-inch models including three table types and three consoles. *Motorola* plans to introduce a line of color sets this summer using both a 21-inch round tube and a 23-inch rectangular tube.

Japanese Color

Although there has been no delivery to this country as yet, a couple of Japanese manufacturers are said to have some small-size color sets ready for field tests.

At the IEEE International Convention held in New York City this past March, *Toshiba* demonstrated a table model set that used a 16-inch rectangular shadow-mask type of color tube. *Sony* is said to be in the throes of designing several small-size color sets using a variation of the Lawrence tube. The smallest of these is said to be a fully transistorized portable using a 9-inch color tube.

Prices of these units have not been determined as yet, neither has service availability been discussed.

According to Japanese sources, there

are two versions of the Lawrence tube being worked on. One is a single-gun type using conventional Lawrence tube techniques while the other is a 23-inch rectangular tube, using three guns, that claims to have over 300 footlamberts highlight brightness. (Typical shadow-mask highlight brightness is about 35-40 footlamberts.) The 23-inch, high highlight-brightness color tube was developed by the *Autometrics Division* of *Paramount Pictures*.

Other Color Tubes

Although several new approaches to color cathode-ray tubes have been developed during the past few years, it looks like none of them seem to be making commercial headway. *Philco's* "Apple" tube has not been heard from in many years. The *Goodman* tube made its appearance recently but is not in commercial form yet. *Paramount* is still working on its three-gun version of the Lawrence tube and hope to have a commercial version in the near future.

Over in Europe, the *Gabor* flat cathode-ray tube is still in the laboratory stage while the British are still working on the "Banana" tube. Outside of some laboratory testing, nothing further has been heard from *Harries* (Bermuda) on its sunflower-optics method of color reception.

Etched Circuit Boards

During the past few years, several companies have been threshing over the pro's and con's of printed circuit boards vs wired sets.

General Electric claims that in a recently completed field survey, with a pooled total of about 10,000 service calls, only two etched circuit boards had to be replaced. *G-E* pointed out that if a service technician were to make 40 service calls a week for 50 weeks, or a total of 2000 service calls a year, he would encounter a faulty etched circuit board once every two years.

As a result of this study, all *G-E* television sets sold to the public after June 1, 1963, will have a guarantee that any defect occurring in an etched board during the lifetime of the set will be repaired at no cost to the consumer. ▲

RAD-TEL'S

1 for 1 TUBE SALE!

Your Choice

* **29¢**
each



Offer Expires October 31st

*RAD-TEL'S SPECIAL OFFER

For every Rad-Tel quality Brand New Tube you buy, as advertised—Rad-Tel will give you your choice of a Brand New 5U4 or 6CB6 tube for only 29¢ each!!

LIMITED TIME OFFER—ORDER NOW!

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

ONE DAY SERVICE—OVER 500 TYPES IN STOCK

up to **75% OFF****

Rad-Tel's Quality BRAND NEW TUBES

**Manufacturers Suggested List Price

• FREE! Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog • • FREE! Send For Trouble Shooting Guide •

Be your own TELEVISION REPAIRMAN

The Original NOW YOU CAN

FIX YOUR OWN TV SET BOOK

You can fix your own TV if you have TV Fixit Book... because 80% of troubles are caused by tubes. This book explains, illustrates trouble and what tubes cause this trouble. Pinpoints in over 3000 layouts by model number, position and type tube causing trouble.

\$1.00

No. 170.....



CHEATER CORD

Easy to work on set while panel is off.

6 ft., No. 154..... **29¢ ea.** Lots of 3—25¢ ea.



RAD-TEL TUBE CO.

TV, RADIO AND HI-FI

DEPT. EW 55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under \$5: add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5: plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

EACH TUBE ATTRACTIVELY BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
—	0Z4	.79	—	6AU8	.87	—	6K6	.63	—	12CU5	.58
—	1AX2	.62	—	6AV6	.41	—	6S4	.52	—	12CU6	1.06
—	1B3	.79	—	6AW8	.90	—	6SA7GT	.99	—	12CX6	.54
—	1DN5	.55	—	6AX4	.66	—	6SH7	1.02	—	12D4	.69
—	1G3	.79	—	6AX5	.74	—	6SJ7	.88	—	12DE8	.83
—	1J3	.79	—	6BAS	.50	—	6SK7GT	.95	—	12DL8	.88
—	1K3	.79	—	6BC5	.61	—	6SL7GT	.84	—	12DQ6	1.04
—	1R5	.77	—	6BC8	1.04	—	6SN7	.65	—	12DS7	.84
—	1S5	.75	—	6BE6	.55	—	6SQ7GT	.94	—	12DT5	.76
—	1T4	.72	—	6BF5	.90	—	6T4	.99	—	12DT7	.79
—	1U5	.65	—	6BF6	.44	—	6TB	.85	—	12DT8	.78
—	1X2B	.82	—	6BG6	1.70	—	6U8	.83	—	12DW8	.89
—	2AF4	.96	—	6BH8	.98	—	6V6GT	.54	—	12DZ6	.62
—	3AL5	.46	—	6BJ6	.65	—	6W4	.61	—	12ED5	.62
—	3AU6	.54	—	6BJ7	.79	—	6W6	.71	—	12EG6	.62
—	3AV6	.42	—	6BK7	.85	—	6X4	.41	—	12EK6	.62
—	3BC5	.63	—	6BL7	1.09	—	6X8	.80	—	12EL6	.50
—	3BN6	.75	—	6BN6	.74	—	7A8	.68	—	12EZ6	.57
—	3BU8	.78	—	6BQ6	1.12	—	7AU7	.65	—	12F8	.66
—	3BY6	.58	—	6BQ7	1.00	—	7EY6	.75	—	12FA6	.79
—	3BZ6	.56	—	6BU8	.70	—	7Y4	.69	—	12FM6	.50
—	3CB6	.56	—	6BX7	1.11	—	8AU8	.90	—	12FR8	.97
—	3CS6	.58	—	6BZ6	.55	—	8AW8	.93	—	12FX8	.90
—	3DG4	.85	—	6BZ7	1.03	—	8BQ5	.60	—	12GC6	1.06
—	3DK6	.60	—	6C4	.45	—	8CG7	.63	—	12J8	.84
—	3DT6	.54	—	6CB6	.55	—	8CM7	.70	—	12K5	.75
—	3GK5	.99	—	6CD6	1.51	—	8CN7	.97	—	12L6	.73
—	3Q4	.63	—	6CG7	.61	—	8CS7	.74	—	12SF7	.69
—	3S4	.75	—	6CG8	.80	—	8EB8	.94	—	12SK7GT	.95
—	3V4	.63	—	6CL8	.79	—	8FQ7	.56	—	12SL7	.80
—	4BQ7	1.01	—	6CM7	.69	—	9CL8	.79	—	12SN7	.67
—	4CS6	.61	—	6CN7	.70	—	11CY7	.75	—	12SQ7GT	.91
—	4DT6	.55	—	6CQ8	.92	—	12A4	.60	—	12U7	.62
—	4GM6	.60	—	6CR6	.60	—	12AB5	.60	—	12V6	.63
—	5AM8	.79	—	6CS6	.57	—	12AC6	.55	—	12W6	.71
—	5AN8	.90	—	6CS7	.69	—	12AD6	.57	—	12X4	.47

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

—	5AQ5	.54	—	6CU5	.58	—	12AE6	.50	—	17AX4	.67
—	5AT8	.83	—	6CU6	1.08	—	12AE7	.94	—	17DQ6	1.06
—	5BK7	.86	—	6CY5	.70	—	12AF3	.73	—	18FW6	.49
—	5BQ7	1.01	—	6CY7	.71	—	12AF6	.67	—	18FX6	.53
—	5BR8	.83	—	6DA4	.68	—	12AJ6	.62	—	18FY6	.50
—	5CG8	.81	—	6DE6	.61	—	12AL5	.47	—	19AU4	.87
—	5CCL8	.76	—	6DG6	.62	—	12AL8	.95	—	19BG6	1.39
—	5CQ8	.84	—	6DJ8	1.21	—	12AQ5	.60	—	19EA8	.79
—	5EA8	.80	—	6DK6	.59	—	12AT6	.50	—	19T8	.85
—	5EU8	.80	—	6DN6	1.55	—	12AT7	.76	—	21EX6	1.49
—	5J6	.72	—	6DQ6	1.10	—	12AU6	.51	—	25AX4	.70
—	5T8	.86	—	6DT5	.81	—	12AU7	.61	—	25C5	.53
—	5U4	.60	—	6DT6	.53	—	12AV6	.41	—	25CA5	.59
—	5U8	.84	—	6DT8	.94	—	12AV7	.82	—	25CD6	1.52
—	5V6	.56	—	6EA8	.79	—	12AX4	.67	—	25CU6	1.11
—	5X8	.82	—	6EB5	.73	—	12AX7	.63	—	25DN6	1.42
—	5Y3	.46	—	6EB8	.94	—	12AY7	1.44	—	25EH5	.55
—	6AB4	.46	—	6EM5	.77	—	12AZ7	.86	—	25L6	.57
—	6AC7	.96	—	6EM7	.82	—	12B4	.68	—	25W4	.68
—	6AF4	1.01	—	6EU8	.79	—	12B06	.50	—	32ET5	.55
—	6AG5	.70	—	6EV5	.75	—	12BE6	.53	—	35C5	.51
—	6AH4	.81	—	6EW6	.57	—	12BF6	.60	—	35L6	.60
—	6AH6	1.10	—	6EY6	.75	—	12BH7	.77	—	35W4	.42
—	6AK5	.95	—	6FG7	.69	—	12BK5	1.00	—	35Z5	.60
—	6AL5	.47	—	6FV8	.79	—	12BL6	.56	—	36AM3	.36
—	6AM8	.78	—	6GH8	.80	—	12BQ6	1.16	—	50B5	.69
—	6AQ5	.53	—	6GK5	.61	—	12BR7	.74	—	50C5	.53
—	6AS5	.60	—	6GK6	.79	—	12BV7	.76	—	50EH5	.55
—	6AT6	.49	—	6GN8	.94	—	12BY7	.77	—	50L6	.61
—	6AT8	.86	—	6H6	.58	—	12BZ7	.86	—	70L7	.97
—	6AU4	.85	—	6J5GT	.51	—	12CN5	.56	—	117Z3	.85
—	6AU6	.52	—	6J6	.71	—	12CR6	.67	—	807	.75

ORDER FORM MAIL TODAY

RAD-TEL Tube Co.

DEPT. EW

55 Chambers Street

Newark 5, New Jersey

Total Tubes \$ _____

Total Part(s) \$ _____

Postage \$ _____

Grand Total \$ _____

ENCLOSED IS \$ _____

Please rush order.

SEND: _____ Book(s) Be Your Own TV Repairman @ \$1.00 ea. #170

_____ Cheater Cord 29c ea. Lots of 3 - 25c ea. #154

Orders under \$5.00 - Add \$1.00 handling charge - plus postage.

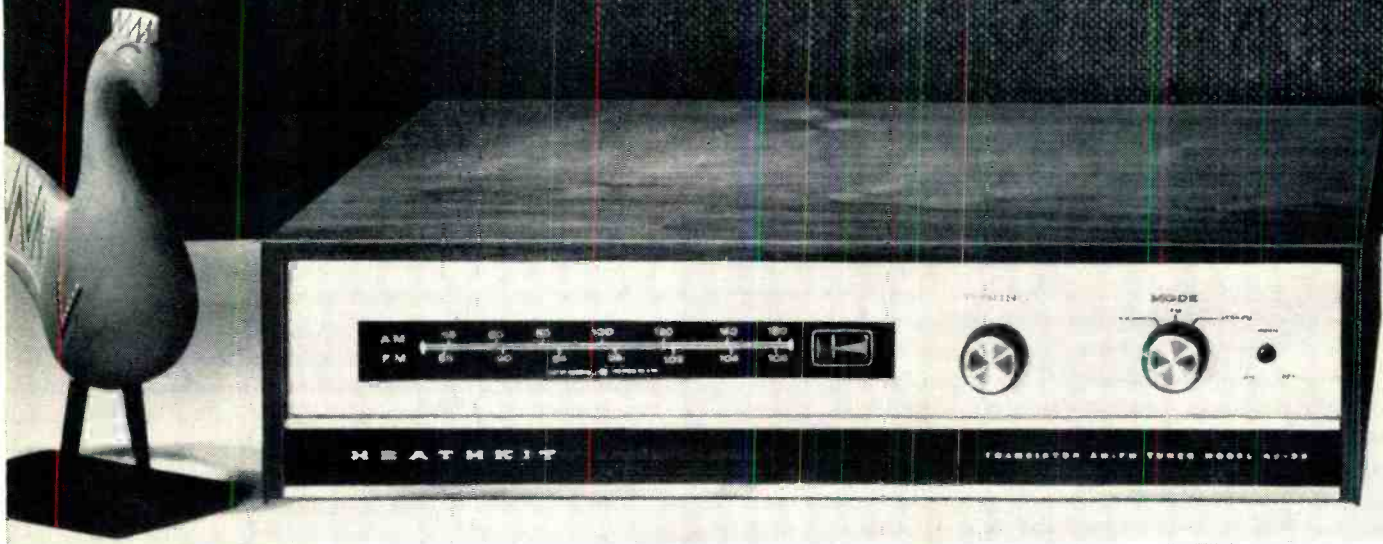
FREE! Send FREE Tube and Parts Catalog
 Send FREE Trouble Shooting Guide

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

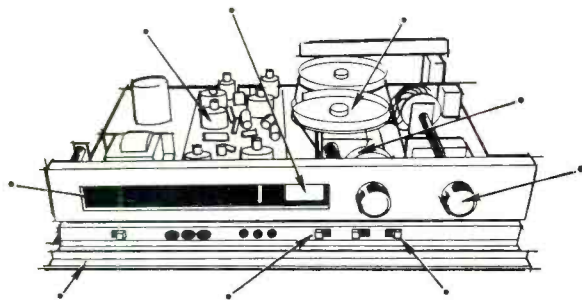
Two More Reasons why Heathkit Leads in Transistor Stereo



New, All-Transistor AM-FM-FM Stereo Tuner

Low-Silhouette Walnut Cabinetry Plus That Clean "Transistor Sound" . . . Only \$99.95 Each!

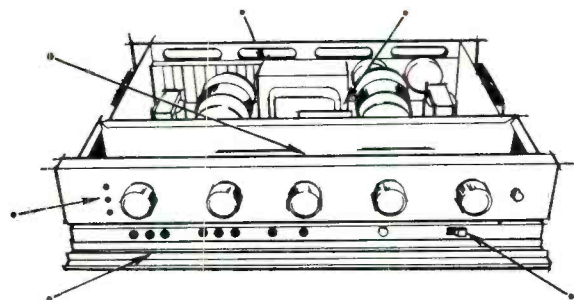
Advanced All-Transistor Circuitry . . . for cool, fast operation, lower power consumption, longer life, and the instant response and realism of "transistor sound." **Compact, Low-Silhouette Styling** . . . luxurious walnut cabinets with extruded brushed gold-anodized aluminum front panels that add a rich, modern touch to any decor. **An Easy-On-The-Budget Price** . . . that anyone who's longed for the advantages of transistor stereo equipment can afford . . . only \$99.95 each! These are the "whys" of Heathkit's new all-transistor stereo twosome. In addition, both units offer: • 20 transistor, 10 diode circuit • Secondary controls that are hidden under the hinged front panel to prevent any accidental changes in system settings • Compact size . . . each unit measures only 15" W x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " H x 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " D.



AJ-33 TUNER FEATURES:

- Stereo phase control • Automatic stereo indicator • AFC and AGC • Filtered stereo tape recorder outputs • Built-in stereo demodulator • Slide-rule dial • Prealigned FM tuner and circuit board for ease of assembly • Flywheel tuning • Tuning meter • Brushed gold-anodized aluminum front panel conceals secondary controls • Walnut cabinet

Kit AJ-33, 14 lbs. . . . no money down, \$10 mo. \$99.95

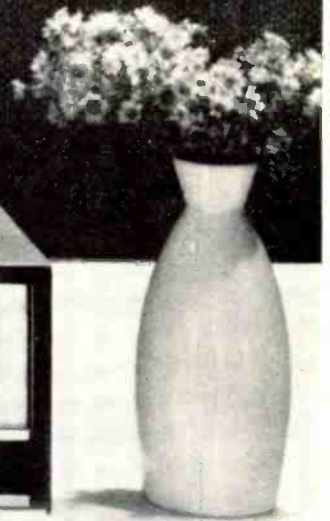


AA-22 AMPLIFIER FEATURES:

- 40 watts of power (20 watts per channel) • Transformerless output circuits • Five stereo inputs • Speaker phase switch • Miniature indicator light for each position on mode switch • Brushed gold-anodized aluminum front panel conceals secondary controls • Walnut cabinet

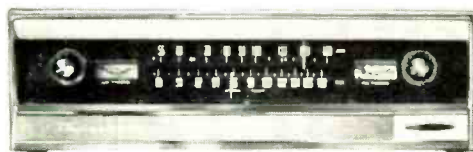
Kit AA-22, 14 lbs. . . . no money down, \$10 mo. \$99.95

Move up to the "better listening" of all-transistor stereo equipment with Heathkit's newest, today!



and All-Transistor 40-Watt Stereo Amplifier

Deluxe "Matched" All-Transistor Stereo Twins



New! AJ-43 AM-FM-FM Stereo Tuner

- 25 transistors, 9 diodes • Automatic Stereo Indicator plus Automatic Switching to stereo
- AFC and AGC • Stereo Phase Control
- Filtered stereo tape recorder outputs.

Kit AJ-43, 18 lbs....no money down,
\$11 mo.....**\$119.95**



AA-21 Stereo Amplifier

- 26 transistors, 10 diodes • 70 watts power at ± 1 db from 13 to 25,000 cycles
- Circuit board construction and encapsulated component modules for ease of assembly.

Kit AA-21, 28 lbs....no money down,
\$13 mo.....**\$139.95**

Both units secondary controls are free from accidental changes because they are "out of the way" under the hinged lower front panels.

HEATHKIT-1964



NEW! FREE 1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG

See the latest new products in Heathkit's wide, wonderful line. Over 250 do-it-yourself kits for stereo/hi-fi, marine, TV, electronic organs, amateur radio, test instruments, educational, and home and hobby items that will save you up to 50%. Send for your free copy today!



HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor 15, Michigan 49023

Enclosed is \$_____, plus postage. Please send Model No. _____

Please send Free Copy of New 1964 Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

how often
could you
have used...

an
Xcelite
"Seizer"?

Handy as an extra hand or helper. Clamps lightly or tightly ... for moments or minutes.

two-position snap-lock

slim, serrated jaws

Outreaches, out-holds needle nose pliers. Hardly a spot too small for it. Approx. 6" long. Dozens of uses: Holds and positions wires for soldering ... retrieves small parts from inaccessible places ... it's a heat sink. Two-position snap-lock won't slip, yet releases with a twist of the fingers. All stainless steel — precision machined and tempered for smooth action and years of service.

2 Models: No. 43H curved nose and No. 42H straight — Ask your distributor to show you Xcelite Seizers today.

XCELITE

XCELITE, INC., 12 Bank St., Orchard Park, N.Y.
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
CIRCLE NO. 146 ON READER SERVICE PAGE
66

FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR

By PHILIP S. GREEN / Western Technical Products Co.

Description of a new semiconductor device that combines many advantages of tube and transistor.

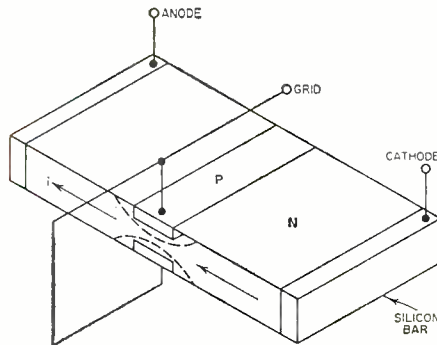


Fig. 1. Cathode-to-anode current is controlled by the space charge near the grid.

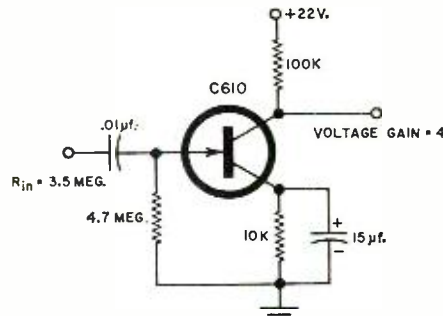


Fig. 2. A simple FET amplifier stage.

THE continued use of vacuum tubes in electronic circuits years after transistors became commonplace indicates that there are many things transistors just cannot do. The introduction of a new device, called the "field-effect transistor," may mark the end of vacuum tubes in some of these critical applications.

An indication of how the FET works is given by the names assigned to its three electrodes: the anode, cathode, and grid.

The FET is an amplifying semiconductor device with an input resistance of up to 100 megohms. It is much less noisy than conventional transistors, requires transistor-size supply voltages and, of course, has no filaments.

How It Works

The FET, as shown in Fig. 1, is basically a bar of *n*-type silicon with connections on both ends for the anode and cathode. On each side of the bar, in the middle, *p*-type impurities are introduced. These regions are connected together and form the grid. By applying to the grid a voltage which is negative with respect to the cathode, the two diodes formed by the *p-n* junction are reverse-biased. This causes a space charge region (dashed lines), through

which no current can pass, to form on both sides of the bar. Increasing the grid bias chokes off more of the bar, and permits less current to flow from cathode to anode.

Since the grid-to-cathode circuit is a reverse-biased silicon diode, the input resistance can be quite high. This means that a small amount of power in the grid circuit can control a very large amount of power in the anode circuit.

The characteristic curves of the FET are almost identical to those of a pentode.

Some Applications

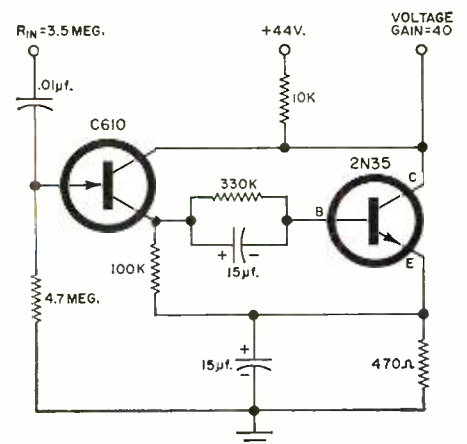
A simple FET amplifier is shown in Fig. 2. Even though the load resistor is quite large, the voltage gain is only four. This is the result of the low transconductance of the *Crystalonics* Type C610 device (this particular unit has a G_m of 100 micromhos). The best FET's have, to date, transconductances of only 1000 micromhos. Until this figure is improved, the best use of FET's can be made by combining them with transistors. In Fig. 3 a combination amplifier is shown which has a voltage gain of 40 and an input impedance of 3.5 megohms.

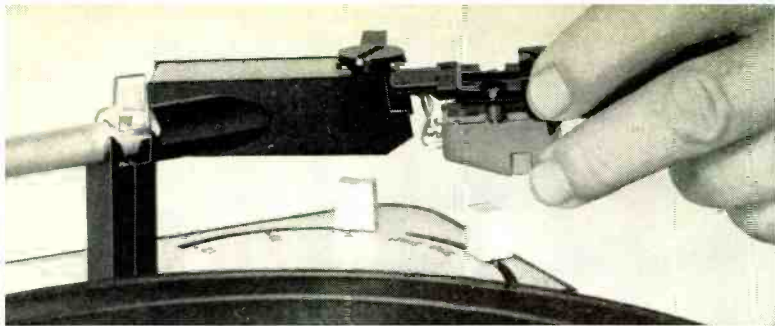
Other applications for these devices include low-level choppers, switches, tuned high-frequency amplifiers, and almost any other low-power transistor or vacuum-tube functions.

Some Drawbacks

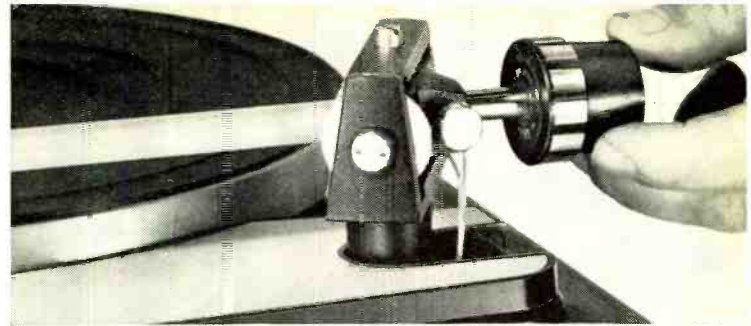
Several facets of the field-effect transistor have yet to be polished. As mentioned above, an increase in the transconductance would be very helpful, as would a decrease in the temperature

Fig. 3. Combination FET-transistor stage provides moderate gain and high input Z.

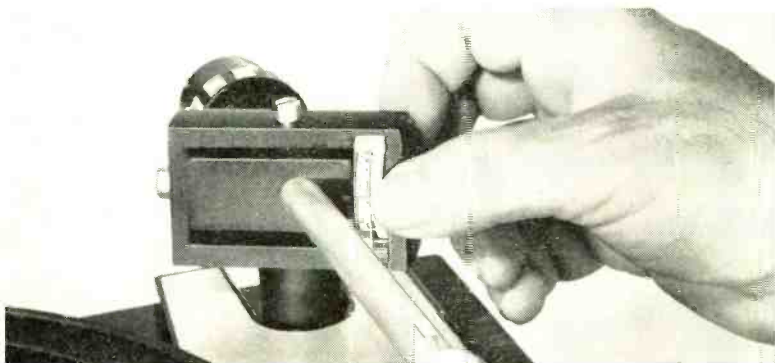




welcomes highest compliance cartridges for flawless tracking even at $\frac{1}{2}$ gram or under



precise tonearm balance with rubber cushioned fine-thread rotating counterweight



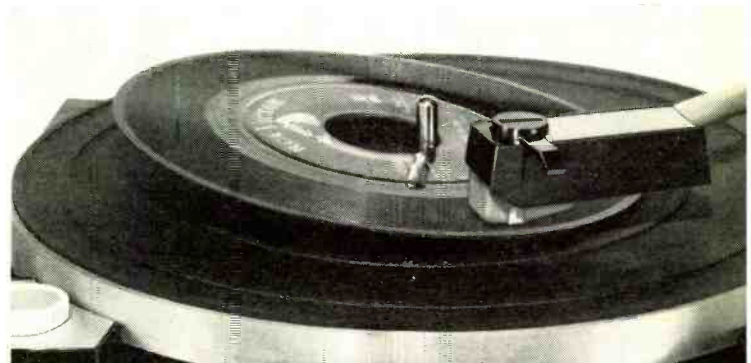
stylus force applied directly at pivot preserves perfect mass balance of tonearm



perfect pitch for the most critical ears with 6% variable range for all four speeds



superb over-all engineering permits tilt to almost 90° without spilling a note



"warped" and eccentric tracking dramatizes frictionless bearings, low tonearm mass

No wonder the new Dual 1009 Auto/Professional obsoletes every turntable and changer ever made...at any price!

Standards of performance once associated only with professional turntables and separate tonearms have now been matched or surpassed by a remarkable new record playing instrument... the Dual 1009 Auto/Professional by United Audio. Consider this achievement! A dynamically balanced automatic tonearm that *tracks below $\frac{1}{2}$ gram, trips at zero*... resonance below 8 cps. A seven pound non-ferrous platter, machined to electronically-controlled tolerances, then dynamically balanced. A powerful high-torque motor that easily maintains speed accuracy with one record or ten... and resists line voltage variations even exceeding 10%. And, if you like, the Auto/Professional will shut off your amplifier after play! All this, plus strikingly handsome styling... and at \$94.75, a most unprecedented value. Literature on request. United Audio•Dual, 12 W. 18th St., New York 11, N. Y.



UNITED AUDIO  DUAL

**CHECK
CITIZENS-BAND
TRANSMITTERS**

**WITH THE
LAMPKIN
105-B
FREQUENCY METER**

- **INEXPENSIVE—ONLY \$260.00 NET.**
- **EVERY CB CLUB SHOULD HAVE ONE.**
- **CALIBRATIONS FREE FOR ALL 23 CB CHANNELS. WITH NEW METER.**
- **PORTABLE AND RUGGED—WEIGHS 8 LBS.**
- **ACCURACY BETTER THAN 0.0025%. AMPLE FOR CB.**
- **FLEXIBLE—CAN BE USED FOR OTHER MOBILE-RADIO MEASUREMENTS FROM 100 KC TO 175 MC AND UP.**
- **NO ADDITIONAL CRYSTALS OR FACTORY ADJUSTMENTS EVER NEEDED FOR OTHER FREQUENCIES.**
- **TIME PROVED DEPENDABILITY. THOUSANDS IN USE—SINCE 1938.**

TO LEARN MORE, AND HOW YOU CAN EARN MONEY CHECKING FREQUENCIES FOR OTHERS...

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida
At no obligation to me, please send free booklet "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE" and data on Lampkin meters.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____



THE MOST WIDELY
USED MOBILE-
RADIO FREQUENCY
METER—
THE LAMPKIN
105-B

**LAMPKIN LABORATORIES,
INC.**

MFM Division BRADENTON, FLORIDA

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

sensitivity. Although the grid-to-cathode capacitance in most FET's now available is about 40 μf ., Fairchild Semiconductor has introduced the Type FSP-400 with an input capacitance of only 0.7 μf .. This will permit operation to much higher frequencies.

Except for the FSP-400 (\$65.00) mentioned above and experimental models by Texas Instruments and others, most of the field-effect transistors now in production are manufactured by *Crystatronics, Inc.*, Cambridge, Mass. The variety of *Crystatronics* types now on the market is too great to permit a complete listing of them here. At the moment their prices range from \$12.00 to over \$70.00.

Also available are composite units—an FET and a conventional transistor in one case. These devices, priced from \$50.00 to \$74.00, have effective transconductance of up to 18,000 micromhos.

When full production gets under way, the easily manufactured FET's may very well sell for less than conventional transistors. ▲

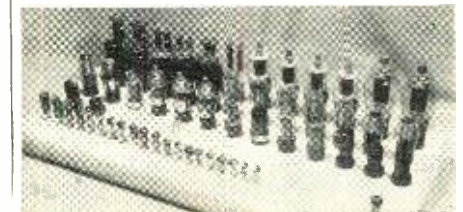
HANDY TUBE RACK

By R. A. GENAILLE

BY DIVERTING a slab of "Styrofoam" from its common household use as the base for a holiday centerpiece or by purchasing a new slab in the "five-and-dime" you can make an inexpensive, handy tube rack which will do an excellent job of storing all of those loose, unboxed tubes around the shack or shop. It will eliminate the storage of tubes in the usual cardboard carton where they are subject to jostling and subsequent damage. It will also simplify finding a particular tube in the batch.

The slab can be any convenient length or width depending upon how large a supply of loose tubes you have on hand. A suitable thickness is approximately two inches. Using a soft lead pencil, draw straight lines on the top surface of the slab with each line about two inches apart to serve as a guide for the placement of the tubes. Start at a convenient point on one of the guide lines and insert the tubes, base down of course, into the tube rack slab with a slight downward pressure and gentle side-to-side motion. Allow some separation between the tubes. The tube pins will ease gently down into the "Styrofoam" and make a clean indentation. Even octal base center posts and keyways will be inserted cleanly. The filament pins, keyways, and other guides can be marked with a touch of finger nail polish to permit rapid replacement of tubes in the "sockets." It may be found convenient to place all like base configurations in the same row, i.e., all 4 prong large in one row, all octal bases in another row.

Make up one of these handy tube racks. It will be one of the most useful accessories in your shop. ▲



**ELECTRONICS WORLD
CIRCLE NO. 122 ON READER SERVICE PAGE →**

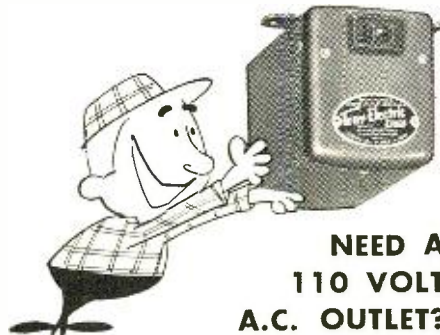
5 CORES
WETS FASTER
MELTS FASTER
Solders Better

ERSIN Multicores
5-CORE SOLDER
WORLD'S FINEST

B.L.C. ENGINEERED QUALITY

Multicores Sales Corp. Port Washington, N.Y.

For information, write Department MM-43
CIRCLE NO. 127 ON READER SERVICE PAGE
68



**NEED A
110 VOLT
A.C. OUTLET?
In CAR, BOAT or TRUCK,
YOU HAVE IT WITH A**

**terado POWER
INVERTER**

Actually gives you 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C. from your 6 to 12 volt D.C. battery! Plug inverter into cigarette lighter, and operate lights, electric shavers, record players, electric tools, portable TV, radios, testing equipment, etc. Frequency stable within one cycle.

Models from 15 to 600 watts, priced as low as **\$12.95** LIST

See Your Electronic Parts Dealer or Jobber, or Write:

terado CORPORATION
1058 Raymond Ave.
St. Paul 8, Minn.
In Canada, Atlas Radio Corp. Ltd. — Toronto, Ont

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Electronics Field Engineers (Continued from page 43)

are, however, many men who can better be classified as technicians who are included in the area of "field engineering." They all have to be experienced men and have a thorough knowledge of the equipment or system on which they are working.

A candidate for field engineering need not have experience as a radio-TV technician, but such experience is an asset. Many of our field engineers are recruited from the military services. These men have been trained in the military service schools for work on electronic equipment. The more years he has served with the Army, Navy, or Air Force as an electronics technician, the better he is qualified. After joining the company these technicians are given special training for various field engineering assignments.

The basic qualifications in all cases are willingness to work and study hard, work overtime when needed, and have the originality and imagination which is so essential to the solution of difficult problems in installation and maintenance of electronic equipment.

The salary ranges from \$6000 to \$12,000 per year. For overseas work, there is a *per diem* allowance.

There is no limit on the length of time field engineers can stay out of the country on an assignment. These things are arranged according to individual engineers and according to assignment requirements.

There is no preference for either single or married men. The former are more flexible, the latter more reliable. Engineers are selected for their capabilities rather than their marital status. In regard to bringing families along, this depends upon length of assignment. Engineers prefer to leave their families at home if assignments do not exceed 3 to 6 months. For longer assignments, up to 1 year or more, they usually take their families with them.

Accommodations are usually provided by the customers at isolated and remote locations and they also assist in getting satisfactory living quarters even in populated areas.

An Unending Challenge

The life of a field engineer is an unending challenge. There are thousands of competent electronics field engineers serving the military, government agencies, and industrial organizations throughout the world. And yet, they represent but a very small fraction of the working population. They must have special qualifications and capabilities, including physical courage and stamina, an engineering education and experience, and the originality and imagination to innovate and improve. ▲

*a selection
of 7 quality
microphones
for natural,
life-like
tape
recordings*



SONOTONE CERAMIKES

Whether you're a professional or a home recordist, there's a Sonotone "Ceramide"® to bring out the best in your tape recording equipment. So sensitive they pick up all the beauty of the original performance — so selective they screen out unwelcome intrusions — so rugged they withstand almost any abuse, even accidental dropping, and continue to provide topflight performance. The heart of every Ceramide is a rugged rubber-encased ceramic transducer — immune to extremes of temperature and humidity.

7 sonotone ceramikes for tape recording

SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CMT-10A" MATCHED TWINS. Ideal for stereo applications. Each set is a selected matched pair exhibiting similar coloration, frequency response and output characteristics to within ± 2 db. Frequency response: 50 to 11,000 cps. Sensitivity: -56 db ± 2 db. 7' shielded cable and phone plug. List **\$35.50** per pair.

SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CMT-11A" MATCHED TWINS. Where greater sensitivity is desired. Same specifications as CMT-10A except—Frequency response: 80 to 9000 cps. Sensitivity: -53 db ± 2 db. List **\$35.50** per pair.

SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CM-10A." Natural clean reproduction over the full audible range—50 to 11,000 cps. Sensitivity: -56 db ± 2 db. 7' shielded cable with phone plug. List **\$17.50**.

SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CM-11A." Where greater sensitivity is desired. Same specifications as CM-10A except—Frequency response: 80 to 9000 cps. Sensitivity: 53 db ± 2 db. List **\$17.50**.

MATCHING TABLE STANDS. Available with $\frac{5}{8}$ " No. 27 thread for floor stand mounting. List **\$5.00**.

SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CM-32." Ideal low cost microphone for tape recording. Frequency response: 80 to 9500 cps. Sensitivity: -53 db ± 2 db. Standard plug and phone jack. List **\$12.50**.

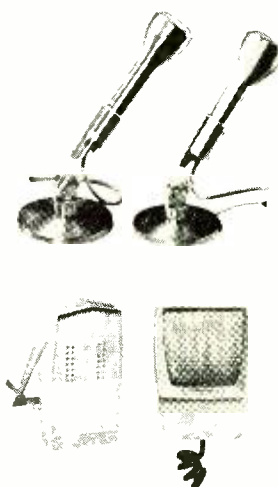
SONOTONE CERAMIKES "CM-40" & "CM-41." Low price ceramic mikes in high impact plastic case. Unique swing type stand sits upright for table use. Response: 40 to 8000 cps. Sensitivity -50 db for both models. Model CM-41 has push-to-talk switch. CM-40 List **\$9.90**; CM-41 List **\$11.90**.

Next time you're ready for a tape recording session, think of Sonotone Ceramikes and select the one that will bring greater pleasure to you.

SONOTONE® CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION • ELMFORD, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto • Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Microphones • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids • Headphones



AEC 77 TRANSISTOR IGNITIONS

**READY TO INSTALL
FACTORY WIRED
SYSTEMS**

**at the price of
do it yourself kits**

Increases power up to 10%... assures fast starts at low end... full power at high rpm... up to 20% more mpg... prevents fouled plugs... increases spark plug life 3 to 5 times over normal... insures 75,000 mile point life... gives instant starting in sub-zero weather... eliminates frequent tune-ups... simple 20 minute installation by anyone... cures ignition problems... **MOBILE RADIO INTERFERENCE REDUCED 50%**.

In conventional ignition systems, high voltage at the spark plugs, falls off over 50% as engine speeds increase. The result is a weak spark causing incomplete combustion, loss of power, fouled plugs and poor gas mileage. The rugged AEC 77 electronic ignition increases and maintains maximum high voltage output at the spark plugs with no high voltage fall off at any speed. Its hot spark guarantees more efficient combustion, delivers full engine power at over 7,500 rpm with up to 20% more mpg.

**WORLD CHAMPION
RACING DRIVER PHIL
HILL USES AEC 77...**
REPORTS—

"AEC 77's strong spark can make up for a multitude of little sins, such as worn points or improperly gapped spark plugs. It will make your car run smoother, particularly at the low end and will appreciably improve its performance and economy."



Every AEC unit uses high quality components such as Delco high voltage 15 ampere transistors and Motorola 50 watt zener diodes... while others use two low voltage transistors in series with two 1 watt zener diodes. Every AEC Ignition coil is wound with Formvar insulated wire, oil impregnated and hermetically sealed for maximum insulation and cooling... while others use enamel insulation in a tar filled coil that cannot handle the power AEC 77 delivers.

Proven in over 2,000,000 miles of testing, AEC 77 is so dependable in performance design and engineering, that every unit is registered and **GUARANTEED FOR 3 FULL YEARS**.

COMPLETE DO IT YOURSELF KIT!

AEC #4.....400:1 coil.....\$32.95
NEED COILS ONLY & BALLAST RESISTORS?
400:1 Coil.....(1.3mh. primary).....\$11.95
Ballast resistor .5 ohm 75 watt.....\$ 1.25

FACTORY WIRED UNITS, COMPLETE

AEC 77 with 400:1 coil ratio, 6/12v.....\$39.95
AEC 77 P (British cars only), 6/12v.....\$54.95

— ORDER NOW —

Please add 75¢ for postage and handling,
25% deposit on COD's.

AEC, 387 Park Ave. South, New York 16
Industrial and Commercial inquiries invited.

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS CO.

387 Park Ave. So., N.Y. 16, N.Y.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

- AEC-77 For Negative ground 6/12v ... \$39.95
- AEC-77P For Positive ground 6/12v ... \$59.95
- Kit \$32.95 400:1 Coil \$11.95 Ballast \$1.25
- FREE INFORMATION ON AEC 77 SYSTEMS EW 93

New CB Circuits (Continued from page 41)

may now reduce the received signal to satisfactory levels prior to the transceiver's detector stage.

Two neon bulbs are also added. As voltage regulators they stiffen the "B+" supply to the local oscillator and SB adapter to minimize frequency drifting. Error as small as 50 cps from nominal values can produce serious garbling.

It may sound odd, but the company recommends that sideband reception not be done on crystal control. Rather, the continuous-tuning dial of the receiver should be used to adjust the local oscillator frequency. The rationale is simple: CB receiving crystals within tolerance can be 1300 cycles off nominal. This is acceptable for normal AM, but nowhere nearly precise enough for sideband. Careful adjustment of the manual dial allows the operator to drop the sideband signal at a point on the i.f. curve for maximum intelligibility.

(b) Lafayette HE-90 Transceiver

Joining the brisk trend toward the nuvistor in v.h.f. circuitry, Lafayette² includes such a tube in the front end of the new HE-90 transceiver. It is a 6DS4, a high- μ triode whose low noise figure makes it a fine r.f. amplifier for weak-signal reception. The tube introduces an alignment technique fairly new to CB servicing. Despite high performance, the 6DS4 is a triode and thus displays enough grid-plate capacitance to create potential instability or self-oscillation. There is no screen grid to provide electrostatic shielding.

Visible in the circuit diagram (Fig. 2)

is the scheme employed to counter the positive feedback route from plate to grid. It is largely in the form of neutralizing coil L_n ; significantly different in operation from that of the more common neutralizing capacitor. The coil is preferable in this application since it permits the use of shorter leads around the tube socket.

The theory of operation is one of reactance cancellation. Positive feedback in the tube is due to capacitive reactance. The inductive reactance of the neutralizing coil, however, parallels this with an equal and opposite value and the net result is zero reactance.

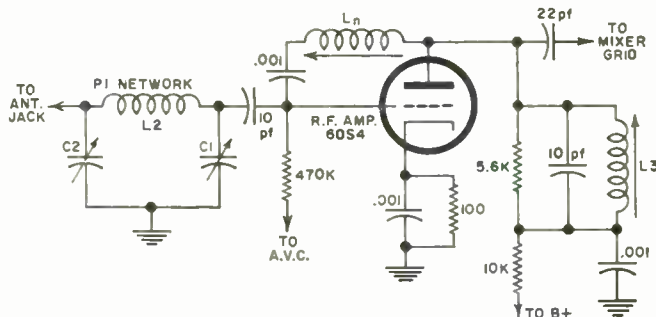
With this approach, a somewhat unconventional alignment technique is encountered in the HE-90. After all other receiver circuits have been tuned, "B" to the nuvistor is removed (the 10,000-ohm plate-dropping resistor temporarily unsoldered). A strong 27-mc. signal is applied to the antenna terminals with a generator and the "S"-meter observed. There will be an output reading although the r.f. amplifier is now disabled. The input signal is traversing the tube via grid-plate capacitance. Coil L_n is now tuned for a dip in the "S"-meter. When the coil reaches 27-mc. resonance, a drop in indicated output signifies proper neutralization. This, of course, is contrary to usual alignment procedures, where most adjustments are intended to produce a peak reading.

"B+" may now be restored to the nuvistor and the receiver is ready for stable operation. ▲

REFERENCES

1. General Radiotelephone Co., 3501 W. Burbank Blvd., Burbank, Calif.
2. Lafayette Radio Electronics Corporation, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N.Y.

Fig. 2. Nuvistor front end in Lafayette transceiver unit.



LAYING OUT PC BOARDS

By R. C. APPERSON, JR.

AFTER laboring over a layout on paper, getting the very best component placement, and achieving a neat arrangement, the problem is to transfer the circuit to copper-clad board so that the resist may be applied.

Here is a simple trick to getting the exact layout transferred to the board. Using carbon paper (pencil type) and a ball-point pen, the circuit can be traced with ease to the copper-clad. The holes are marked in the pads and before the

resist is painted on, drill all holes. Care must be taken that the paper does slip.

The author also found that a pattern tracing kit, of the type women use in transferring dress patterns to material, works very well. A tracing wheel is included which transfers the circuits to the copper-clad in dotted lines. If this method is used, drill all holes first, then trace the circuit since the dots for the holes are hard to identify among the circuitry. ▲

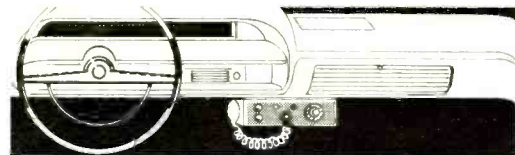
**NEW
NEW**

Executive REMOTE CONSOLE

for International Model 50 and Model 100 Citizens Band transceivers



A brand new compact control unit that permits the installation of transceivers in the automobile trunk or other out-of-the way space. Unit mounts under auto dashboard and gives you complete remote control of transceiver.



- MOBILE OR BASE STATION OPERATION
- EASY INSTALLATION
- TURNS TRANSCEIVER ON AND OFF
- CHANNEL SWITCH
- ILLUMINATED DIAL
- DIMENSIONS: 2½" H x 7" W x 5" D
- RUGGED CONSTRUCTION

SPECIFICATIONS:

The International Executive Remote Console is designed as a companion accessory for remote operation of the Model 50 and Model 100 transceivers. The console contains the receiver/converter stages (uses the printed circuit board from your present Executive) plus a new transmitter oscillator. The attractive console blends with and complements your auto instrument panel. Console panel includes illuminated dial, On-Off switch, volume control, squelch, transmit and receive indicator lights, push-to-talk microphone socket.

TWO MODELS AVAILABLE

Model RM0-9 . . . a deluxe unit with 9 transmit and 9 receive channels. Complete with channel switch, but less crystals \$57.50

Model RM0-1 . . . for single channel operation. Does not contain channel switch. Complete less crystal \$42.50

SEE THE EXECUTIVE REMOTE CONSOLE AT YOUR INTERNATIONAL DEALER . . . TODAY!

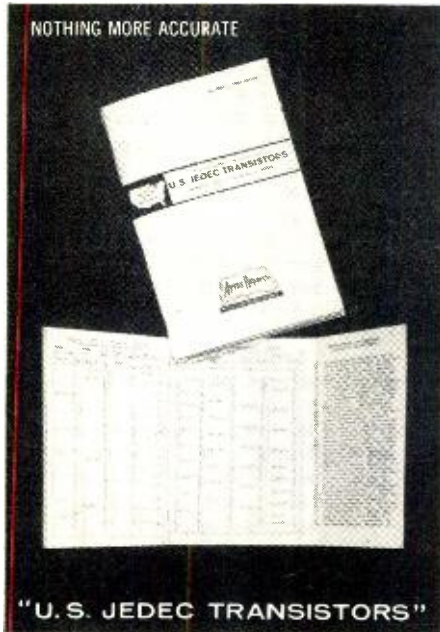


**INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.**

18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

Find every
U.S. JEDEC (2N)
TRANSISTOR
in seconds...

**JUST OFF
PRESS!**



- By Current 2N Type Number (approx. 2,400 types) — including description (e.g., Ge, PNP, Low Power); TO case numbers; and all U.S. manufacturers of each type.
- By Discontinued 2N Type Number (approx. 350 types) — including all previous U.S. manufacturers.

FALL 1963 EDITION

\$4.95 check-with-order \$5.50 billing price



220 Linden Avenue * Glen Ridge, New Jersey

AYRES REPORTS * 220 Linden
Glen Ridge, New Jersey

Under your 10-day trial guarantee, send me postpaid the "U.S. JEDEC TRANSISTORS" Quick Reference.

\$4.95 Enclosed Invoice Me at \$5.50

NAME _____

COMPANY & DEPT. _____

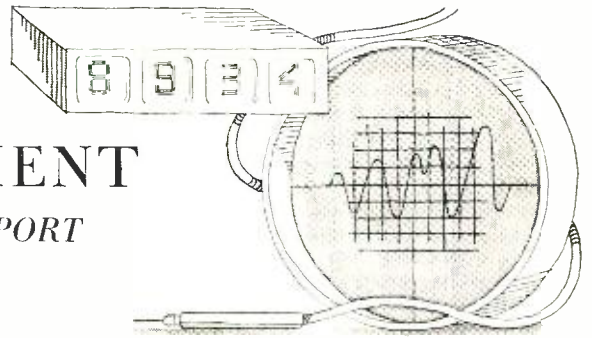
STREET OR P.O. ADDRESS _____

CITY, ZONE, STATE _____

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

74

TEST EQUIPMENT PRODUCT REPORT



Eico 902 Distortion Meter

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 58 on coupon (page 15).



An interesting new audio test instrument that can measure both harmonic and intermodulation distortion and includes a full-fledged audio v.t.v.m. is the Eico Model 902. This 3-in-1 meter is designed for audio research and development, as well as for in-production testing, quality control, and servicing of audio equipment.

The front-panel controls are conveniently grouped, with the v.t.v.m. and its controls at the left and the distortion-measuring circuits and their controls at the right. The 9-tube, 4-crystal-diode instrument is quite compact considering all the functions it performs. It measures only 8 1/2" high by 12 1/2" wide by 10" deep.

When used as an a.c. v.t.v.m., the unit has a maximum range of 300 volts with the lowest range of 10 mv, full scale. The input impedance is 2 megohms shunted by 15 pf. In addition to being calibrated in voltage and db, the same meter is used for reading distortion percentages. In this case the lowest and most sensitive range is 0.3 percent full scale for either harmonic or intermodulation distortion. A maximum of 30 percent IM or 100 percent harmonic distortion can be read directly.

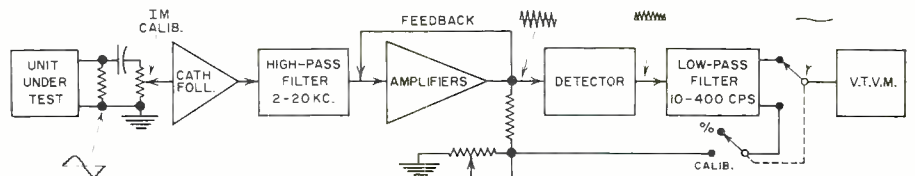
For harmonic-distortion measurements, the 902 incorporates a continuously variable 20 to 20,000 cps three-

range Wien-bridge rejection filter. A high-quality tuning capacitor using a 6:1 vernier makes it simple to adjust the null frequency accurately. The internal distortion is under 0.1 percent. In order to measure the harmonic distortion of a high-fidelity amplifier, a low-distortion audio oscillator is connected to the input of the amplifier under test, while the output is connected to the distortion meter. After nulling out the fundamental frequency, the meter will read the residual harmonics, hum, and noise.

For intermodulation-distortion measurements, the Model 902 produces its own test signals. These are the line frequency (60 cps) which is mixed with the output of a 7000-cps oscillator. The two signals are combined with a ratio of either 4 to 1 or 1 to 1. External audio signals can also be used for the IM test. Residual IM distortion of the instrument is about 0.05 percent.

When making this distortion measurement, the output of the unit is connected to the amplifier being tested; the output of the amplifier is then connected back to the test instrument. The 902 then amplifies the high-frequency signal and rejects the low-frequency signal (see diagram). If there is intermodulation distortion present, the h.f. carrier signal will have a low-frequency modulation envelope. The carrier is then detected and the detected signal is applied to a low-pass filter. This removes the carrier and passes only the low-frequency modulation envelope, representing the sum of the IM components. The latter is applied to the v.t.v.m. which reads directly in percent IM. Convenient terminals for an oscilloscope permit visual observation of the distortion being measured.

Two useful tables are included in the instruction manual. One, for harmonic distortion measurements, shows the output voltage across a wide range of loads for various output powers from 1 mw.



to 100 watts. The other, for IM measurements, shows the voltage across various loads for *equivalent* sine-wave powers from 1 mw. to 100 watts.

At the time of this writing, the Model 902 is available factory-wired only at a price of \$250. ▲

Dynascan III Digital Voltmeter

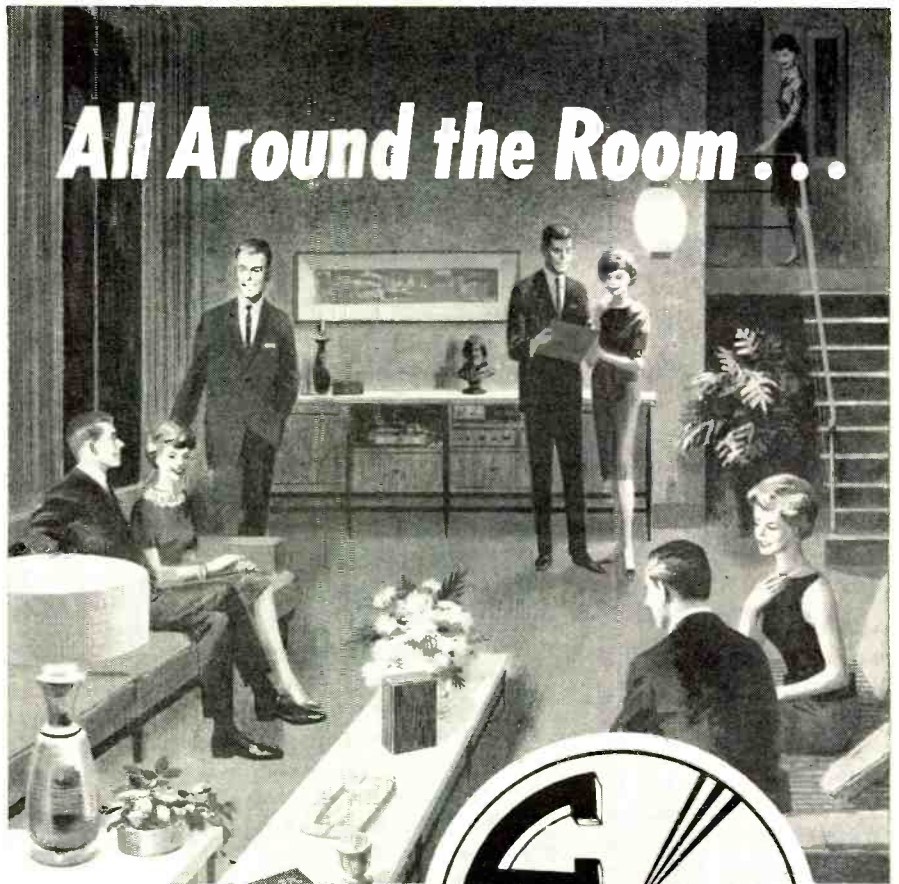
For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 59 on coupon (page 15).



THE digital voltmeter is coming into industrial use because it can be employed by unskilled personnel to take highly accurate voltage measurements. What is more, the instrument is usually able to supply digital output signals for use with printers or other computer-type equipment. Most DVM's are very elaborate and therefore are quite expensive; ranging in price from just below \$1000 to much more. The *Dynascan* Model III DVM, by using somewhat simplified circuitry along with a 3-digit readout (rather than 4, 5, or more) is available for \$399.50. The meter is designed for research and development, quality control, production testing, and other measurement applications.

The Model III uses all solid-state circuitry except for one muvistor tube. It has four ranges: 0 to 1, 10, 100, and 1000 v.d.c. at an input impedance of 11 meg except for 1 meg on the lowest range. Accuracy of the meter is ± 1 count, which is 1 part in a thousand or ± 0.1 percent. Each of the three numerals in the readout is formed by means of a 7-bar numerical display. Depending on which of the bars is illuminated, the form of the number is displayed. A highly stable temperature-compensated zener diode is used to produce the reference voltage required.

Assume that all three decade counters have been reset to 000 and that the probe is connected to a source of voltage to be measured (see diagram). The d.c. voltage is attenuated and applied to a photo chopper whose resistance changes from very high to very low at the 1000-cps clock rate. Hence, the d.c. is chopped into an a.c. signal whose amplitude is directly proportional to the amount of d.c. This signal is then amplified and fed to the demodulator, which permits the gate to remain open and allows one clock pulse through to the



NEW DECOR AND SIZE NEW PERFORMANCE

NEW LISTENING PLEASURE NEW PRINCIPLE

CAVITY
GENERATED
SPHERICAL
SOUND is *Everywhere!*



These people are enjoying an exciting new principle in sound reproduction. Everyone is receiving a uniform intensity of program material from this single Murray-Tone Cavity Generator Spherical Sound System regardless of his relative position or distance from the instrument!

True 360° spherical propagation is but one of the unique principles built into this quality instrument and offered to the listener for the first time from a single sound source.

"CG's" spherical principle and compact design encourage complete flexibility of placement — even under or behind furnishings — without distortion of performance in either monaural or stereo application.

The use of a single driver in Murray-Tone "CG" systems produces balanced, full-range sound with a new dimension of timbre, presence and response.



Introducing the CAMILLE SERIES

Size: 11"x8"x4 1/4" — Full Frequency Range (without boom)
3 WATTS (measured) Propagation: 360° Spherical degrees
OPTIONAL FINISHES:
OILED WALNUT, HARVEST MAPLE OR LIMED OAK
Moderately Priced at \$39.95

Murray-Carson Corporation

2424 E. 55th STREET DEPT. A, INDIANAPOLIS 20, INDIANA

SEND FOR LITERATURE AND
DEALER INFORMATION

COLOR CODED PHONO PLUGS

PREVENT...



STEREO-CONNECTION MIX-UPS

To avoid wiring errors when interconnecting two pieces of stereo equipment... use new Switchcraft phone plugs with "SNAP-ON" Color Coded Handles, in RED, BLACK and WHITE.



Just solder wire and "SNAP-ON" plastic handle. Handle "locks-on" plug to give you a permanent finger grip when disconnecting equipment.

For positive Stereo channel identification order Switchcraft Series 3508 Color Coded Phono Plugs in Red, Black or White,—only \$0.25 LIST PRICE.

Contact your dealer or write us for name of dealer nearest you.

SWITCHCRAFT

5577 N. Elston Ave. / Chicago 30, Ill.

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

TWIRL-CON®

NEW INGENIOUS tool that takes the hard work out of making component connections.

- ★ MAKES quick, neat connections in difficult places.
- ★ PC chassis removal unnecessary in most instances.
- ★ Easily connect to very short leads on capacitors, resistors, transformers, coils, etc.
- ★ Eliminates bad solder connections, resin joints, short circuits, broken socket lugs, and damaged PC boards.

A TWIRL-CON tool will bring a bigger return on your investment than any service aid or tool you can buy.

Make more profitable use of your time. Put a TWIRL-CON to work for you Today.

4 sizes: Junior, #1, #2, and #3. Fits from 22 to 14 ga. wire. #1 and #2 most used sizes.

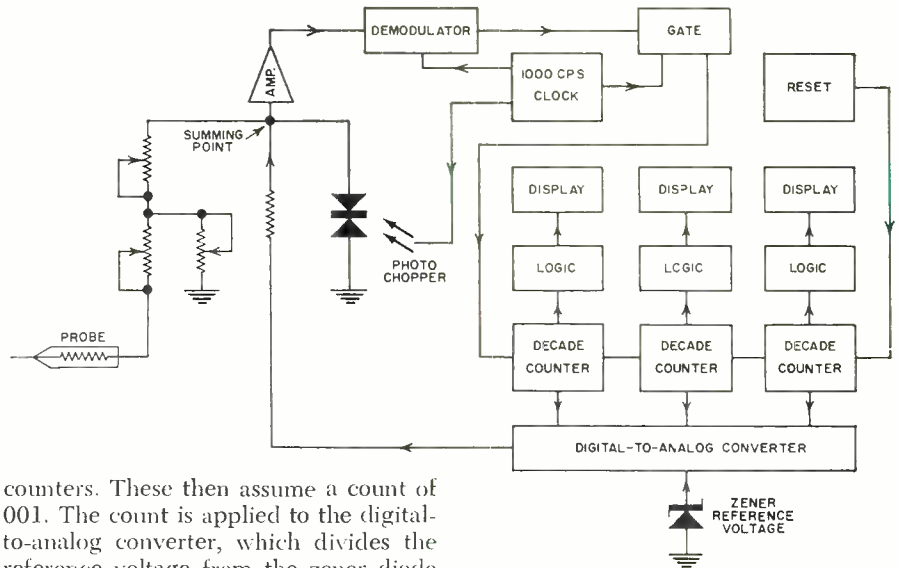
Distributors please write for additional information.

\$2.00 ea. POSTPAID. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Order from your local distributor. If not available, order from

Pat. Pending

TWIRL-CON TOOLS® 1101 N. East St. Edna, Texas

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



counters. These then assume a count of 001. The count is applied to the digital-to-analog converter, which divides the reference voltage from the zener diode by 1000 and feeds that to the summing point.

If the input voltage being measured and the output of the converter are not equal in amplitude and opposite in polarity, then the chopper continues to operate. This permits a second clock pulse to go through and the counters are now at a count of 002. The digital-to-analog converter then divides the reference supply to 1000/2 and feeds that to the summing point where a comparison is again made. This procedure continues until the output from the converter and the input being measured are equal. At this time, no further pulses are applied to the counters and they remain in a static condition.

The logic circuits interpret the condition of the counters and convert their setting to a 7-unit signal. This signal lights the proper lamp bulbs behind the proper bars in the numerical display. The pattern of light produced shows

up as three illuminated numbers, thus forming the readout. The total number of counts in the counters is equal to the magnitude of the input voltage as measured in 1/1000 volt steps or counts. Once the circuits are balanced and a count has been recorded, all the counters are automatically reset and the entire procedure is repeated. Hence, the numerical information is displayed repeatedly. If the input voltage is constant, then the numbers displayed will remain the same. Otherwise, on the next counting sequence a different voltage will be indicated.

The time required for readout is proportional to voltage, with a maximum time of 1 second for the highest voltage. If the voltage being measured exceeds the setting of the range switch, then no reading is indicated.

The Model III is a fairly compact unit, measuring 5½" high by 12¼" wide by 10½" deep. ▲

Seco 212 Electronic Thermometer

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 60 on coupon (page 15)



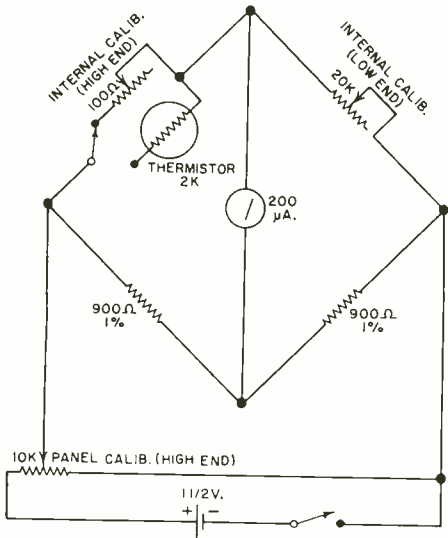
temperature readings. The Model 212 thermometer covers a temperature range from -20°C to 160°C in two scales with an accuracy of ±2%.

At low temperatures, the resistance of the thermistor is high and at high temperatures, resistance is low. For example, at room temperature, resistance is 2000 ohms, and at the maximum scale temperature (160°C) resistance drops to only 60 ohms. As the resistance of the thermistor changes, the bridge circuit (see figure) becomes unbalanced, causing more or less current to flow through the meter, deflecting it to indicate the temperature. The bridge is so designed as to result in linear scale on the indicating meter.

A NEW electronic thermometer by Seco Electronics uses a thermistor probe in a bridge circuit to give accurate

Four thermistor probe heads are available. The largest of these resembles an ordinary flathead screw while the smallest is about the size of a pinhead. The

powerful and portable



handle of the probe is of high-temperature plastic so that complete isolation between the operator's hand and the sensing element is obtained. To take a reading, the probe can be attached to the component under test or it can be simply held in contact with the unit by hand.

The entire operating current for the instrument is supplied by a 1½-volt "D" cell. The current drain of about 1 ma. is so low that the battery life approaches its "shelf life."

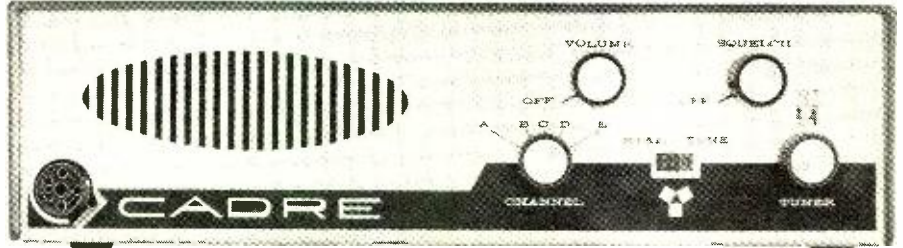
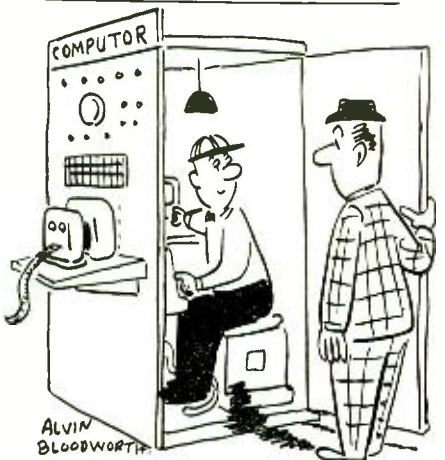
Each unit comes in a 4½" x 5½" x 7¼" Bakelite case with the thermistor probe attached by a 3-foot cord. Price is \$79.50. ▲

CINCY STAG HAMFEST

THE 26th Annual Stag Hamfest, sponsored by the Greater Cincinnati Amateur Radio Association, will be held on Sunday, September 22nd at Strickers Grove on Compton Road, Mt. Healthy, Cincinnati. Coffee and doughnuts will be ready for early arrivals with continuous meal service beginning at 11:30. Hot dogs, snacks, and refreshments are included in the \$3.00 gate fee.

There will be a ham gear swap shop, a lot of prizes, and a good time for all.

Complete information on this popular stag event can be obtained from Elmer H. Schubert, WBALW, 3965 Harmar Ct., Cincinnati, or M. J. Marzigliano, K8YNT, 4440 Poole Rd., Cincinnati. ▲



POWERFUL—5-watts, 5-channel crystal-controlled channels, 100% all-transistor, the Cadre series of transceivers can be used in any vehicle, boat or office. They deliver sharp, clear reception over the greatest transmission range possible in the 27 mc citizens band. Five fixed crystal-controlled channels spell accurate, fast communication contact. Sensitive dual superheterodyne circuit responds to weakest signals. Tuned ceramic filters increase selectivity. Reception is clear, free of noise—automatic noise limiter defeats ignition noise; adjustable squelch eliminates annoying background signals. Extended range AGC provides uniform audio output. Solid state circuitry throughout means no heat problems, no tubes to burn out, ability to withstand vibration and shock, negligible current drain, compact size.

Four Cadre 5 watt, 5-channel models—one is best for your CB application.

CADRE '515'—AC/DC transceiver can be used anywhere. \$194.50

CADRE '510'—AC/DC unit. Offers 23 channel manual tuning. \$209.95

NEW! CADRE '520'—DC only with DC power cord and mounting kit—ideal for mobile and portable use—operates from 12 volt auto battery or special battery pack. \$187.50

NEW! CADRE '525'—for complete field portability. Standard AC cord permits recharging of two built-in nickel-cadmium batteries, telescoping antenna, aluminum carrying handle. \$269.95

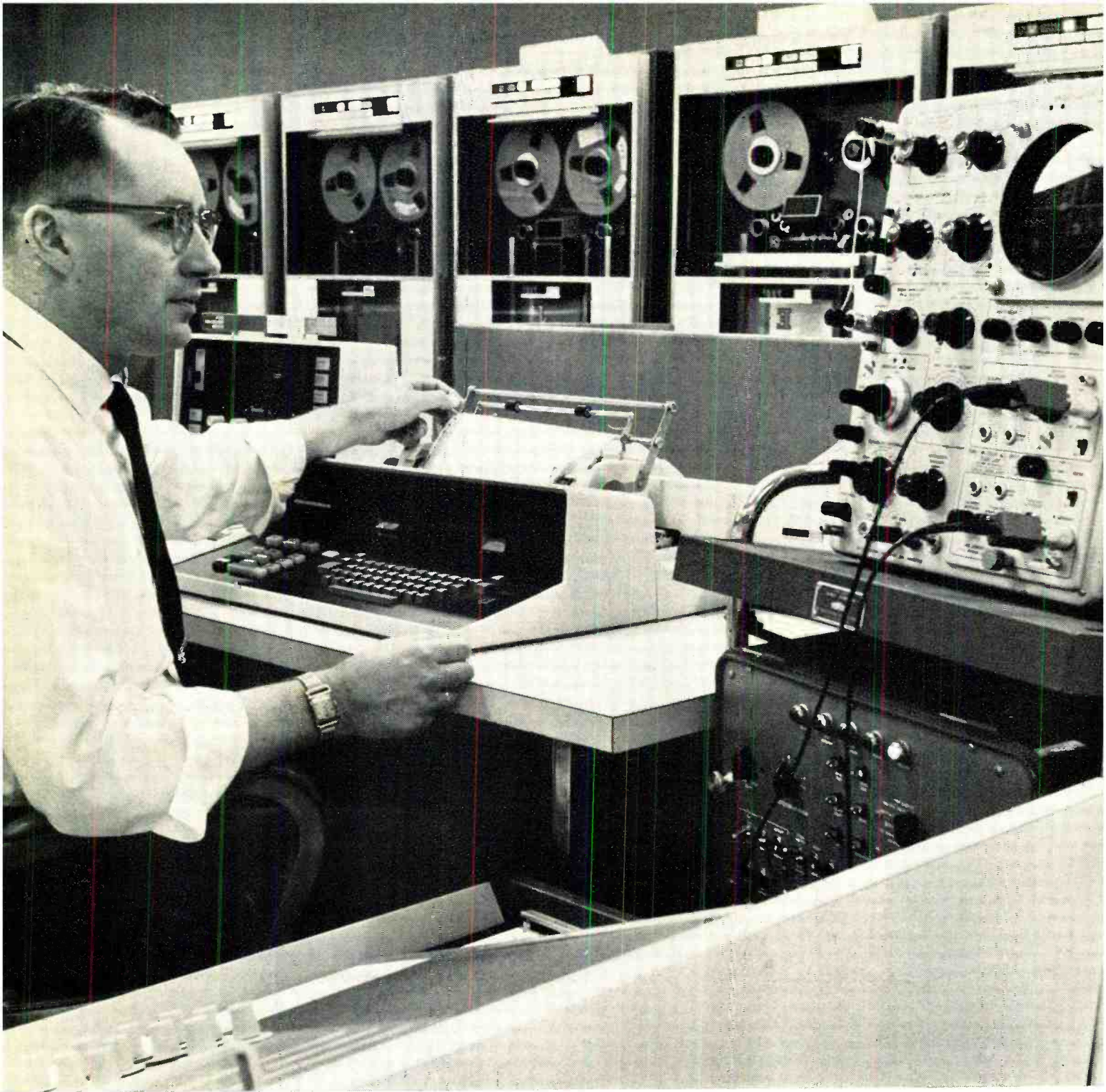
PORTABLE—Power is only a part of the story with Cadre transceivers. These units go anywhere—operate anywhere. An optional accessory, (Cadre 500-1 Portable Pack) adapts Cadre 510, 515 and 520 for field use. The Portable Pack is a lightweight case which contains rechargeable battery supply (two 500-2 nickel cadmium 6-volt batteries). These units can be used for base or mobile application as well as in the field. Cadre 5-watt models in the Portable Pack weigh less than 9 lbs. Cadre 500-1, \$29.95, Cadre 500-2, \$10.95.

For the finest CB transmission anywhere, rely on Cadre. For literature write:

4 CADRE 5-WATT, ALL TRANSISTOR CB RADIOS



CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP. □ COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION □ ENDICOTT, NEW YORK □ AREA CODE 607, 748-3373
Canada: Tri-Tel Assoc., Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave. West, Willowdale, Ont. Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 485 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.
CIRCLE NO. 107 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Why Fred got a better job . . .

I laughed when Fred Williams, my old high school buddy and fellow worker, told me he was taking a Cleveland Institute Home Study course in electronics. But when our boss made him Senior Electronic Technician, it made me stop and think. Sure I'm glad Fred got the break . . . but why him . . . and not me? What's he got that I don't. There was only one answer . . . his Cleveland Institute Diploma and his First Class FCC License!

After congratulating Fred on his promotion, I asked him what gives. "I'm going to turn \$15 into \$15,000," he said. "My tuition at Cleveland Institute was only \$15 a month. But, my new job pays me \$15 a week more . . . that's \$780 more a year! In

twenty years . . . even if I don't get another penny increase . . . I will have earned \$15,600 more! It's that simple. I have a plan . . . and it works!"

What a return on his investment! Fred should have been elected most likely to succeed . . . he's on the right track. So am I *now*. I sent for my three *free* books a couple of months ago, and I'm well on my way to Fred's level. How about you? Will you be ready like Fred was when opportunity knocks? Take my advice and carefully read the important information on the opposite page. Then check your area of most interest on the postage-free reply card and drop it in the mail *today*. Find out how you can move up in electronics too.

How You Can Succeed In Electronics

. . . Select Your Future From Five Career Programs

The "right" course for your career

Cleveland Institute offers not one, but five different and up-to-date Electronics Home Study Programs. Look them over. Pick the one that is "right" for you. Then mark your selection on the reply card and send it to us. In a few days you will have complete details . . . without obligation.

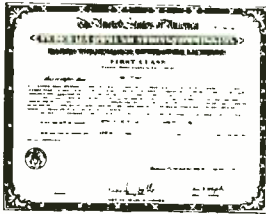
1. Electronics Technology

A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.



2. First Class FCC License

If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket *quickly*, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.



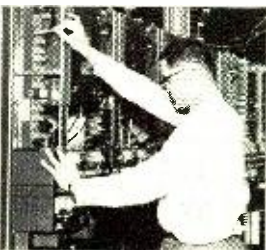
3. Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.



4. Electronic Communications

Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.



5. Industrial Electronics & Automation

This exciting program includes many important subjects such as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.



An FCC License . . . or your money back!

In addition to providing you with comprehensive training in the area indicated, programs 1, 2, 3, and 4 will prepare you for a Commercial FCC License. In fact, we're so certain of their effectiveness, we make this *exclusive* offer:

The training programs described will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

Cleveland Institute's new "Check-Point Plan" helps you learn faster and better

Cleveland Institute uses the new programmed learning approach. This "Check-Point Plan" presents facts and concepts in small, easy-to-understand bits . . . reinforces them with clear explanations and examples. Students learn more thoroughly and faster through this modern, simplified method. You too will absorb . . . retain . . . advance *at your own pace*.

Job placement service . . . another CIE extra to help you get ahead in electronics

Once enrolled with CIE, you will get a bi-monthly listing of the many high-paying interesting jobs available with top companies throughout the country. Many Cleveland Institute students and graduates hold such jobs with leading companies like these: American Airlines, American Telephone and Telegraph, General Electric, General Telephone and Electronics, IBM, Motorola, North American Aviation, New York Central Railroad, Raytheon, RCA and Westinghouse.

Electronics is a fast moving, dynamic industry . . . Cleveland Institute keeps you current

The Electron Bulletin is CIE's bi-monthly digest of new developments in the world's fastest growing industry. As a CIE student, you will get a free copy throughout your training to keep you up-to-date on Masers, Lasers, Solid State Devices, and other new inventions.



Full accreditation . . . your assurance of competence and integrity

Cleveland Institute of Electronics is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. You can be assured of competent electronics training by a staff of skilled electronics instructors.

**Your Future In Electronics Is
Up To You. Make It A Brighter One.
Mail Reply Card Today.**

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

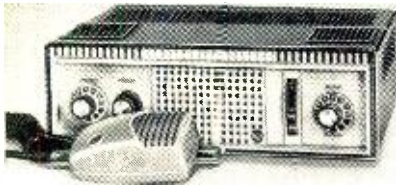
Dept. EW-81, 1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio

FOR SHARP, CLEAR 2-WAY COMMUNICATION

Fixed or mobile,
business or pleasure
Get the new, low-cost

RCA MARK VIII

27-Mc Citizens Band Radio-Phone



Here's the LOW-COST C-B radio-phone for car, boat, home, office, or shop. High sensitivity receiver pulls in weak signals. 2½ watt speaker output delivers ample volume to overcome engine noise. Automatic noise suppressor minimizes ignition interference. Light and compact—only 3½ inches high, weight only 9 pounds; fits easily under the dashboard of even compact cars.

PLUS THESE PREMIUM FEATURES— RCA MARK VIII RADIO-PHONE

- 9 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels
- Tunable receiver permits reception of all 23 C-B channels; dial marked in both channel numbers and frequency
- Exceptionally good voice reproduction—high intelligibility
- Excellent modulation characteristics
- Operates from standard 117-volt AC; separate 6- and 12-volt DC power supplies (optional) for mobile installations
- Electronic switching—no relay noise or chatter
- Illuminated "working channel" feature plus many more features to increase usefulness and efficiency.

AC Unit only **\$149^{50*}**

DC Power Supplies, Where Needed, \$19.95*

*Optional list price



**The Most Trusted Name
in Electronics**

MAIL COUPON FOR MORE INFORMATION

RCA Electronic Components and Devices
Commercial Engineering Dept. 1-41-R
415 South Fifth Street, Harrison, N. J.
Please send more information on the RCA
Mark VIII 27-Mc 2-Way Radio-Phone.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Additions to Japanese Radio Listing

THANKS to J. P. Lane in Tokyo, we are able to provide our readers with additional listings and corrections for our "Directory of Importers and Manufacturers of Japanese Transistor Radios" which appeared originally on page 38 in our May issue.

According to Mr. Lane, the best source of information on all Japanese electronics equipment is the "1963 Japan Electronic Buyers Guide" which is available in the U.S. from Mr. Haruki

Hirayama, Dempa Publications, Inc., Hudson Terminal Bldg., 30 Church St., New York 7, New York for \$10.00 a copy.

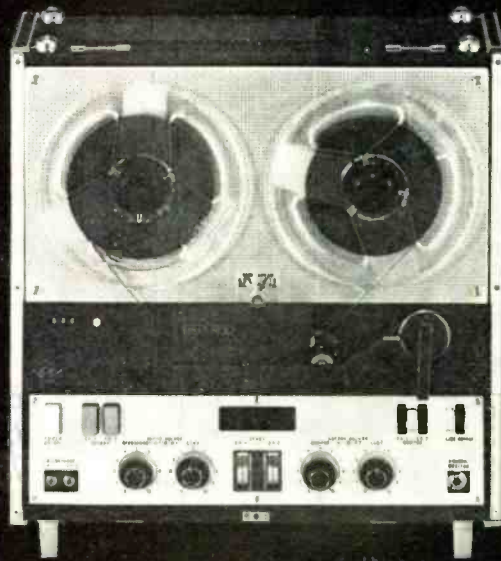
Mr. Lane also suggests that, where possible, correspondence be addressed to the importer rather than the manufacturers in Japan, many of whom do not have facilities for handling English language communications.

He provides the following corrections to our listing:

Brand Name	Importer	Manufacturer
Alpha		Nippon Alpha Electric Co., Ltd. 6 Azabu Fujimi-cho Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Channel Master		Sanyo Electric Co., Ltd. 18 Keihanhon-dori, 2-chome Moriguchi-shi, Osaka, Japan
Crown	Harpers International Inc. 315 Fifth Avenue New York 16, New York	Crown Radio Corp. 3 Higashikuron-cho Taito-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Eagle		Nippon Columbia Co., Ltd. 6 Shiba Tamura-cho, 6-chome Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Fujiya		Fujiya Electric Co., Ltd. 6 Ginza-Nishi, 7-chome Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan
General		Yaou Electric Co., Ltd. 2776 Oi Sakashita-cho Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Hikari		Mitsuoka Electric Mfg. Co., Ltd. 536 Ebidani, Tondabayashi-shi Osaka, Japan
Koyo		Koyo Denki Co., Ltd. 6 Ginza-Higashi, 7-chome Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Matsushita		Matsushita Electric Co., Ltd. 1006 Kadoma, Kadoma-cho Kita-Kawachi-gun, Osaka, Japan
Nanaola		Nanao Radio Co., Ltd. 1050 Shimomeguro, 4-chome Meguro-ku, Tokyo, Japan
NEC		Nippon Electric Co., Ltd. 2 Shiba Mita, Shikoku-cho Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
NVC		Victor Co. of Japan, Ltd. 1-1 Nihonbashi Honcho Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Rincan		Kyowa Denki Kagaku Co., Ltd. 390 Nishi Osaki, 1-chome Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Sony		Sony Corp. 351 Kitashinagawa, 6-chome Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Standard		Standard Radio Corp. 11 Ebisu-minami, 1-chome Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Toshiba		Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co., Ltd. 3 Ginza-Nishi, 4-chome Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan or: Hibiya Mitsui Bldg. 12 Yuraku-cho, 1-chome Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Yaekon		Yamada Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. 3 Shiba Shimbashi, 6-chome Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan



The commanding presence of Sony sound



Now enter the world of the professional. With the **Sony Sterecorder 600**, a superbly engineered instrument with 3-head design, you are master of the most exacting stereophonic tape recording techniques.

Professional in every detail, from its modular circuitry to its 3-head design, this superb 4-track stereophonic and monophonic recording and playback unit provides such versatile features as: ■ vertical and horizontal operating positions ■ sound on sound ■ tape and source monitor switch ■ full 7" reel capacity ■ microphone and line mixing ■ magnetic phono and FM stereo inputs ■ 2 V.U. meters ■ hysteresis-synchronous drive motors ■ dynamically balanced capstan flywheel ■ automatic shut off ■ pause control and digital tape counter—all indispensable to the discriminating recording enthusiast. Less than \$450, complete with carrying case and two Sony F-87 cardioid dynamic microphones.

Multiplex Ready!

SUPERSCOPE® The Tapeway to Stereo

Sony tape recorders, the most complete line of quality recording equipment in the world, start at less than \$79.50. For literature or name of nearest dealer, write Superscope, Inc., Dept. M, Sun Valley, Calif. In New York, visit the Sony Salon, 585 Fifth Avenue.



NOW YOU CAN BUILD A FINE Schober Organ FOR ONLY \$550

You can assemble this new Schober Spinnet Organ for \$550 — or half the cost of comparable instruments you have seen in stores. The job is simplicity itself because clear, detailed step-by-step instructions tell you exactly what to do. And you can assemble it in as little as 50 hours.

You will experience the thrill and satisfaction of watching a beautiful musical instrument take shape under your hands. The new Schober Electronic Spinnet sounds just like a big concert-size organ — with two keyboards, thirteen pedals and magnificent pipe organ tone. Yet it's small enough (only 38 inches wide) to fit into the most limited living space.

You can learn to play your spinnet with astounding ease. From the very first day you will transform simple tunes into deeply satisfying musical experiences. Then, for the rest of your life, you will realize one of life's rarest pleasures — the joy of creating your own music.

For free details on all Schober Organs, mail the coupon now. No salesman will call.

THE **Schober Organ** CORPORATION
43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N. Y.
Also available in Canada and Australia.
MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

The Schober Organ Corporation
Dept. RN-26
43 West 61st Street
New York 23, New York

Please send me FREE booklet and other literature on the Schober Organs.

Please send me the Hi-Fi demonstration record I enclose \$2 which is refundable when I order my first kit.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 84

Transistors for Hi-Fi

(Continued from page 40)

All this may not mean very much to the average listener because, after all, he is interested in power or the volt-amperes which an amplifier can produce in his loudspeaker system. So for this purpose the curves of Fig. 7 have been replotted in Fig. 8 where load impedance and output are shown. It can be seen here that an impedance mismatch will cause a noticeable decrease in output power in a tube amplifier. In a transistor amplifier, an increase in load impedance will show a very similar effect as in a tube amplifier. However, a decrease in impedance actually results in an increased available output. Hence, the maximum available output power of a transistor amplifier is actually much higher than rated.

Why, then, are transistor amplifiers operated at this lower output point? Here, the transistor operates pretty much like a battery or the a.c. power line. There would be intolerable heating of the transistor (or the battery or the local power line) if matching were done. Matching occurs when the load impedance is equal to the source impedance. The automobile battery is nearly matched when the starter motor is operating in zero-degree weather and has very short life in continuous operation of this kind. Matching the local electric company's power-line generators would result in blown fuses. If one should try to match power transistors, it is most likely that a new matched set of transistors would be required after a few milliseconds.

The increased power available from a transistor amplifier under mismatch conditions is the first factor that might account for improved transistor sound. The second factor is that power transistors usually operate in class B circuitry and, consequently, the voltage variations of the power supply are larger than those encountered in a tube unit. Since the power-supply voltage at zero signal determines music-power output and since amplifiers are often rated for steady-state power output, the power output of a transistor amplifier under music conditions is considerably higher than a tube amplifier with its better regulated supply. A third factor of importance is that the distortion of a tube amplifier remains generally quite low up to very near its clipping point then distortion rises very rapidly beyond that point. It is at this low distortion point, just below clipping, that the tube amplifier is usually rated. A transistor amplifier usually has a rounder, more gradual distortion knee and higher power outputs are obtained when distortion is allowed to reach a few percent (as seen in Fig. 2).

In summary, there are three factors

ENGINEERING B.S. DEGREE IN 36 MOS. SCIENCE MATH

U.S. NEEDS 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS A YEAR!
EARN ACCREDITED B.S. DEGREE in Science or Engineering in 36 months—year-round program optional, 27-month engineering diploma also available. Classes start September, January, March, June. QUALITY EDUCATION. Graduates employed throughout the U.S. and foreign countries. Government approved for veteran training. Students from 50 states, 40 countries, 20 buildings; dorms, gym, campus. New library and laboratories. Employment help provided. **SAVE TIME AND MONEY.** Write for catalog and full information.
1608 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

Indiana Institute of Technology
formerly Indiana Technical College

NEVER FAIL — ZONE YOUR MAIL

The Post Office has divided 106 cities into postal delivery zones to speed mail delivery. Be sure to include zone number when writing to these cities; be sure to include your zone number in your return address—after the city, before the state.

IT'S A "SNAP"

to save big money on all of your high fidelity component requirements. Simply mail us your list for a special quote.

Write for discount catalog A-17, full of snappy audio bargains.

KEY ELECTRONICS CO.
120 Liberty St., New York 6, N.Y.

Convert any television to sensitive. BIG-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE
with minor, inexpensive changes. Ingenious circuit. No electronic experience needed to follow our clearly illustrated plans. **TECHNICIANS, HAMS, EXPERIMENTERS, BROADCASTERS.** Use in shop, school, lab. Any set—any size screen.
FULL PLANS \$2.
RELCO, Dept. EW-8, Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

FREE CAREER BOOKLET

to guide you to a successful future in Engineering and Engineering Technology

Write for your copy!

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. EW-963
1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Tell me about an engineering career through residence study in:

Electrical Mechanical

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

MS-204

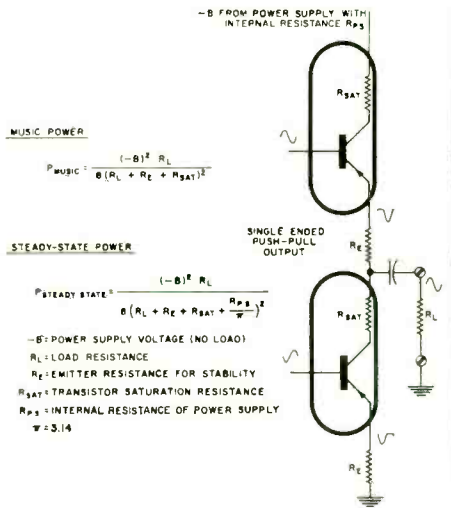


Fig. 9. Formulas for computing power output of single-ended push-pull output stage.

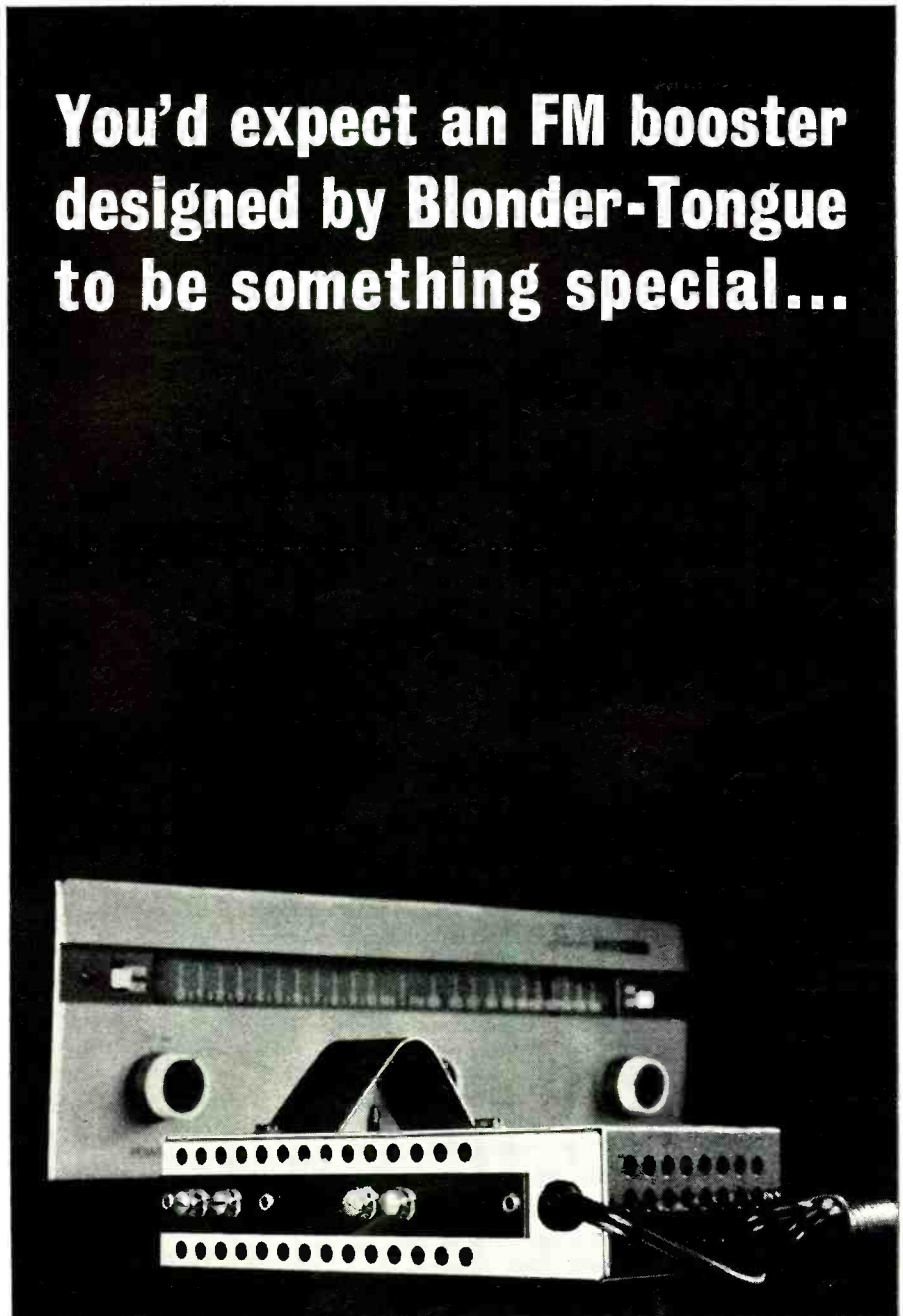
that permit a transistor amplifier to produce more available music power than a tube amplifier: *impedance mismatch, changes in power-supply voltage, and a rounder distortion knee.*

For those interested in calculating power output, a formula for steady-state power and another one for music power are given in Fig. 9. When distortion on peaks is allowed to reach several percent and when the loudspeaker impedance drops to 25 percent below its rated impedance, the music-power output of a transistor amplifier may well be more than 80 percent above its rated power, whereas for a tube amplifier it may be only 85 percent of rated. This over 2:1 difference in power output is certainly audible when listening at high levels. This is the real magic of transistor sound.

Next month we will discuss the output-transformer myth, the types of transistors to be used, and give a practical design for a transistor hi-fi power amplifier. *(Concluded next month)*



"You can imagine how certain customers will feel if it isn't working tonight!"



this one is

The Blonder-Tongue FMB STEREOBOOSTER is special because it increases signal strength 8 times (18 db gain), while keeping noise down to the bare minimum (noise figure 3.8 db) . . . because it eliminates distortion caused by phase and amplitude variation and by impedance mismatch (low VSWR) . . . because it doesn't overload when there are strong local stations present . . . and because it does all these things steadily and reliably. But since Blonder-Tongue is the company with the *most* experience in TV and FM signal amplification, how could you expect any less? A must for multiplex stereo, and for mono in weak signal areas . . . installed quickly & easily anywhere indoors. Improves reception with an FM antenna, your TV antenna, or a homemade twinlead dipole.

List \$21

engineered and manufactured by

BLONDER-TONGUE

CANADIAN DIVISION:

9 Alling St., Newark, N. J.

BENCO TELEVISION ASSOC., LTD., TORONTO, ONT.

ALL TAPE HEADS WEAR OUT! HERE'S HOW AND WHY!



Magnetic tape itself is the real cause of head wear!

The abrasive action of tape as it passes over the head face gradually wears away the *depth of metal* left on a new head after final polishing (see above). Because wear is nearly always uneven, craters or ripples are also formed on the face as wear progresses, thus making it impossible to achieve good contact between the head gap and the all-important signal recorded on the tape. The severe high frequency losses and erratic output resulting from poor tape-to-gap contact are very annoying to the ear. Head wear should NOT be permitted to reach this point — much less go beyond it to the limit where the gap actually begins to open up.

By replacing the worn head with a new Nortronics professional type of laminated tape head you will obtain improved high frequency response over the original head, plus the added feature of longer life since laminated heads have 50% more depth of metal at the gap. Nortronics manufactures both laminated and solid-core heads, but recommends the use of the laminated types for up-grading of your recorder.

HAVE YOU CHECKED YOUR HEADS LATELY? Get the most from your investment in tape equipment. Be certain that head wear is not causing you to lose the clean, crisp sound which only tape gives you. Have your Hi-Fi dealer, Radio/TV serviceman or camera store check your heads for wear. Insist on Nortronics replacement heads and "Quik-Kit" mounting hardware; both correctly matched to your recorder.

*"Music sounds best on tape—
Tape sounds best with Nortronics heads!"*

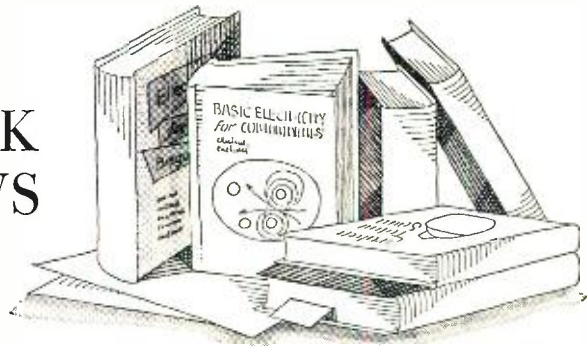
Nortronics 
8127 10th Ave., North • Minneapolis 27, Minn.

Write today for FREE copy of NORTRONICS
Tape Head Replacement Guide

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 86

BOOK REVIEWS



"GENERAL ELECTRONICS CIRCUITS" by J. J. DeFrance. Published by *Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.* 516 pages. Price \$7.95.

Written by the head of the department of electrical technology at N.Y.C. Community College, this volume is designed for the engineering technician who wants and needs basic information on electronic circuitry. Prerequisite is a background in the principles of algebra, vector algebra, and basic trig plus a good foundation in d.c. and a.c. fundamentals and vacuum-tube and semiconductor characteristics.

There are 21 chapters in this volume covering power supplies, the decibel, various types of amplifiers, audio devices and special audio circuits, transistor voltage amplifiers, transistor equivalent circuits, transistor power amplifiers and drivers, sine-wave oscillators, pulse-wave generators, wave-shaping circuits, and switching circuits. Since this book was designed for classroom use, each chapter carries an extensive section on review questions and problems. This text is well illustrated by pertinent graphs, schematics, partial schematics, and photographs.

"ALL ABOUT HIGH FIDELITY & STEREO" edited and published by *Allied Radio Corporation.* 91 pages. Price 50 cents.

While the title may be a little too ambitious for a book of this size, there is an amazing amount of information for the non-technical music lover compressed into this little handbook.

The book explains the basics of high fidelity; mono and stereo sound; the functions of various individual hi-fi units; program sources; building your own equipment; transistorized audio equipment; speakers and speaker enclosures; and planning the home music system. A glossary gives clear definitions of hi-fi terms.

"BASIC INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS COURSE" by Alfred Haas. Published by *Gernsback Library, Inc.* 218 pages. Price \$4.10.

This is a broad treatment of industrial electronics with emphasis on the practical rather than theoretical aspects of circuits and devices most often encountered in the industrial field.

The text is divided into 8 chapters covering the why and how of industrial electronics; transducers; the building blocks for electronic systems; automatic inspection, sorting, and counting; automatic machine control; electronic heating, welding, and machining; electronic safety devices; and power conversion and control.

The text is lavishly illustrated with line drawings, photographs, and schematics. Test questions are appended for either self checking or for classroom assignment.

"101 WAYS TO USE YOUR COLOR-TV TEST EQUIPMENT" by Robert G. Middleton. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* 144 pages. Price \$2.50.

This timely text is the ninth book in this publisher's "101 Ways" series and provides practical procedures and the use of test instruments in color-TV servicing.

One section of the book is devoted to an explanation of how to check the test equipment itself while the rest of the text deals with actual procedures to be followed in checking the various TV circuits and how to localize troubles, using standard color-TV instruments.

"HOW TO INSTALL AND REPAIR MARINE ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT" by Elbert Robberson. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.* 202 pages. Price \$4.50.

This is a handy reference work dealing with all of the electronic equipment normally found on small boats. The book is divided into 18 chapters covering a definition of "small boat electronics," instrumentation and equipment, boat electrical systems, radiotelephone characteristics, powerboat antennas and grounds, sailboat antennas, radiotelephone installation and service, radiotelephone tuning, radio direction finder principles, RDF installation and calibration, echo sounders, automatic pilots, small-craft radar, loran, electrical interference suppression, galvanic corrosion and electrolysis, lightning protection, and consol/consolan.

Since the author is one of the "deans" of marine electronics and his experience dates back to the mid-1920's, there is little on this subject that Mr. Robberson has not encountered in actual practice.

The book is filled with practical advice, worthwhile servicing hints, and down-to-earth techniques for installing and maintaining all types of marine electronic gear.

"WORLD RADIO-TV HANDBOOK" edited and published by *O. Lund Johansen, Ltd.* Denmark. Available in the U. S. from *Gilfer Associates*, Box 239, Park Ridge, N. J. \$3.25.

This is the Seventeenth Annual edition of the SWL's "bible." Expanded to 246 pages, this edition contains over 250,000 facts about international radio broadcasting including call signs, exact location, frequencies, radiated power, transmitting hours, programming in English and other languages, announcing personnel, station ownership, mailing address, station slogan, and interval signals.

Technical data on television stations outside the U. S. is also included.

"HOW TO DETECT & MEASURE RADIATION" by Harold S. Renné. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* 156 pages. \$3.95.

This is a basic text for science students, interested laymen, CB workers, and those wanting to keep up to date on what is going on in the field of nuclear power. In addition to discussing current applications in the field of power generation, instrumentation, medicine, agriculture, and industry, the text includes the equipment used to detect nuclear radiation and provides details on home-built counters of various types.

The author, formerly technical editor of this magazine, writes in a clear, easy-to-understand style which, along with the lavish illustrations, makes this book suitable for home use as well as formal classroom study.

"PROFITABLE TELEVISION TROUBLESHOOTING" by Eugene A. Anthony. Published by *McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.* 407 pages. Price \$7.25. Second Edition.



GENERAL VS-2
INDUSTRIAL 11 METER
2-WAY RADIO TELEPHONE
\$139.95

General's VS-2, with its vibration rated service and 15 Watt construction*, meets every industrial requirement and may be used with utmost confidence in automobiles, trucks, tractors, fork lifts, or any type equipment demanding rugged dependability.

*UNDER PRESENT RULES PART 19.32 THE FCC DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR MORE THAN FIVE (5) WATT INPUT IN THE CITIZENS RADIO SERVICE (26.965 - 27.255 MC BAND)

For free, complete technical information see your General dealer or write:
Dept. 4

General Radiotelephone Company
3501 West Burbank Boulevard, Burbank, California
Telephone: 849-6891, Area Code: 213

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

ALL NEW
SENCORE
component
substitutor



MODEL RC121

All your favorite Sencore Substitution Time-Savers in One Compact Unit

A complete range of carbon resistors, wire wound power resistors, capacitors, electrolytics, and universal selenium and silicon rectifiers.

Imagine, all of these hard to locate parts at your finger tips for on the spot substitution. Say goodbye to messy, crumpled parts, unnecessary unsoldering and soldering of components for testing purposes only. Save valuable servicing time and be sure, by substituting.

NEW . . . each section operates independently with a value close enough for every substitution need. Components in each section are isolated from chassis and from the other sections. For example, a complete power supply can be constructed using the RC121 Components only.

NEW . . . dual electrolytics provided. A new circuit enables you to substitute up to 25 single electrolytic values or 9 duals. Exclusive surge protector provides protection on both singles and duals for both you and the circuit.

You save space and money. Equivalent Sencore substitution-pieces purchased individually (H36, PR111, RS106, ES102) cost you \$54.00

RC121 (all hand wired, all American made) only **3995**
RC121K (Kit) 27.95

Now in stock at your Sencore Distributor. See him today!

SENCORE
ADDISON 2, ILLINOIS

R FOR "DOCTORS OF
SERVICING"



Where there's a contact... or a relay...

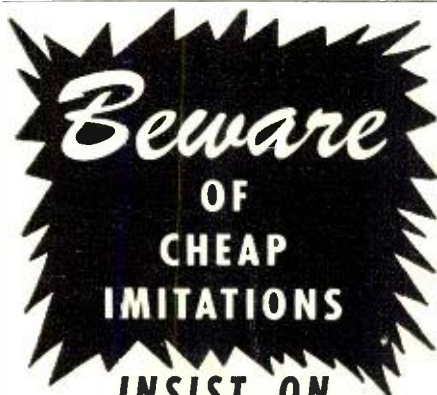
Service with Contact Shield! Protective! Corrective! It not only cleans and safeguards contacts better on TV, radio, and hi-fi sets; on all relay-operated electrical equipment, regular protective maintenance with this versatile cleaner prevents sticky relays—while corrective servicing unsticks them... in seconds. Promotes greater conductivity, keeps relays working smoother, longer. Contact Shield—the professional service man's cleaner.

APPLICATIONS INCLUDE:

- Bowling Alley Automatic Pin Spotters
- Vending Machines
- Slot Machines
- IBM Computers and other data processing equipment
- Industrial Equipment using relays, such as welding machines, etc.
- Pinball Machines
- Telephone Switchboards

For handy guidebook to better servicing, write Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N.Y.

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



INSIST ON

"NO NOISE"

- VOLUME CONTROL and Contact Restorer
- TUNER-TONIC for ALL tuners including wafer type
- FORMULA EC-44 for ALL electrical contacts

FREE with ALL No-Noise Products
5" Plastic Extender Push-button Assembly for pin-point applications. Does not cause shorts!

14 Years of Recognized Leadership

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.

813 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City 4, N.J.

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

88

STROMBERG CARLSON 64 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER SALE REGULAR \$199.50 McGEE'S PRICE \$99.95

McGee Special Carload Purchase Sale! New, Factory cartoned 64 watt (32 watts per channel) Stereo-HiFi Audio Amplifier, Model ASR-880. It's all there is in quality and value. Made to sell at \$200.00. McGee offers them for only \$99.95. Metal cover, \$5.95 extra. Works with any record changer and tuner. Use with any good Hi-Fi speakers. Only 500 to sell, order yours now. Shipping weight, 32 lbs. Combination offer: ASR-880, 64 watt Stereo amplifier with Garrard Type "A," Shure MFD cartridge and two Stephens 120FR wide-range 12" speakers, all for only \$285.40. Wood base for Type A, \$4.95. LRS3, 45 RPM spindle, \$3.80. DeWald N803B, FM-AM self-powered tuner, \$54.50 extra.



SPECIFICATIONS

The Stromberg-Carlson ASR-880 is one of the most powerful stereo amplifiers available at any price. Designed with the flexibility of a recording studio control panel, each channel has individual tone controls and professional mixer-type separate volume controls which operate in conjunction with the master gain control. Specialty engineered output transformers utilize massive, grain-oriented steel cores for exceptionally good low frequency power handling with minimum distortion. In rating the ASR-880 a leading test laboratory reported "A very high gain and very low hum. The amplifier has a number of special features such as center channel output and a very effective channel-balancing system, as well as the usual stereo functions found in all good amplifiers." Sensitivity: Tuner, 0.2V; Magnetic Phono, 2.5mV; Ceramic Phono, 0.4 V. Input Impedance: Tuner/Aux., 1 megohm; Magnetic Phono, 47K ohm; Ceramic Phono/Tape, 2.2 megohm. Output impedances of 4, 8 and 16 ohms on both channels and 8, 16 ohms across 4 ohm taps on center speaker. High impedance output for tape recorder. Tone control range: Bass (50 cps plus or minus 17 db); Treble (20Kc) plus or minus 15 db. Two AC power outlets, one switched. Overall size, 13 1/2" x 4 5/8" x 13 1/2" deep. Tubes: 4-7355, 2-7199, 4-EC-83's. Gold finish metal front panel with gold color knobs.

WRITE FOR McGEE'S 1964 176 PAGE CATALOG
McGEE RADIO CO.

1901 McGee St., Kansas City 8, Missouri

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Since this guide first appeared over six years ago many changes have taken place in TV servicing including new types of circuits and components plus an upsurge in the popularity of color sets.

For these reasons each chapter of this new edition has been updated, a new chapter on remote controls added, and the color-TV treatment almost completely rewritten to conform to current practice.

Since this book is written by an experienced practitioner for the professional service technician, no time is wasted on frills and non-essential material. The text is well illustrated with photographs showing actual service procedures, picture-tube patterns, and equipment. Partial schematics are included where required to amplify the accompanying discussion.

"MATHEMATICAL TABLES AND FORMULAS" compiled by R. D. Carmichael & E. R. Smith. Published by *Dover Publications, Inc.* 269 pages. Price \$1.00.

What a time-saver this book is for those who work with math—practicing engineers, students, or mathematicians. Here between two covers are standard log and trig tables, tables and formulas for use in algebra, elementary and analytic geometry, calculus, and all other areas of college math.

Powers, roots, reciprocals, natural logarithms, exponential and hyperbolic functions, ten-place logarithms of primes, graphs, integrals, list of infinite series—all this information and more has been packed into 269 pages of maximum usefulness. We predict most buyers will turn to this handbook with gratitude and great frequency.

"LASERS" by Bela A. Lengyel. Published by *John Wiley & Sons, Inc.* 120 pages. Price \$6.95.

The generation of light by stimulated emission has captured the imagination of engineers everywhere giving rise to an almost unprecedented demand for more information on the subject.

This volume is a unified exposition of the principles of lasers in which the author presents the physics and technology of the generation of light by stimulated emission of radiation, at a level that can be grasped by scientists, students, engineers, the technically oriented administrator, and the intelligent layman.

The text material consists of an historical introduction, background material on radiation, a general description of lasers, analytical problems, solid-state lasers, fluid-state lasers, applications and developments. There is an extensive section devoted to a bibliography, tables, and an author and subject index to enable the reader to range farther afield if desired.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON READER SERVICE PAGE →

CHASSIS DESIGN for LABS

By JAMES W. ESSEX

A new approach to wired units for experimentation and circuit study has advantages over special plug boards.

IN THE laboratories of today's educational institutions, there is a trend toward the use of components and circuits mounted on plug-boards for experimental work by students. These boards are supposed to overcome the drawbacks of the "old-fashioned" wired chassis, which were constructed without imagination and resulted in poor shop organization.

Here at the University of Waterloo, in Ontario, Canada, we began with the



Fig. 1. A set of chassis for a single lab stacked on a storage shelf, ready to go.

plug-board system in our student labs about six years ago, only to find that they did not live up to the expected savings in time and effort.

With all components drawn from a central depot, the system required to maintain proper storage was discouraging. In addition, the plastic clips and plugs used for connections would loosen, with terminals becoming "open." Thus much student time in the labs was taken up with troubleshooting before desired tests could be run.

Some may argue that this troubleshooting experience has value. Nevertheless, the student is mainly there to take readings and make observations about a specific circuit, in order to learn the fundamentals of design and application. Troubleshooting eats into his limited time.

In 1960, a new approach was instituted using the "old" built-up chassis in such a way as to overcome its drawbacks. With components incorporated on each chassis, an immediate advantage was the elimination of huge, separate stores of resistors, capacitors, and other small parts. The new chassis are

neat, simple, and easy to store. All chassis needed for a particular lab can be transported in a single trip, saving much set-up time; and returning them to storage is equally simple. A typical set of chassis stacked on a shelf, ready to go, is shown in Fig. 1.

A completed chassis for a class B, push-pull audio amplifier appears in Fig. 2. In addition to the schematic on the top plate, convenient jacks are installed to allow access to input and output connections as well as test points. Standard $\frac{3}{8}$ " spacing is used to allow simple patch-cord connection into standard terminals on the laboratory's oscilloscopes and other instruments.

Individual plate current readings can be taken by removing the shorting bars in each of the plate leads and inserting a milliammeter. Total current can be read by removing the center shorting bar. Scope waveforms for each side of the push-pull circuit can be read without high-voltage problems by connecting across the cathode resistors. All components are mounted underneath, and the student can follow the actual wired circuit through the open bottom by turning the chassis over. A "window frame" construction is used for ex-

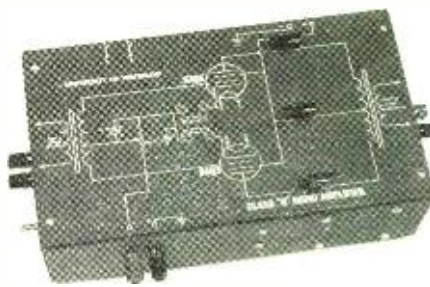


Fig. 2. Integral schematic and external connectors facilitate study of circuits.

Fig. 3. Open bottom of window-frame design renders circuit parts accessible.



GIFT PAK INCLUDES:
WORTH • Transistor
Transformer
Diodes
Rectifiers
Condensers
Coils
25¢ for handling

\$25

DOUBLE BONUS
\$1 FREE POLY PAK OF YOUR CHOICE

BOTH FREE WITH EVERY \$10 ORDER

BRAND NEW PARTS! WORLD FAMOUS \$1 PAKS

- 100 PRINTED CIRCUIT PARTS SURPRISE \$50-val.\$1
- 25 CERAFIL WORLD'S SMALLEST COND, to .05mf.\$1
- 40 WORLDS SMALLEST RESISTORS, 5% too, 1/10W.\$1
- 60 CERAMIC CONDENSERS, disc, mpo's to .05 mfd.\$1
- 50 TERMINAL STRIPS, 1 to 8 lugs, asst. styles.\$1
- 60 HI-O RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W; 5% too, to 3 meg.\$1
- 100 HALF WATTERS, resistors asst., 5% too.\$1
- 35 TWO WATTERS, Allen Bradley, 5% too.\$1
- 50 COILS & CHOKES, rf-if-osc-peaking.\$1
- 10 TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS, to 100mf.\$1
- 10 VOLUME CONTROLS, w/sw & duals too.\$1
- 50 MICA CONDENSERS, incl. silvers too.\$1
- 30 POWER RESISTORS, to 25W to 15Kohms.\$1
- 10 ELECTROLYTICS, FP & tubulars to 500mf.\$1
- 10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS for PNP & NPN types.\$1
- 15 PANEL SWITCHES, rotary-pwr-slide-micro.\$1
- 60 'MAGNETIC FILM' CORNING RESISTORS asst.\$1
- 3 UTC SUB OUNCER TRANSTR TRANSFORMERS.\$1
- 30 PRECISION RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W (1/2 & 1%).\$1
- 4 REM-RAND TRANSTR PULSE TRANSFORMERS.\$1
- 50 ONE WATTERS, resistors, A-B, 5% too.\$1
- 6 IBM TUBES, #6350, 6463, 5965, 6211, asst.\$1
- 10 INFRA-RED PHOTO DETECTOR TRANSDUCER.\$1
- 10 INFRA-RED PARABOLIC REFLECTOR & FILTER.\$1
- 2 WESTINGHOUSE 2N1015 100W npn transistors.\$1
- 10 UPRIGHT SILICON DIODES, reg. \$4.50 ea. 1N434s.\$1
- 4 HUGHES H. V. DUAL SILICON PLUG-IN RECT.\$1
- 10 RAYTHEON CK 722 TRANSISTOR PNP.\$1
- 25 AMP TRANSISTOR, car ignition & switching.\$1
- 3 CBS 20 watt TRANSISTORS, npn stud, 2N1320.\$1
- 3 CBS 20 watt TRANSISTORS, npn stud, 2N1321.\$1
- 2 CBS 35 watt TRANSISTORS, npn, stud, 2N1433.\$1
- 50 watt SILICON HI-POWER TRANSSTRS, 2N424 npn.\$1
- 4 PHILCO TYPE 100mc 5B-100 TRANSISTORS.\$1
- 15 PNP TRANSISTORS, asstd. types & cases.\$1
- 15 NPN TRANSISTORS, asstd. types & cases.\$1
- 10 SWITCHING TRANSSTRS, npn, 2N438, 40, etc.\$1
- 6 ZENER DIODES, upright, T024 case.\$1
- 4 SUBMINIATURE TRANSTRS, 2N131, RF-IF-npn.\$1
- 2 AMP SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER, stud.\$1
- 15 GERMANIUM DIODES, 1N34, 48, 60, etc.\$1

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS					
Amp	V. Sale	Amp	V. Sale	Amp	V. Sale
2	200	5.37	25	50	\$1.25
2	400	.59	25	100	1.49
2	600	.69	25	200	1.85

FREE CATALOG! Include postage, wt. per pak 1 lb.

POLY PAKS P.O. Box 942W
S. Lynnfield, Mass.

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE MANUAL
\$5.75



— helps you prepare for all U.S.A. commercial operator's license exams

Here are complete study-guide questions and answers in a single volume. Helps you understand every subject needed to obtain an operator's license.

RADIO HANDBOOK — largest comprehensive reference source on radio ever published. More "How-to-build" data than any book in the field. Gives simplified theory . . . latest design data . . . **\$9.50**

WORLD'S RADIO TUBES (Brans' Radio Tubes Vade Mecum). World's most authoritative tube book . **\$8.00**

WORLD'S EQUIVALENT TUBES (Brans' Equivalent Tubes Vade Mecum). Over 32,900 comparisons . . . **\$6.00**

SURPLUS RADIO CONVERSION MANUALS
Practical conversions of most popular surplus equipment, in 3 volumes. Send stamped envelope for list of contents . . . each **\$3.00**

*Order from your favorite electronic parts distributor.

If he cannot supply, send us his name and your remittance, and we will supply; foreign, add 10%.

EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.

Summerland 2, California
Dealers: Electronic distributors, order from us. Bookstores, libraries, newsdealers order from Baker & Taylor, Hillside, N. J. Export (exc. Canada), order from H. M. Snyder Co., 440 Park Ave. S., N. Y. 16.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



**TRANSFORMERS:
6.6 VOLTS—HIGH AMPS**

ALL PRIMARIES: 115 V / 120 V / 125 V / 132 V—60 Cycle:

- SEC.: 6.6 Volts 35 Amp. Size: 5 x 4 x 6"—Wt.: 24 lbs. . . . **\$6.95**
- SEC.: 6.6 Volts 25 Amp. Size: 4½ x 6 x 4"—Wt.: 17 lbs. . . . **\$4.95**
- SEC.: 6.6 Volts 18 Amp. Size: 4½ x 5¼ x 4"—Wt.: 12 lbs. . . . **\$3.95**
- SEC.: 6.6 Volts 10 Amp. Size: 4 x 3¼ x 4"—Wt.: 9 lbs. . . . **\$2.95**
- SEC: 2/6.6 Volts 10/1 Amp. Size: 5 x 4 x 3½"—Wt.: 10 lbs. . . . **\$3.25**
- SEC.: 2/6.6 Volts 2.5/1 Amp. Size: 2¾ x 2¾ x 2½"—Wt.: 4 lbs. . . . **\$1.50**
- SEC.: 6.6 Volts 2.7 Amp. Size: 2¾ x 3¾ x 2½"—Wt.: 3½ lbs. . . . **\$1.25**

**SHURE MICROPHONE ½ PRICE
TEN FOUR MODEL CR4M**



150-250 Ohms 50 DB Controlled Reluctance Microphone with high impact "ARMO-DUR" case, as designed for the Armed Services. Response 200-8000 CPS. Semi-Directional. Ideal for mobile use. Complete with coiled cord, four prong plug, push to talk SW, and hanger. Shpg. Wt.: 2 lbs. Regular Net Price: \$19.20

OUR PRICE: \$9.60

PARABOLIC ANTENNA & MICROWAVE REFLECTORS—As previously advertised are still available. Write—tell us your needs—ask for catalog!

Address Dept. EW • Prices F.O.B., Lima, O. • 25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s • Minimum Order \$5.00
SEND FOR BIG FREE CATALOG!

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO
CIRCLE NO. 115 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

All Metal .051 Aluminum Sheet Stock

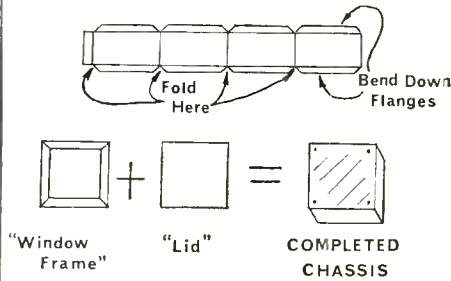


Fig. 4. Chassis fabrication is simple, involving only two pieces of metal, one of which is shaped into the main housing. The other is the top lid, cut to size.

periments with frequency conversion in Fig. 3. The top plate has been left off here.

The chassis frames are easily made from standard sheet metal stock. See Fig. 4. Several approaches were tried for getting the schematic drawings on the chassis tops. The solution chosen was one in which simple paper drawings are transcribed to a silk-screen master, then transferred to prepared metal plates used for the tops with good accuracy. After shopping around, we found a printing house that would make up the screens from our drawings.

The process is quick and inexpensive, compared to a laborious engraving process we had tried earlier. Little time is lost since the top plates are being prepared at the same time that the bottom

chassis frames are being wired and tested. The tops are then fitted on and, after jacks are installed, the units are operational.

We can produce chassis of any dimensions, including odd sizes not normally available, comparable to commercially fabricated units. Because all units for any one lab are identical, assembly can be on a production-line basis for each model, which contributes to uniformity. In application, the chassis can be used over and over again with little attention or maintenance. But the many important advantages may be summarized as follows:

1. The need for lab demonstrators to "get the circuits going" is minimized, allowing more student time for dealing with the operational theory of the equipment.
2. Component breakage is eliminated, since parts are now integral to the chassis instead of being handled separately.
3. Convenient jacks enable speedier circuit checks.
4. Set-up and break-down time, previously required, is eliminated.
5. The integrated circuit schematic facilitates student correlation of the theoretical aspect of a design with the practical aspect.

With some intelligent reappraisal, the drawbacks of both the older type of wired chassis and the newer, popular plug boards have been overcome in a satisfactory design. ▲

**Now! For less
than \$200.00**



The "Messenger-202" gives you all the pep, power, and performance you need for solid business communications!

Priced within easy reach of any business, the "Messenger 202" packs the power to punch your signal across the miles with the crisp authority that gets things done! A complete 10-tube (including rectifier) crystal-controlled AM transceiver, the "202" is F. C. C. type accepted for use in the Industrial, Public Safety, and Land Transportation services. Highly selective and sensitive superheterodyne receiver—built-in "squelch"—automatic modulation limiter—AVC—automatic noise limiter circuits—and provision for 37 tone selective calling system. Designed for easy operation—fast, smooth installation—and simplified maintenance. Only 5% "x7"x11%".

WRITE TODAY

Descriptive literature and information-packed booklet—"2-WAY RADIO for your Business"



JOHNSON

Manufacturers of World's Most Widely Used Personal Communications Transmitters

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

1102 Tenth Ave. S. W. • Waseca, Minnesota.
Please rush full details on the "Messenger 202"

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



**ARE YOU CASHING-IN
ON THE PROFITABLE
2-WAY RADIO SERVICE BUSINESS?**

- ★ Motorola will train you for this rewarding, elite profession
- ★ Send for our FREE EVALUATION EXAM. Prove to yourself that you are ready to learn FM 2-way radio servicing.

Opportunities in 2-way radio servicing are virtually unlimited. ■ Just one of the hundreds of successful Motorola Service Stations writes, "we would be pleased to interview any graduate of your school that has received some training in 2-way radio maintenance. We are an established firm, 10 years old, with a promise of expansion governed by our ability to obtain competent technicians." ■ Get all the facts today. There is no obligation and no salesman will call.

MOTOROLA TRAINING INSTITUTE
4545 West Augusta Blvd. • Chicago 51, Illinois • Dept. AEF335

Send me FREE entrance exam.

Send full details on Home Study Course on FM 2-way Radio Servicing

Send me details on how you can help me prepare for an FCC License.

Name _____ Occupation _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Fixed Resistors

(Continued from page 46)

overloads without degradation. Temperature coefficients vary, becoming increasingly negative as the resistance per square value increases. This is because as the thickness decreases, the conductor begins to react more like a thin film and less like the bulk metal.

Thin film resistors deposited on substrate are often used in connection with deposited capacitors and semiconductors, to form complete circuits. Fig. 7 shows a power amplifier formed in this manner on a thin alumina substrate.

The amount of power that a resistor can handle is dependent not entirely on the resistor itself, but on how much heat can be transferred to the surrounding air. If the surrounding air is too hot, as might be the case in a hot climate or in an enclosed space, a derating factor must be applied. A typical derating curve is shown in Fig. 8. In this instance, the maximum ambient temperature for full-load operation is 70°C. The maximum no-load ambient temperature—the same as the maximum safe storage temperature—is 150°C. A straight line connecting these two points constitutes the derating curve.

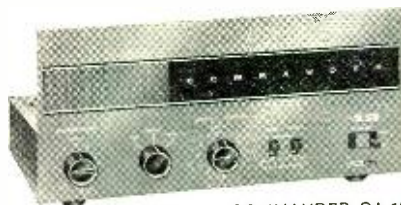
By referring to the derating curve, it is possible to readily determine the percent of rated load at which a resistor can be operated for any given temperature. At 90°C for instance, a 1-watt resistor could be operated at about 75 percent of its rated load, or ¾ watt. At 110°C, the load should not exceed ½ watt.

It is possible for resistors to be damaged by high-voltage arcing, even when the power rating is not exceeded. This is especially true at high resistance values. A voltage rating is usually assigned to resistors in addition to its power rating to prevent use in circuits where excessive voltages may be encountered. Despite this precaution, resistors sometimes are subjected to high transient voltages which are not anticipated. These transient voltages may account for failures in apparently well-designed circuits. ▲



"All those in favor of having our next poker game in my office..."

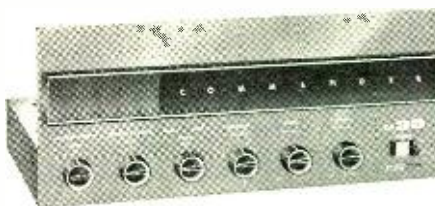
Harman-Kardon Shatters Old Concepts of Economy-Class Public Address Amplifiers!



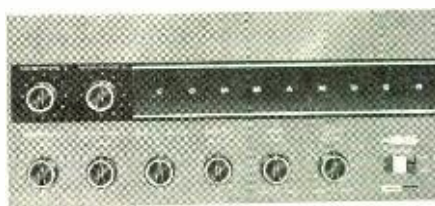
COMMANDER CA-12



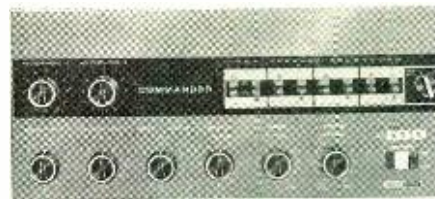
COMMANDER CA-23



COMMANDER CA-35



COMMANDER CA-65
with extra mic pre-amp installed



COMMANDER CA-100
with extra mic channels and
area selector switch assembly

New performance and versatility standards with the "CA" SERIES COMMANDER

Unprecedented! 5 New Commanders . . . every one with CERTIFIED POWER RATING! Now you can plan a job accurately, get the results you expect!

Versatile! Inputs for High and Low Impedance Mics—with on-chassis socket for plug-in mic matching transformer! Every quality or cable length requirement is now satisfied!

Expandable! Add Mic Channels as Needed! Space provided on medium and high power models for two additional mic channels. Up to four mic inputs now possible.

Fidelity! Socket for an optional plug-in mag phono-tape head preamp with genuine built-in RIAA and NARTB equalization. Works in aux channel; avoids loss of a mic input.

Adaptability! Every Commander can be set up for precedence operation, essential for background music systems, special and emergency announcements, etc. CA-12 has MIX-MUSIC-PAGE switch; all others function automatically.

Flexible! Optional area speaker selector assembly installs in CA-35/65/100 to provide selective paging and musicasting to any or all of 8 areas.

It's impossible . . . to add here the numerous other MAJOR features of this remarkable new economy class public address line. But, a big new free catalog tells you the whole story about Commander and provides valuable, revealing information about public address amplifiers generally . . . Send for it.

Harman-Kardon, Inc. Desk E-9
Commercial Sound Div.
55 Ames Court, Plainville, L.I., N.Y.

Rush me the new p/a catalog that tells me the things I ought to know about public address amplifiers.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

harman kardon

A subsidiary of THE JERROLD CORPORATION

For greater range from CB EVERYBODY WANTS

Hy-Gain's ALL NEW CLR II

CBer's, Dealers, Distributors—everybody interested in Citizens Band communications wants Hy-Gain's CLR II. This all new, improved version of the world's most popular gain base station antenna for Citizens Band just plain has to be regarded as the base station antenna that's going to dominate the CB market. Look at these features:

- 8db gain in all directions
- Massive 12" double grip base mount
- New design taper-swaged seamless aluminum tubing
- Maximum signal-capture aperture
- Built-in static arrester
- Recessed, moisture-proof 52 ohm coax connector
- Quick and easy installation
- New solid state matcher—SWR less than 1.2:1

And there's MORE...

There are convincing performance comparison charts that clearly define the superiority of the CLR II. They are available from your favorite Hy-Gain Distributor.

GET ON THE CLR II BANDWAGON TODAY

See your Hy-Gain Distributor—ask him about Hy Gain's new Hy-Profit Dealer Program or write



**HY-GAIN
ANTENNA PRODUCTS
CORPORATION**
8412 N.E. Highway 6—Lincoln, Nebr.

CIRCLE NO. 163 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Tape-Slide Synchronizer

(Continued from page 52)

to J2 to receive the marker-signal output. The control cable plug, P1, is plugged into the control cable input on the projector.

The slides are all loaded in place in a normal manner. As the narration is begun, it is recorded on the voice channel of the tape. Each time the slide is advanced by momentary depression of S1, a marker beep signal will be recorded on the control channel of the tape. The recording level should be relatively high for the control channel in order to eliminate noise that could prematurely trigger Q1 during playback.

When we are ready to play the narration and present the slides, the connection from the input of the tape recorder to J2 is removed. A connection is now made between the external speaker jack on the recorder and J1 on the synchronizer. This lead will carry the control signal that will trigger Q1. The control cable going from the synchronizer to the projector is connected as before.

During playback, the output of the recorder should be adjusted to give reliable triggering without excessive signals. This again tends to reduce possible noise problems. Each time a control beep is played by the recorder, the slide mechanism will be advanced one step. Thus we have a perfectly synchronized tape recorder and slide-projector combination.

Use with Mono Recorders

While the circuits described were designed primarily for use with a stereo (either two-track or four-track) recorder, they can be used with a single-channel mono recorder if the sound of the marker beep is not objectionable. In this case, resistor R1 is removed and the input at J1 is connected directly across the speaker output terminals of the recorder. It might be desirable to have the beep tone much higher in frequency in this case so that it would not be too audible. This can be done by reducing the values of C4, C5, and C6 in the oscillator circuit.

Since we now have only one channel for both control and narration, we must use a much higher amplitude for the beep tone. The lower amplitude signal for the narration will not be adequate for triggering, but when a strong beep signal is produced, the unit will be triggered and the slide will be advanced. It may be necessary to alter the value of R2 to obtain proper performance with some recorders. If the frequency of the beep tone is raised, it may also be necessary to change the R3-C1 time constant by using a smaller capacitor and/or resistor. ▲

R-388/URR COLLINS 51J-3 RADIO RECEIVER: Excel. Checked out. Guar.	\$595.00
HAMMARLUND SP-600 RADIO RECEIVER: Excel. Checked out. Guar.	449.50
AN USM-508 LOVOIE LA 239-C OSCILLOSCOPE: Like new. Checked out. guar.	495.00
H.P. MODEL 524A FREQUENCY COUNTER: Excel. Checked out. Guar.	895.00
TEKTRONIX 511-AD OSCILLOSCOPE: Excel. Checked out. Guar.	195.00
TEKTRONIX 513-D OSCILLOSCOPE: Excel. Checked out. Guar.	395.00
MEASUREMENTS CORP. MODEL 80 SIG. GENERATOR: Excel. Checked out. Guaranteed. A Columbia Special. Only	345.00
MEASUREMENTS CORP. MODEL 210A FM SIG. GENERATOR: 80-110 Mc. Like new. Checked out. Guar. Special this month	295.00
I-208D FM SIG. GENERATOR: 1.5-4.5 Mc. and 10-45 Mc. New cond. Checked out. Guaranteed. Reg. \$1,400. Only	89.50
BC-376H 75 MC. MARKER BEACON TEST OSCILLATOR: Excel. Checked out. Guaranteed. F.B. for aircraft servicing	99.50
TS-170/ARN-5 ILS TEST OSCILLATOR: 300 Mc. New. Reduced to	19.95
PP-823C GROUND AC POWER SUPPLY FOR ARC-27: 110 V. 60 cps. Loss case. Excel. cond. Checked out. Guar.	89.50
POLAROID MODEL TSA SPECTRUM ANALYZER: Less tuners. Excel. cond. Checked out. Guaranteed	495.00
VECTRON MODEL SA-20 SPECTRUM ANALYZER: With S-Band Tuner. Excel. cond. Checked out. Guar. Only	395.00
LR-1 GENERAL RADIO HETERODYNE FREQUENCY METER: 100 Kc. to 15 Mc. 0.01% on fundamental. Excel. Checked out. Guar.	295.00
TS-382D U AUDIO OSCILLATOR: 20-100,000 cps. Excel. Guar.	295.00
TS-403/U SIGNAL GENERATOR: This is military version of H.P. 616A. 1800-4000 Mc. Excel. Checked out. Guar.	695.00
PRS-3 MINE DETECTOR: This is the best 1953 model. Excel.	39.95
SCR-625C MINE DETECTOR: World War II Model. Brand New. FOB Los Angeles or New York City, N.Y.	39.95
TS-175/U FREQUENCY METER: 85-1000 Mc. Excel. Cond. Checked out. Guaranteed. A buy of the month! Only	139.50
RT-92/APX-6 TRANSCEIVER: 1220 Mc. Excel. cond.	24.95
SCR-522 2-METER TRANSCEIVER: Excel. cond. Only	19.95
AN/UPM-11 X-BAND RADAR RANGE CALL BRATOR: Excel. Checked out	595.00
GRC-27 TRANS-REC'VR complete with all components 225-400 Mc. Like new	4,750.00
MOTOROLA 30-D TYPE FM BASE STATION: 30-40 Mc. Transmitter-Receiver. Excel. cond.	149.50
200-1500 KC NAVY MOD. RAX REC'VR. Like new	24.95
27-MC CITIZEN BAND LINEAR AMPLIFIER like new	49.50
TRANSISTOR TAPE RECORDERS: Like new and excel. cond.	9.95
COLLINS ART-13 RADIO XMTR. 2-18 Mc. Excel. cond.	49.95
APN4-B LORAN SETS FOR MARINE USE: All excel. cond. & Guar.	
1D6B/APN-4: 2 in indicator	\$39.95
R-9B/APN-4: 4 chan. recv	29.95
SET OF CONNECTORS & MTL. RAJCS for above	9.95
MG-149F INVERTER 24 V. in.	14.95
COMPLETE PACKAGE OF ABOVE	\$89.50

COLUMBIA ELECTRONICS

4365 WEST PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES 19, CALIF.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

engineering degree in 27 mos.

Become an Electronics Engineer. College graduates enjoy higher income... advancement. Major corporations visit us regularly to interview and employ seniors. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Electrical (Electronics or Power major), Aeronautical, Chemical, Mechanical, Civil Engineering. IN 30 MONTHS a B.S. Degree in Business Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate Program. Small classes. Well-equipped labs. Campus. Dorms. new library. Moderate Costs. Enter Jan., Mar., June, Sept. Founded 1882. Write J. H. McCarthy for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.



1693 College Avenue • Angola, Ind.

FREE
SAVE 20% - 30%

on name-brand hi-fi stereo equipment. Giant NEW FULL-COLOR CATALOG loaded with everything for your listening pleasure.

Write today for your copy of this information packed catalog that lists all the famous name-brands—components, systems, speakers, tuners, amplifiers, kits, FM-AM, phonos, tape recorders and thousands of other electronic items. IFA—one of America's largest hi-fi/stereo electronic discount stores offers 20%-30% off list on new, factory-fresh name-brands—as much as 75% off on excellent used, close-outs, specials, etc. Biggest trade-in allowances, too. Ask for quotation.

IFA ELECTRONICS Dept. EW
17640 BURBANK BLVD., ENCINO, CALIFORNIA

ELECTRONIC CROSSWORDS

By N. F. LAVIGNE, JR.

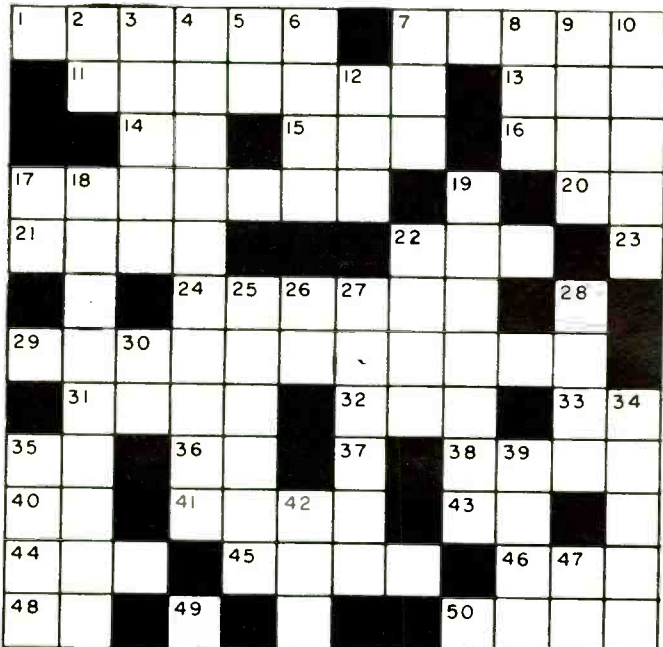
(Answer on page 102)

ACROSS

1. Counting system.
7. No. 1 Across is more so than the ordinary system.
11. Tube containing more than one grid.
13. Son-in-law of Mohammed.
14. Audio system for large areas (abbr.).
15. Tanned goatskin.
16. Two instrumentalists.
17. An inductor or capacitor is said to have done this when it causes a voltage to lead or lag current.
19. 500 (Roman numeral).
20. North Central state (abbr.).
21. Push-..... amplifier.
22. Tune transmitter I_p for this.
23. $I \times R =$
24. One type of computer.
29. Receiver characteristic.
31. To quote, as an authority.
32. That amount of gain after taking into account signal-to-noise ratio and any other deterring factors.
33. Close to (abbr.).
35. Crystal cut.
36. Chemical abbreviation.
37. 3.937×10^{-9} inch (abbr.).
38. On the bounding main.
40. Directional movement.
41. To choke up.
43. Abbreviation indicating operating points of a tube plotted on $E_p - I_p$ graphs.
44. Lubricate.
45. Spanish "Bravos".
46. World War II Government agency.
48. Your family physician is one.
49. E/R =
50. First movements upon awakening.

DOWN

2. Schematic abbreviation.
3. Kingdom between Tibet and India.
4. Causing refraction.
5. All of the resistance in the circuit (abbr.).
6. Device used to deflect in electro-magnetic CRT's.
7. Two on the color-code chart.
8. Attenuation device.
9. Founder of Troy.
10. Type of tube.
12. Accomplished the task.
17. Schematic notation for d.c. plate resistance.
18. An alloy formed below the melting point at a minimum temperature of transformation.
19. Another type of computer.
22. Symbolically, the Holy Spirit.
25. Art of decorating metal by incising and filling with a black alloy.
26. In that spot.
27. Number of lines of printed matter.
28. Unit of force.
30. Chemical abbreviation.
34. Passive detecting system.
35. Smallest part of an element capable of existing alone.
39. Type of waveguide coupling.
42. Not new.
47. 3.1416.



No
similarly
priced

CARDIOID

measures up to the **TURNER**

500



\$84⁰⁰

LIST

You can buy microphones as good as the Model 500, but they cost more money. That's why it's wise to buy or specify Turner for top value in a cardioid. The Model 500 is ideal for any application where high quality is necessary, calling for elimination of extraneous noises—recording, broadcast, P.A. and communications use. Matched for stereo, unmatched for value. Ask for . . . insist on today's big value in cardioid microphones—the Turner 500. Available from electronic parts distributors, or write direct for complete specifications.

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
900 17th Street N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

IN CANADA: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave. West
Willowdale, Ontario

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE

Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, simply fill in the coupon appearing on page 15.

COMPONENTS • TOOLS • TEST EQUIPMENT • HI-FI • AUDIO • CB • HAM • COMMUNICATIONS

FIELD-STRENGTH METER

1 Sadelco, Inc. has released a new and improved version of its TV and FM field-strength meter as the Model FS-1-B. Battery powered and completely portable, the instrument



weighs only 3 pounds and measures 8¼" x 4½" x 3". The unit covers TV channels 2-6, FM 88-108 mc., and TV channels 7-13 in three ranges. Input impedance is 75 ohms. The lowest calibrated division is 20 µv. with readable deflection obtained with 10 µv. Accuracy is ± 1.75 db or better.

The amplifying and metering circuits are thermistor controlled to maintain instrument accuracy between +32 and +85 degrees F. Two 9-volt transistor-radio-type batteries power the unit. The circuit uses 8 transistors, 5 diodes, and 2 thermistors.

STRETCH CABLE

2 National Radio Company, Inc. announces a new addition to its line of stretch cable which is now available with an outer covering of silicon rubber or extruded pure rubber. Because of their rubber outer casing, these cables are especially suited for use under high humidity conditions or in chemically contaminated environments.

The cables have a capability of 300% stretch from relaxed position and will maintain complete conductivity under any degree of tension.

TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEM

3 Motorola Inc.'s Automotive Products Division has introduced a transistor ignition system which is said to give breaker point life many times that of conventional systems, provide easier cold-weather starting, and improve high-speed performance.

Designed to be used on any automotive, marine, or stationary engines having battery igni-



tion, the new ignition system is available in four models to accommodate 12-volt negative or positive or 6-volt negative or positive ground electrical systems.

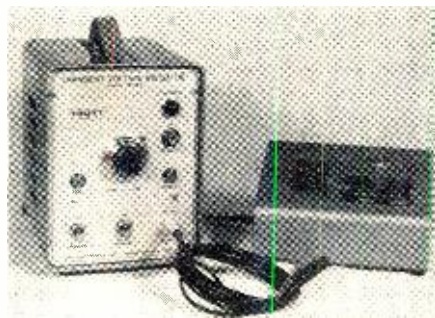
The system is supplied as a kit which includes a transistor amplifier, a special ignition coil, a ballast resistor, installation cables, assorted hardware, and special distributor cam lubricant.

TWIN DIODES

4 Workman Electronic Products, Inc. has developed twin diodes, Models S3AL5 and S6AL5, to replace conventional tubes 3AL5, 6AL5, and 12AL5. The new units are priced lower than the tubes. There are no filaments to burn out and, according to the manufacturer, video circuits will have more detail, audio circuits better fidelity, and sync circuits increased locking range.

TRANSIENT-VOLTAGE COUNTER

5 Trott Electronics, Inc. is now offering a transient-voltage counter, the Model TR711EC. The unit consists of a counter, relay, battery, and other electronic components housed in an aluminum enclosure measuring 7¼" x 4½" x 4½" and weighing 3 pounds. Counting speed is 10 counts per second while the counting range is four



digits (0-9999). The instrument is operated from a 22½-volt "B" battery.

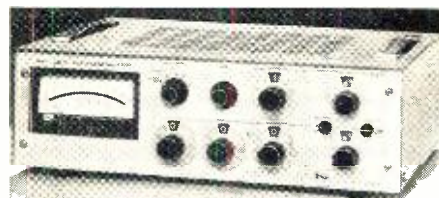
The counter is used in conjunction with the firm's TR741B transient-voltage indicator to read out the number of transient voltage occurrences during a given period of time. The counter alone may be used for pulse height comparison of a series of pulse or peak voltages.

SCOPE RECORDING CAMERA

6 Beattie-Coleman, Inc. is offering a new model oscilloscope recording camera, the "K-5 Oscillotron". The new instrument offers two object-to-image ratios: 1:0.9 and 1:0.7. It also features variable focus, vertical or horizontal format, flat-field f/1.9 lens, and a new and lighter die-cast aluminum construction. It has a standard Polaroid back. Direct binocular viewing of the CRT while recording is possible. The camera is designed to fit any standard 5" oscilloscope.

HIGH-SPEED PICOAMMETER

7 Keithley Instruments has recently introduced its Model 417 picoammeter which is said to provide a tenfold increase in response speed over comparable instruments. The unit incorporates all solid-state circuitry with the exception of one electrometer tube. It offers wide range and sensitivity from 10⁻¹⁵ ampere full scale to 3 x 10⁻⁵ ampere, zero drift of less than one percent in 8



hours, and calibrated current suppression to 1000 times full scale. Accuracy is within 3%. A 3-volt, 1-ma. output for recorders is available for full-scale signals on any range.

The unit is housed in a 5½" x 19¼" x 13½" enclosure for standard rack mounting. A conversion kit is available for bench mounting. Power requirements are 105-125 volts or 210-250 volts, 50-1000 cps, 20 watts.

NUMERICAL READOUT TUBE

8 Ampere Electronic Corp. has introduced the first practical biquinary numerical indicator tube as the type ZM1032. The new component is designed for readout applications in digital voltmeters, cash registers, calculating machines, computers, and counters.

Construction of the biquinary tube differs considerably from ordinary decade indicator tubes. The ZM 1032 has two separate anodes and is divided internally into two vertical compartments by a shield electrode. The rear compartment contains one anode and the figures 0-2-4-6-8. The front compartment contains the other anode and the figures 1-3-5-7-9. With this tube only seven transistors are needed in the driver circuitry instead of the usual 10. In addition to cost savings per decade, the simplified circuitry possible with the biquinary tube is said to have significant effect on system reliability.

CCTV TAPE RECORDER

9 Machtronics, Inc. has developed a portable CCTV tape recorder which it is marketing as the MVR-10. The unit which weighs 65 pounds and measures 24¾" x 10¾" x 13½" accepts composite video signals from any image orthicon or vidicon source. The sync may be industrial or EIA standard. The video signal is placed on the tape by the helical scan method.



using 180 tape wrap and two long-life, high-output video heads.

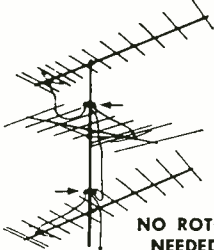
The instrument will handle 10½" reels and operates at 7.5 ips; providing 96 minutes of recorded material. Power requirements are 117 volts, 60 cycles.

400-CYCLE TRANSFORMERS

10 Magnetic Circuit Elements, Inc. is offering a new line of standard 400-cycle transformers with bi-directional application flexibility. The new units have a center-tapped primary and two

Winegard YAGI COUPLERS

The new low-cost way to tailor-make your own special antenna system using a single down-lead!



NO ROTOR NEEDED!

No interaction. No loss. Couple 2 or more cut-channel yagis to each other, or couple cut-channel yagi(s) with any other VHF broadband or all-channel antenna. Eliminates "mixing networks", rotors, switches. Convenient, automatic. Write for Fact-Finder #231.

WINEGARD COMPANY
3003-9 Kirkwood Ave., Burlington, Iowa

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

GET INTO ELECTRONICS



V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept., Feb. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana



-- then you need us!

GET STARTED RIGHT by writing for **FREE** 8 page catalog illustrating over 30 business forms and systems designed specifically for TV-Radio Service.

ON SALE AT YOUR PARTS JOBBER

Deltrich Publications • 6556 Higgins Ave., Chicago 31, Ill.

SAVE MONEY **HI-FI COMPONENTS**
TAPE RECORDERS
SLEEP LEARN KITS

MERITAPE Low cost, high quality recording tape, in boxes or cans

DRESSNER FREE 1963 CATALOG
1523 JERICHO TPKE.
NEW HYDE PARK 16 N.Y.

identical secondaries and can be used in step-down applications or in the reverse direction for converter applications.

The new line comes in seven different sizes with power ratings ranging from 2.4 to 215 volt/ampere. Engineered primarily for missile-space applications, the 71 electrically different parts are available off-the-shelf in an encapsulated MIL-727A Grade V package.

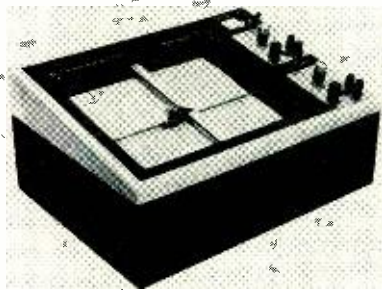
SOLDERING IRON INDICATOR

11 Electronic Ideas, Inc. is now offering a pencil-type soldering iron with a built-in light indicator. The indicator lamp, built into the handle, gauges tip temperature and wattage. The lamp burns brightly on 50 watts and dimly on 40 watts. An added safety advantage is being able to tell when the iron is hot (when the lamp is lit) thus preventing serious burns.

The "Sidco" Model KC 1200B is made of special heat-stabilized nylon. A self-adjusting spring socket holds tips in perfect contact. The handles are in blue with a 6-foot long gray cord.

X-Y RECORDER

12 Houston Instrument Corporation is marketing a new X-Y recorder which is moderately priced for instruments of this type. The HR-96T features 1 mv./in. 10 v./in. sensitivity. 100,000-ohm constant input impedance, switch-



selectable stepped input attenuators, X-axis time sweep, 0.25% accuracy, electric pen lift, and snap-on pen assembly.

The recorder takes 8 1/2" x 11" and 11" x 16 1/2" chart papers and is available in either 115-volt, 50-60 cps or 230-volt, 50-60 cps versions.

SECONDARY FREQUENCY STANDARD

13 Eltec Laboratories, Inc. is marketing the Model 700 "Zero-Beat," a three-in-one instrument which serves as a secondary frequency standard, a 5-kc. FM deviation standard, and provides signal generator output. Frequency range is 25-470 mc. and ambient temperature range is from -10 to +130 degrees F. Operation is on 117 volts a.c. 6/12-volt inverter, or auxiliary generator from 95 to 130 volts. Power input is 50 watts.

The instrument measures 18 3/4" x 11 1/8" x 6 1/4" and weighs 21 pounds. Accuracy is .0002% as primary standard in field service and .00003% secondary standard under lab conditions. There are six front-panel controls and four output terminals plus external modulation input and common ground terminals.

CRT TESTER & REJUVENATOR

14 Eico Electronic Instrument Co. Inc. is now offering a portable CRT tester & rejuvenator in a luggage-type wood carrying case with an accessory compartment that houses a line cord and universal multi-socket cable that accommodates any CRT, black-and-white or color.

The Model 632 incorporates a transformer-operated 1000-volt d.c. supply for repairing CRT defects, a 150-volt negative d.c. supply with pot which provides continuously variable grid cut-off voltage to indicate contrast range of the CRT, plus a 25-watt rheostat and a three-range filament voltage selector for filament voltages in the 0.5-5, 10, and 10-15 volt ranges.

A panel switch selects the red, green, and blue guns of color CRT's for individual testing as for

GET IT from GOODHEART!

Add **DIRECTION FINDER** To Your Receiver



Navy DU-1 gives **TRUE BEARING** in 3 seconds! No 180 deg. ambiguity! Goes ahead of your receiver! Takes 200-250 v., 16 ma and heater voltage from your receiver, 2 12SKY7's in tuned preamp and phasing circuit, 200 to 1600 KC in 3 bands. Instructions tell how to modify to get Marine B and if desired. Only 7 lbs. net wt. 11" loop, 4 1/2" azimuth scale. **BRAND NEW**, with plugs, mount, diagram, instructions **\$29.95**

MODEL 15 TWO-WAY TELETYPEWRITER

Send/receive: communicate, characters. TG-7B removed from working 60 words/minute, packed in each Army case, exc., complete; fob Stockton **\$69.50** (TG-7B buyers only: Add \$3.00 for the Manual.)

LEEDS & NORTHRUP VOLTAGE-DIVIDER BOX

20K ohm Kelvin-Variety ckt, 3-dial, plus handsome panel & knobs; 3d is 3" diameter, packed in each .0001. Major component of a \$1055.00 test set; accuracy spec is 1 part in 10,000; dc to low AF. Instructions on theory & practical ckt's tell how to measure R to 0.1% with R standards included and E to 0.01% with ZERO current drawn. As high as 350 v, as low as steps of 200 uv. Res. ranges limited only by your galvanometer sensitivity. Includes 1 of 3 transistor gaino amplif. is included. 10 lbs **\$69.50** fob Los Angeles, only.

GERTSCH "RatioTran" RT-7R BARGAIN!

Divides voltages 50-10,000 cy with decade dials X 1, X.01, X.001, X.0001 & finally an inter-potating slide-wire pot as 6th dial. \$500 MIL model better potting, etc. Like new, w/instr. **\$179.50** book, mating plug, only.

2-METER RECEIVER & 2/6/10 METER XMTR

SCR-522 rcvr, xmtr, rack & case, exc. cond. 19 tubes include 832A's, 100-156 mc AM, Satisfaction grtd. Sold at less than the tube cost in surplus! Shpg wt 85 lbs. fob Brenerton, 2-meter Wash. only **\$14.95**

Add \$3.00 for complete technical data group including original schematics & part lists, I.F., xtl formulas, instruct. for AC pwr sply, for rcvr, continuous tuning, for xmtr, 2-meter use, and for putting xmtr on 6 and 10 meters. AC Pwr for SCR-522: Brand new RA-62A, w/all cards, ready to use. fob Stockton, Cal. **49.50**

TEKTRONIX SCOPES: #511, \$185. #511A, \$215. #511AD, \$250. All 10 cy—10 mc. grtd OK.

FREQUENCY-METER BARGAINS

Navy, LM., 125-20 mc w/matching book, xtl schematic, instruc., plug, 100% grtd AC pwr for LM. Modify new EAO, w/silicon diodes, instructions we furnish **\$9.95**
LM w/ Navy pwr sply & cords, ready to use **\$72.50**
LM w/ readout but ragged calib. book **\$42.50**
OK LM w/xtl but no calibration book **\$27.50**
BC-221 OK, xtl, cal. book, unmodulated Lampkin made special for NBS; Lampkin will convert to standard new #103B for only \$110, or to #105B for \$140. Only **\$47.50**

CHOICE BARGAINS IN COMMUN. RECEIVERS

BC453B: 190-550 kc 6-tube superhet w/85 kc IF's, ideal as long-wave rcvr, 85 tunable IF & as 2nd conv. Grtd. OK! 11 lbs. fob Los Angeles **\$12.95**
R-45/ARR-7 w/ac sply. 0.55-43 mc; xtl filter, etc. \$179.50 cash or Time Pay \$17.95 down.
RB5: Navy's pride 2-20 mc 14-tube superhet has voice filter, low noise, ear-saving AGC, high sens. & select. IF is 1255 kc. Checked, aligned, w/pwr sply, cords, tech data, ready to use. fob \$69.50 Charleston, S.C. or Los Angeles.
Low Freq. RT-22 superhet 15-1750 kc, w/schem 79.50
RBL (*) TRF. 15-600 kc, w/schem \$150.00
High: Freq.: APR-4 rcvr, plug, book, tuning **\$179.50**
units, 38-1000 mc
(Add \$30 for AM/FM. TN-19 & 54 to reach 4 kmc. PUR.)

REGULATED DC SUPPLIES AT NEW LOW PRICES

Sorensen Q28-5: 18-36 v ± 1/4%, 500 ma. **\$69.50**
Sorensen 300B: 0-300 v ± .15% 150 ma **\$89.50**
Dres.-Barnes 3-150B: 0-300 v ± .1% 150 ma **\$89.50**
Dres.-Barnes 3-1MB: 0-300 v ± .1% **\$129.50**
Dres.-Barnes 3-1.5MB: Same except 1500 ma **\$149.50**

0.1% SORENSEN Line Voltage Regulator

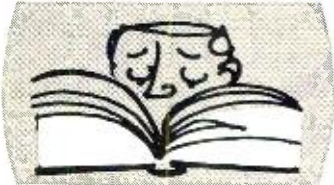
±50005 regul. against load changes 0-5 kva & line changes 95-130 v 1 oh 50/60 cy; adj. output 110-120 v holds to 0.1%. Norm. less than 3% R. recovery .15 sec. Regularly \$695.00 less spares. New, w/spares orig. pack, 285 lbs. fob Utica **\$349.50**
±10005, 1 kva fob Los Angeles **\$179.50**
±1500 Special, 150 to 1500 va, 105-125 v 60 cy. ±0.3% line & load, 110-120 v, Max 5% distort. fob Norwalk, Conn. **\$199.50**
Sol. 500 va. 117 v. Los An. **\$49.50**



ISOLATION AND/OR STEP-UP/DOWN XFMR
7 1/2 KVAI G.E. #78G501. Primary 115/230 v 50/60 cy. sec. 105/115/125 v Shielded. Acq. cost \$230.00! Exc. condition, grtd OK. **\$49.50**
300 lbs fob Oakland, Calif. ONLY.

R. E. GOODHEART CO., Inc.
P. O. Box 1220-A Beverly Hills, Calif.

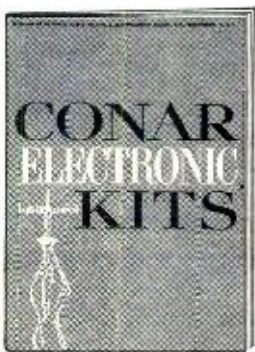
To kit builders who go



through THICK and THIN



to get the best...



SEND FOR THE THIN!

You don't judge a book by its cover. Nor by the number of pages. If you're looking for weight, don't bother with the Conar catalog. But if you're looking for quality electronic kits backed by a *no-loopholes guarantee*, you'll want our careful selection of do-it-yourself and assembled units. There's something for everyone: TV set kits to transistor radios, VTVM's to scopes, tube testers to tools. For years of pleasurable performance, for pride in assembly, mail coupon. Discover why Conar, a division of the National Radio Institute, is the fastest growing entry in the kit and equipment business.

CONAR

MAIL NOW!

JB3C

CONAR

3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 16, D.C.

Please send me your catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

black-and-white tubes. A 4½" three-color "Good-Bad" meter and a neon lamp are used as indicators.

ELECTRONIC THICKNESS TESTER

15 Twin City Testing Corporation is introducing the "Permascope", an instrument which permits very accurate measurement of any non-magnetic coating thickness on a magnetic base.

This electronic thickness tester features a transistorized amplifier and a built-in rechargeable power pack, which makes it independent of outside power. The instrument can also be used with an a.c. outlet without damaging the batteries.

The unit is portable, weighs less than 16 pounds, and can be used in temperatures ranging from -20 to +150 degrees F. A built-in power check is provided.

THERMOELECTRIC DEMONSTRATOR

16 Westinghouse Semiconductor Division has developed a thermoelectric educational unit which comes with a matched direct-current power supply. The unit, type W830, demonstrates the principles of thermoelectric cooling (Peltier effect) and generation (Seebeck effect). It is designed for use in college engineering courses, industrial research laboratories, electronic and electrical school programs, and prep school programs in advanced physics.

All components are mounted on an engraved aluminum panel and the unit is housed in a walnut case measuring 8½" x 4" x 3". Power requirements are from 0 to 1 volt a.c. at 5 amps, 0 to 115 volts a.c. at 1 amp., and 0 to 1 volt filtered d.c. at 20 amps.

PORTABLE 100-KV V.T.V.M.

17 Jennings Radio Manufacturing Corp. has announced a new transistorized, battery-operated voltmeter designed for highly accurate measurements of a.c., pulse, and r.f. voltages up to 100 kv. Frequency response is flat from 20 cps to over 50 mc. Accuracy is ± 3% full-scale for all ranges.

Vacuum capacitive voltage dividers, which are carefully shielded to prevent r.f. pickup and erroneous readings, reduce the voltage to be measured to a value permitting convenient and accurate metering as well as visual operation.

The instrument is powered by five batteries and has direct-reading linear voltage ranges of 2.5, 5, 10, 25, and 50 kv. (50 kv. across each divider, 100 kv. across both dividers). Loading capacitance is less than 5 pf.

MAGNETIC FIELD SURVEYOR

18 Instrument Systems Corp. is offering a compact, self-contained, portable magnetic field surveyor, Model 507, which utilizes a precision

Hall effect generator as its sensor. The instrument detects direction and measures the strength of d.c. magnetic fields in gauss. Readings of earth's magnetism or lower can be readily observed. Zero centering permits polarity determination.

Dimensions are 3" wide x 5¼" high x 2½" deep. Weight is 2 pounds. Meter ranges are 1-0-1, 5-0-5, and 20-0-20 gauss. Accuracy is ± 5% from 0-10 gauss and ± 10% from 10 to 20 gauss.



FRAME-GRID TUBE

19 Amperex Electronic Corporation is in production on the first instant-heating harp cathode tube to utilize a frame grid and to achieve relatively high power at u.h.f. frequencies with fast warm-up time.

Designed for use in continuous and intermittent vehicular communications equipment, the

8408 features a power output of 6 watts at 500 mc. with an instant-heating warm-up time of under 0.5 sec. The tube is a push-pull tetrode designed for use as an i.f. amplifier or frequency multiplier in transistorized vehicular transmitters. It is internally neutralized for frequencies up to 500 mc. and operates on a heater voltage of 1.1 volts. Amplification factor is 26 and transconductance 700 μmhos per unit.

STRIP CHART RECORDER

20 Amprobe Instrument Corporation has added a new high-voltage model to its miniature strip chart recorder line. The Model PAV8600 records in three voltage ranges: 0-150, 0-300, and 0-600 volts a.c. It makes a permanent record on pressure-sensitive strip-chart paper that loads like film in a camera. The stylus is inkless and is not affected by heat, moisture, or cold. With the chart paper removed, the instrument can be used as a direct-reading meter.

The recorder measures 6⅞" x 3⅜" x 1¼" and weighs only 20 ounces.

HI-FI—AUDIO PRODUCTS

"SPHERICAL-SOUND" SYSTEM

21 Murray-Carson Corporation has developed a new cavity generator spherical-sound system which provides 360-degree propagation from a compact point source. The frequency range of the "Camille" series is 30-17,000 cps and the sys-



tem is designed to handle 8 watts of program material. The cabinets measure 11" x 8" x 4¼" and come in harvest maple, lined oak, and oiled walnut finishes. Impedance is 8 ohms in the standard cabinets but other impedances are available on request.

The enclosure is designed to be mounted on shelf, table, wall, or floor. The unit weighs 5 pounds.

INDUCTION PICKUP COIL

22 Fargo Company is now offering a subminiature pickup coil which has been especially designed for use with transistorized recording, amplifying, and radio transmitting equipment.

The Type F-105 coil makes it possible to use transistorized battery-operated tape recorders, as well as transistorized amplifiers, dictating machines, and pocket portable radio transmitters, for pickup of phone conversations. Measuring only ¾" x ¾" x ⅝", the pickup may be held in place by pressure-sensitive tape. The unit will operate with a remote pickup cable up to 100 feet in length. It may also be used with a.c.-operated recorders having high-impedance input by the addition of a standard 100-ohm matching transformer.

STEREO TAPE RECORDER

23 Freeman Electronics is in production on a three-speed, high-fidelity, self-contained stereo tape recorder, the Model 600.

The instrument offers any combination of four-track and two-track stereo and/or mono record and playback, sound-with-sound, and sound-on-sound. It has built-in power amplifiers and ex-

MOST VERSATILE!



THE CROWN 824 HOME-STUDIO-LAB

- 3 motors — 3 heads — 3 speeds
- 1/4 track stereo (sound-on-sound)
- electronic "Micro Touch" controls
- 4 mixing inputs (high or low level)
- separate bass/treble controls
- magnetic brakes (no adjusting)
- echo recording facility
- guaranteed performance
- and many others (write today)

Crown INTERNATIONAL
1718 Mishawaka Rd. • Elkhart, Ind.

CIRCLE NO. 160 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

TRANSFIRE

TRANSISTOR IGNITION

READY-TO-INSTALL CONVERSIONS

YOU can get TOP MILEAGE, HIGHEST PERFORMANCE, LONGER POINT & PLUG LIFE, BETTER WINTER STARTING, and MANY OTHER ADVANTAGES with one of our INEXPENSIVE TRANSFIRE systems. These include HERMETICALLY-SEALED AMPLIFIER, HIGH-RATIO COIL, BALLASTS, Leads & hardware.

- MODEL T 6 or 12v. neg. grd. \$39.95
- MODEL T2 TWO TRANSISTORS, 250:1 coil \$44.95
- MODEL TP 6 or 12v. pos. grd. direct installation wo. insulating points ... \$54.95
- MODEL TS Special, 40kv system \$59.95
- MODEL TS? TWO TRANSISTORS, 400:1 coil \$49.95

TWO-TRANSISTOR KITS Everything needed to build conversion. Includes transistors, coil, ballasts, heat sink, decal, etc.

- KT2 with TX250 coil for 30kv output . \$34.95
 - KTS2 with T400 coil for 40kv output . \$39.95
 - KT1 one transistor with 400:1 coil . \$27.95
- 6 or 12v. Negative-ground only. Point insulation kit adapts to positive ground, \$2.50 pp.
1 oz. Epoxy potting plastic in mixing bag \$1.95 pp.

HIGH-RATIO IGNITION COILS with free circuit diagram.

- TX250 Heavy duty coil 250:1 ratio ... \$ 9.95
- T400 HIGH EFFICIENCY 400:1 coil for HIGHER OUTPUT and/or LOWER TRANSISTOR VOLTAGE \$11.95

FULL LINE of PARTS at NET PRICES. Free lists. Dealer opportunities. Marine models available. When ordering, specify voltage and car. Add postage for 4 lbs. on kits and conv's; 3 lbs. on coils. \$5.00 deposit with COD's.

PALMER ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES Inc.
CARLISLE 1, MASS. 617—AL 6-2626

CIRCLE NO. 164 ON READER SERVICE PAGE
September, 1963



tended-range stereo speakers. The amplifiers will drive up to ten external speakers from stereo jacks.

The power supply is transistorized thus making the over-all weight of the unit 44 pounds. The recorder measures 19" high x 17 1/2" wide which permits the cover to be closed when playing reels up to 7".

The Model 600 features automatic shut-off, five stereo jacks, hysteresis-synchronous motor, cathode-follower preamp outputs, stereo/multiplex recording, dual illuminated vu meters, wow and flutter .15% @ 7.5 ips, 3-digit tape index, and optional vertical or horizontal operation.

SMALL-SIZE SPEAKER SYSTEM

24 KLH Research and Development Corp. is currently marketing a new compact speaker system, the Model Fourteen. The system uses two compliant full-range speakers whose diameter is only 3" and maximum excursion 3/8". The excursion is controlled by the high ratio of magnet power to cone lightness. There is no crossover network.

Incorporated is a passive electronic network which reshapes the power output of any conventional amplifier to match the low-frequency power requirements of the speakers. The new speaker system measures 18" x 14" x 3 3/4" deep.

FM MODULATION MONITOR

25 McMartin Industries, Inc. has received type approval on its new TBM 3500 FM modulation monitor which operates in conjunction with the firm's TBM 3000 frequency monitor to provide a complete basic station monitor as required by the FCC.

The new unit is accurate within $\pm 1/2$ db from



50 to 75,000 cps and is capable of monitoring all modulation, including FM stereo and SCA multiplex. The peak flasher is extremely fast, responding to pulses with duration as short as 10 msec. Distortion is less than 0.5%.

STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

26 Fisher Radio Corporation has added a dual-channel basic stereo amplifier, the K-1000, to its line of "Stratakits." Music power rating is 150 watts IHF standard with both channels driven. The r.m.s. power rating, both channels driven, is 130 watts (65 watts per channel). However, each channel will deliver at least 75 watts at well under 1.0% distortion, according to the manufacturer.

The major components come pre-mounted on an extra-heavy-gauge steel chassis. Wires are pre-

BY FAMOUS BRITISH RCA

RCA

RCA POWER AMPLIFIER



only **\$74.95** for both

plus **RCA PRE-AMP CONTROL UNIT**

WITH ALL THE FEATURES LISTED BELOW

AMPLIFIER SPECIFICATIONS:

- 25 to 20,000 cps within 0, 2 db
- Output: 20 Watts (40 Watts peak)
- Total Harmonic Distortion: LESS THAN 1/10 of 1% at 10 Watts

PREAMP:

- Contains Inputs and Outputs for TUNER, PHONO and TAPE RECORDER
 - 6 Controls
- 110-220 V., 50-60 Cycles

ORDER NOW FOR QUICK DELIVERY

NEW YORK SALES and SERVICE

911 BROADWAY NEW YORK 10, N.Y.
CIRCLE NO. 128 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

R W FALL BARGAINS

- R-237 B/V.R. 30-40 MC. FM MOBILE RECEIVER** with 6 Volt DC vibrator power supply. Mint for Fire & Police Calls also easily converted to 6 Meters. Double Conversion super het. single channel crystal control. With 15 tubes. Mint condition... \$ 26.95
- T-193 B/V.R.C-2. 30-40 MC FM 40 Watt MOBILE TRANSMITTER** with 6 Volt DC vibrator—600 V at 125 MA. 807 Final, single channel crystal controls. With 7 tubes. Easily converted to 6 Meters. Mint condition... 16.95
- TC-34A KEYSER — CODE PRACTICE MACHINE** with speaker, phone connections & key jack. Variable speed 5 to 25 words per minute. Requires 115/230 V., 60 Cy. Brand New... 17.95
- BC-455 COMMAND RECEIVER. 6-9 MC.** Mint condition... 10.95
- ARR-2 RECEIVER.** Complete with 11 tubes, schematic and conversion for 2 Meters and Citizen's Band. Renew condition... 6.95
- BC-221 FREQUENCY METER—Brand New!** In original Military Packaging... 124.50

All above items subject to prior sale. Don't wait!

Send Money Order or Check with Order
Write for Latest Flyer—LOADS OF BARGAINS!

R W ELECTRONICS

2430 S. Michigan Avenue Dept. 973
Chicago, Ill. 60616 Phone: CAUmet 5-1281

Converts home or car radios to receive Fire, Police, Aircraft, CB SW etc. Excellent sensitivity on High & Low Bands. High Band type adjusts to bracket 150-160 MC. Low Band type should be ordered for 33-47 MC, 40-52 MC, 26-30 MC, 9-12 MC, etc. Adaptable for transistorized car radios.



- 315-B** 5-54 MC \$17.95
- 115-160 MC 18.95

Order today or send for free catalog on full line of converters and receivers for every application

KUHN ELECTRONICS
CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

cut for every stage and complete instructions for assembly are included. Frequency response is 20-20,000 cps \pm .5 db and \pm 1 db from 8-48,000 cps. The assembled kit measures 15 $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high x 12" deep. It weighs 70 pounds.

COMBINATION MAGNETIC HEAD

27 The Nortronics Company, Inc. is offering a new series of compact magnetic heads which combine the record/play and erase functions in one miniature assembly. Case size is 0.490" high, 0.575" wide, and 0.580" deep.

The complete line of these space-saving, cost-cutting heads includes 4-track and 2-track stereo record/play and erase combinations; 4-track, 2-track, and full-track mono record/play and erase combinations; as well as heads with custom configurations for specialized applications. Heads in the new series feature lamination construction with quartz gaps, precision polished all-metal face, and are offered with either hyperbolic or cylindrical face contours.

INTEGRATED STEREO AMP/PREAMP

28 Dynaco, Inc. is now offering its first integrated stereo preamplifier and power amplifier as the Model SCA-35. Available in either kit or factory-assembled versions, the new unit provides a full 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ watts of continuous power for

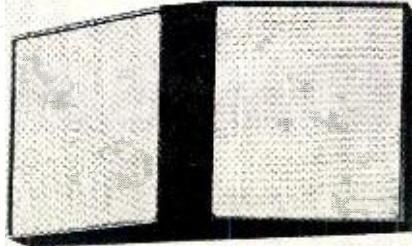


each channel over the 20-20,000 cps spectrum. A patented output transformer design is utilized for improved performance.

By IHF music-power ratings, this is a 45-watt amplifier. All necessary control functions are available on a simple front panel. The factory-assembled etched circuits reduce kit construction time to 8 hours. The unit provides adequate gain for all magnetic cartridges and tape heads. Provision is made for stereo headphones or third-speaker output. A specially designed bandpass filter eliminates rumble and scratch.

WALL-MOUNTED SPEAKER SYSTEM

29 Utah Electronics Corporation is now offering a wide-angle, high-power, wall-mounted speaker system as the TP88. Utilizing tapered

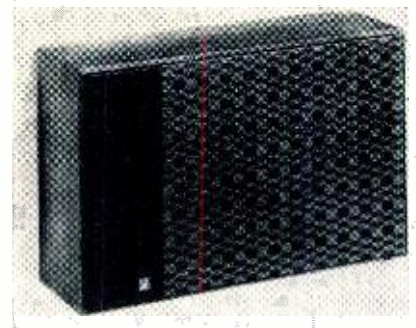


faces for wide-angle dispersion, the new system provides coverage of long, narrow rooms.

Although only 4" deep in the center, the system will handle 15 watts of peak audio power. Two 8" speakers of thin basket construction are prewired to a screw-type terminal board for ease of installation. The unit is available in blonde, walnut, and mahogany finishes and comes complete with all mounting hardware. Over-all size is 10" high x 20" wide.

SHALLOW SPEAKER SYSTEM

30 Jensen Manufacturing Company has recently introduced a five-speaker, four-way sound system which is housed in a cabinet measuring 16" high x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. The TF-4 incor-



porates a high-compliance, long-travel "Flexair" woofer, a special 8" midrange, two 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " tweeters, and an E-10 "Sono Dome" ultra-tweeter.

Frequency range of the system is 25 cps to beyond audibility. Crossovers are at 600, 4000, and 9000 cps. Speaker power rating is 25 watts and impedance is 8 ohms. Currently the system is offered in walnut and unfinished versions.

TAPE TRANSPORT

31 KS Instrument Company has just introduced the "500" tape transport which measures 19" wide x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high x 7" deep and is designed to be operated in any plane.

The transport is available at speeds of 1 $\frac{1}{8}$, 3.75, 7.5, 15, 30, 60 ips in any consecutive combinations. Response at 7.5 ips is 50-15,000 cps \pm 2 db. Features included in the basic unit are automatic tape lifter, digital tape counter, electrostatic tape cleaner, input-output jack, automatic tape stop for tape break or end of reel, secondary flywheel on hysteresis motor, electrodynamic braking and tensioning memory system, two speeds (3.75 & 7.5 ips), ball-bearing drive mountings, and fail-safe and totally interlocked electronic controls.

A variety of optional features and accessories

"Messenger" CB Transceivers...rated BEST in Nation by Electronic Distributor Salesmen

*New impartial survey by leading electronic magazine shows Johnson "Messenger" Transceivers rated "BEST"—BEST BY NEARLY 50% OVER SECOND CHOICE BRAND.

4 feature-packed "Messengers" . . . and Selective Call System outperform everything!

Compact, Hand-Held—100 milliwatt or 1 watt "Personal Messengers". Rugged and reliable—11 transistors, 4 diodes! Twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs!

Mobile or Base Stations—performance proved Viking "Messenger" and new "Messenger Two". Punches your signal across the miles—high efficiency design makes full use of maximum legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squelch" control—5 or 10 channel coverage—easy to install anywhere!

Tone Alert—37 tone selective call system mutes speakers until one unit calls another—then automatically your stations receive audio note and indicator light flashes "On".



NEW! 4-color BROCHURE—write for your free copy!



E. F. JOHNSON CO

1102 10th Ave. S.W., Waseca, Minnesota

Please rush "Messenger" details to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters.

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

MOVING?



If you've recently changed your address or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. Place magazine address label here and print your new address below.

NEW ADDRESS:

NAME _____ PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

MAIL COPIES TO NEW ADDRESS STARTING WITH _____ ISSUE.

If you have any other questions about your subscription be sure to include your magazine address label when writing us.

Mail to: **ELECTRONICS WORLD, 434 So. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois**

for use with the basic transport are available.

TAPE-TRANSPORT MOTORS

32 Western Gear Corporation's Electro Products Division has developed a new synchronous motor for tape transport fast-reversing capstan drives. The Model 37411P1. The new motor is only one-third the size of its conventional hysteresis motor counterpart, it starts and reverses in half the time, provides two to three times the damping, has only one-fifth as much jitter, and requires no extra cooling.

The unit operates on 60-cycle, 117-volt a.c. with a speed of 1200 rpm. Torques of 75 oz.-inch starting, 70 oz.-inch pull-in, and 130 oz.-inch pull-out are specified. The motor is 4" long and has a diameter of 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

MOBILE FACSIMILE SYSTEM

33 Radcom-Westrex division of Litton Industries has developed a high-speed mobile facsimile system which can transmit photographs or other copy up to 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " in 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ minutes half-way around the world.

The AN/GXC-4 system consists of a transmitter, which is designed to be carried in a jeep, truck, light aircraft, or helicopter, and a recorder which can be located anywhere in the range of the radio set being used for transmission. Each unit weighs about 100 pounds and measures approximately 16" x 16" x 20". Signal carrier is 2100 cps and scanning resolution is 300 lines per inch. The system operates from 117-volt, 60-cycle a.c.

MARINE RADIOTELEPHONE

34 Aeronautical Electronics, Inc. has announced the availability of a new v.h.f. FM marine radiotelephone, the "Aerotron Sea-Line". The unit provides static-free FM communications on four crystal-controlled channels (156.8 mc. for calling and safety, 156.3 mc. for ship-to-ship, 156.45 mc. for marinas, yacht club, and shore facilities and 157.3/161.9 mc. for marine radiotelephone service).

The radiotelephone requires no ground-plate,



the tuning is unaffected by fresh or salt water, and needs only a small coaxial whip antenna for peak performance.

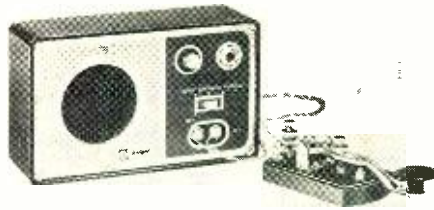
23-CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH

35 Kavin Engineering Company is marketing an electrically symmetrical 23-channel selector switch which is designed to be easily mounted on any tunable-receive CB transceiver. Minimum circuit upset is achieved by d.p. switching, completely symmetrical construction, and low capacitance design.

The switch will accommodate crystals on hand as well as permitting other crystals and dial markers to be added as the sockets are filled. The switch comes complete with dial, mounting hardware, and instructions, but without crystals.

CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR

36 Knight Electronics Corporation is marketing a two-transistor, battery-powered code practice oscillator in kit form as the Model LC-1. Either audible tone or a code flasher can be used for monitoring practice sessions. A built-in speaker provides sufficient volume for group



practice while a handy phone jack permits the use of high-impedance headphones for private monitoring. The key has the "feel" of on-the-air operation.

The unit measures 2" x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " and weighs only 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ pounds. The kit comes complete with key, battery, all parts, and instructions for assembling the device.

MULTI-TONE GENERATOR

37 Westlab, Inc. has developed a multi-tone generator that is self-powered and transistorized. The Model SP-101 produces three widely different call tones for a wide range of signal applications such as a siren tone for air-raid or emergency alarm, a steady tone for "all-clear" signalling and a fire-alarm pulse tone.

The unit operates instantly when activated and is adaptable to any switching device such as varistors, program clocks, auto-call, and fire-alarm pull boxes. It can be used with p.a. voice-warning, or paging systems. The unit weighs 10 ounces and measures 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". It operates from 117-volt, 50-60-cps power sources.

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

CERAMICS SELECTOR CHART

38 Cornell-Dubilier Electronics Division is offering copies of its "Ceramics Selector," a 17" x 22" wall chart designed to assist engineers in selecting ceramic capacitors for commercial, industrial, military, and high-reliability applications.

General purpose, temperature-compensating, and feedthrough capacitors are the three major classes covered by the chart. Twenty different ceramic capacitor types are listed with line drawings and dimensions.

THE "TELSTAR" STORY

39 Bell Telephone Laboratories has published an elaborate, 72-page illustrated color booklet which contains ten semitechnical articles about the engineering that went into the "Telstar" project: the communications equipment in the satellite, the Andover ground station, and the satellite launch operations.

The material originally appeared in the April 1963 issue of the Bell Laboratories "Record."

OSCILLOGRAPH RECORDERS

40 Cleveite Corporation is offering copies of its 16-page, three-color illustrated brochure "New Concepts in Recording," which describes oscillograph recording systems for military, industrial, and scientific applications.

The brochure covers significant developments of the past two years, contains a series of applications to show where direct writing recorders can best be applied, and describes the actual equipment in some detail.

SPEAKER/TURNTABLE DATA

41 Acoustic Research, Inc. is offering a 12-page booklet covering its acoustic suspension loudspeakers and turntables. The firm's AR-3, AR-2, AR-2a, AR-3t and AR-3st speakers are pictured and described and details are provided on the 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " and 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " rpm turntable.

TRANSFORMER DATA

42 United Transformer Corp. has announced publication of two new 1963-64 catalogues on iron-core components. Volume 1 which runs 52 pages covers transformers, inductors, and "Magamps." Volume 2 deals with electric wave filters, high-"Q" coils, and inductors in 24 pages.

NEW SAMS BOOKS

Know Your VOM-VTVM

by Joseph H. Risse. A new one-source guide explaining the operating principles and applications of the two most widely used test instruments. Each potential application for these instruments is thoroughly explained; shows how to perform the tests for most meaningful results. Fully illustrated. A most valuable reference book and an effective self-study guide. 128 pages; 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order KVM-1, only. \$250

TV Servicing Methods Guidebook

by Robert Middleton. The outstanding authority on TV servicing presents an entirely new and different approach to efficient, rapid TV repairs. Special check charts, schematics, and unique step-by-step procedures are presented in place of the usual study text. An unusual "self-check" system shows you how to utilize one section of a receiver to test another. Every progressive TV technician will want to own this practical book. 160 pages; 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order TSG-1, only. \$295

ABC's of Modern Radio

by Walter G. Salm. Anyone can easily understand this explanation of the basic principles of radio transmission and reception. Simplified block diagrams take you along the entire path of the radio wave, from its origin at the station to its reception in the home. Elements of an AM radio are analyzed to fully explain the operation of the entire receiver. Covers FM transmission and reception, and the differences between AM and FM and Stereo broadcasting. An ideal introduction to all the facts about modern radio. 128 pages, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order ARS-1, only. \$195

Outboard Motor Service Manual

New second edition of this popular manual now covers more than 900 models in over 20 popular makes, from tiny trollers to 100-horsepower giants. Provides step-by-step service procedure and tuneup data for each model. Includes sections on lubrication, ignition, carburetion, power heads, lower units, and electrical systems for each model. Special section on fundamentals explains operating theory simply and understandably. Over 725 illustrations. 320 pages; 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 11". Order OUM-2, only. \$495

Hi-Fi Projects for the Hobbyist

by Leonard Feldman. Here's the book that tells you how to improve your present hi-fi or stereo system at minimum cost. Shows you how to construct valuable attachments and improvements for your equipment (record player, tape recorder, FM tuner, etc.). No prior knowledge or special skill required—you get easy-to-follow instructions, clear schematic diagrams, and photos. Easy-to-build projects include: Rumble filter; noise filter (to reduce record scratch); hi-gain antenna (for better FM stereo reception); transistorized microphone preamp (for improved tape recordings), etc. Also shows you how to check out system without costly test instruments. 128 p.; 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order HFF-1, only. \$250

Science Projects in Electronics

by Edward M. Noll. Learn the basic principles of electronics by actually building fascinating projects. Simplified text and clear illustrations for each of the numerous projects demonstrates basic principles and leads to an understanding of modern electronics systems. You begin with a demonstration of how to use the VOM (volt-ohm-milliammeter), and progress to more advanced projects. Ideal for self-instruction or for use as a science class project guide. 128 p.; 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order SPJ-1, only. \$295

ABC's of Boolean Algebra

by Allan Lytel. Now—a sound introduction to the special language of computers—all the phases of Boolean algebra presented in an easily understandable way. Clearly explains the intricacies of the mathematical logic which forms the basis for all digital systems and their operation. The text is down-to-earth, supported by profuse illustrations. An important book for students, experimenters, technicians, and engineers. 96 pages; 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Order BAB-1, only. \$195

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. J-13, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:

KVM-1 ARS-1 HFF-1 BAB-1
 TSG-1 OUM-2 SPJ-1

\$ _____ enclosed. Send FREE Booklist

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

THE CONTEMPORARY PORTABLE SOUND SYSTEM

*combines portability
with control, flexibility, fidelity,
and power*



STEREOPHONIC
MONOPHONIC
MODEL TRS-1680

NEWCOMB

The esoteric and makeshift assortment of scrambled wires and black boxes — some commercial, some home-made — that used to pass as a portable sound system is now as archaic as a hand-cranked automobile. Newcomb, the nation's foremost designer and manufacturer of professional portable sound equipment since 1937, has combined all of the practical advancements in audio and electronic technology into one highly efficient, compact, and portable sound system. The TRS-1680 is a combination transcription player/public address system that reproduces or reinforces sound either monophonically or stereophonically. It delivers a total of 80 watts peak, 40 watts peak per channel. The TRS-1680 has three microphone inputs, left, right, and center, to provide complete stereo coverage of any live performance. Each mike has its own volume-mixing control and tone control. The phono channel has its own volume mixer and separate bass and treble tone controls that do not affect mike. There is a blend control that permits getting as much stereo effect as you want — or none at all for completely monophonic operation. There are inputs for tape recorder or radio, outputs for four speakers with a switch for impedance matching, monitor outputs, scratch filter, illuminated control panel, dozens of highly desirable features and conveniences! And, with all this, it's portable. If sound is your business, it's important that you learn all about the TRS-1680 without delay. Write for your free copy of Bulletin TR-5...
Newcomb Audio Products Co., Dept. F-9.6824 Lexington Ave, Hollywood 38, Calif.



WIDEST CHOICE OF PORTABLE EQUIPMENT

Phonographs, radios — FM, AM, AM-FM, tape recorders, portable combination player/p.a. systems from 10 through 80 watts with 1 to 4 speakers, stereo or mono... all from Newcomb.



NEWCOMB OFFERS WIDE CHOICE OF REPRODUCERS FOR TRS-1680

Shown here are Models S-212, KN-200, N-12, CS-48 and SCS-412 column speakers from which you can choose the reproducers with just the right balance between efficiency, fidelity, portability, and coverage to fit your particular needs.

All of the catalogue items, as listed are available for immediate delivery.

The company's capability for producing custom-built components is also discussed.

43 TRANSISTORIZED INDICATOR LIGHTS
Dialight Corporation has published a 10-page, two-color catalogue which discusses the principles, design, and construction of its S11-series subminiature transistorized indicator lights. Two general classes of lights are covered: units for connection to power at 90 volts or more and units for low voltage circuits of 6 volts or more.

One section of catalogue I-166B is devoted to an application form which outlines conditions and requirements of transistorized lights.

44 TUBE PROCUREMENT DIRECTORY
Corvair Electronics, Inc. is offering copies of its 8-page "Electronic Tube Procurement Directory" which lists more than 2500 of the most popular types. Prices for various quantity breaks are stated. All standard brands are covered in this integrated listing. Types include special purpose, phototubes, transmitting, counter, telephony, miniatures, subminiatures, ignitrons, klystrons, magnetrons, rectifiers, strobes, thyratrons, sockets, industrial CRT, and receiving tubes.

45 SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS
National Electronics Inc. has issued two four-page data sheets covering its 16- and 25-ampere series of silicon controlled rectifiers. Included on the data sheets are maximum ratings, characteristics at maximum ratings, outline drawings of the units, and graphs of various performance characteristics.

46 COMPUTER PRODUCT DATA
Ampex Corporation has released an 8-page catalogue covering its complete line of computer products. Included in the two-color publication are cores, arrays, stacks, tape transports, read-write electronics, and tape. Applications, features, advantages, and specifications are listed.

PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
22	Audio Dynamics Corporation
24	Allied Radio Corporation
31 (Fig. 2), 32 (Fig. 3)	Orthophon
41 (top)	General Radiotelephone
41 (bottom)	Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.
43	Raytheon Co.
44 (Fig. 1)	International Resistance Corp.
44 (Fig. 2), 46 (Fig. 7)	Holox, Inc.
45, 46 (Fig. 6)	Corning Electronics Components Div.
51	Hughes Aircraft Company
74	Eico Electronic Instrument Co.
75	Dynascan Corporation
76	Seco Electronics
91	University of Waterloo (Ont.)

Answer to Electronic Crosswords

(Appearing on page 95)

B	I	N	A	R	Y	R	A	P	I	D
P	E	N	T	O	D	E	A	L	I	
P	A	K	I	D	D	U	O			
R	E	A	C	T	E	D	D	S	D	
P	U	L	L		D	I	P	E		
T	A	N	A	L	O	G	D			
S	E	N	S	I	T	I	V	I	T	Y
C	I	T	E	N	E	T	N	R		
A	T	I	L	A	A	S	E	A		
T	O	C	L	O	G	L	L	D		
O	I	L	O	E	S	O	P	A		
M	D	I	D		S	T	I	R		

Replacements for Domestic Transistors

(Continued from page 36)

ORIG. TYPE	REPLACE BY TYPE
S-95106	2N1524
S-95201	2N406
S-95202	2N649
S-95203	2N408
S-95206	2N406
S-95207	2N408
T-45	2N408
T-46	2N412
T-47	2N410
T-48	2N410
T-50	2N217
T-59	2N410
T-60	2N410
T-61	2N408
T-72	2N408
T-74	2N406
T-76	2N649
T-77	2N217
T-81	2N408
T-82	2N408
T-83	2N406
T-84	2N406
SONY	
A-122	2N372
B-51	2N408
C-73	2N412
C-75	2N410

C-76	2N410
D-63	2N649
D-65	2N406
D-66	2N406
SYLVANIA	
T-50631	2N408
T-50944	2N410
TRUETONE	
SC-43	2N410
SC-44	2N410
SC-45	2N217
SC-46	2N410
VIKING	
M-351	2N1177
R-424	2N1177
R-425	2N1178
WESTINGHOUSE	
003H03	2N408
011H01	2N412
012H01	2N410
297V003	2N408
297V011	2N412
297V012	2N410
3500	2N408
3504	2N406
10036	2N408
10037	2N408
10038	2N408
10039	2N408
R-289	2N406
R-290	2N406
R-291	2N408
R-608	2N406

ZENITH	
12144	2N370
12146	2N408
12147	2N270
12148	2N371
12149	2N372
12152	2N407
12161	2N632
12162	2N411
12163	2N544
12164	2N362
12165	2N409
12166	2N409
12173	2N409
12178	2N544
12180	2N1425
121120	2N406
121145	2N412
121151	2N408
121152	2N406
121153	2N410
121154	2N410
121161	2N407
121162	2N412
121164	2N408
121179	2N1527
121180	2N1425
121181	2N1525
121185	2N1525
R-16	2N408
R-258	2N412
R-497	2N406
R-579	2N410

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS TESTED!

PRV	7 AMP	25 AMP	PRV	7 AMP	25 AMP
70	1.75	3.00	350	3.75	4.65
140	2.25	3.50	400	4.25	4.95
200	2.50	3.75	450	4.65	5.35
250	3.00	4.00	500	5.10	5.60
300	3.35	4.35	600	5.85	6.25

SILICON RECTIFIERS (Stud)			SILICON RECTIFIERS (Stud)		
PIV	2 AMP	6 AMP	PIV	2 AMP	6 AMP
100	.50	.50	600	.95	1.50
200	.75	.75	800	1.25	2.00
300	.95	.95	900	1.50	2.35
400	1.15	1.15	1000	1.80	2.75

NPN-Germanium MESA Transistors
F max—250 Mc. BV-10V. 10/5.00 100/41.50
 Mixed Transistors 10/1.00
 MADT Transistors 4/1.00
 Germanium Diodes Computer type—\$8./100
 UHF Diode 1N82A-LD128 10/2.50

VARIACS	
1 1/2 AMP	5.50
3 AMP	8.95
10 AMP	18.95
20 AMP	24.95

PANEL METERS	
4" SQUARE	3" RD-AC
AC-VOLTS—0-2; 3; 5; 10; 15; 25; 0-7 1/2 & 15	0-100 MA 2.95 ea. 0-130 VOLTS 3.95 ea. 0-5 AMPS (marked 150 A) 3.95 ea.
AMPS—0-1; 2; 3; 5.95 ea.	3" RD-DC
DC—MA—0-50; 100; 5.95 ea.	0-150 V & 300 V (Dual Scale) Weston 5.25 ea.
VOLTS—300; 500; 600 5.95 ea.	3" SQ.—DC
4" ROUND	0-5 MA 3.95 ea. 0-150; 200; 250 MA 4.25 ea.
AC-VOLTS—0-50; 100; 3.50 ea.	0-20 MMA Weston 5.25 ea.
MA—0-150; 3.50 ea.	10-0-6+ DB 4.50 ea.
DC-VOLTS—0-25; 300; 500 3.50 ea.	2" RD—DC
3.50 ea.	0-1 MA 3.95 ea.
CO-AX CABLES	1 1/2" SQ.—DC
RG-8/U—\$7.75/C.F.T.	0-100 MMA 3.95 ea.
RG-58/U—\$3.75/C.F.T.	
RG-59/U—\$3.95/C.F.T.	

DC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY—Hi Quality!
 Input—105-120 V AC 60 Cy—Out 250 V DC
 @ 300 MA ±1% full load Mounted on Relay
 Rack Panel 19X12X7 \$35 ea.—3 for \$100
TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTIC PLOTTERS—
 Displays h12—h12—22, less Scope \$125 ea.
 PLATE TSFMR. 1100 V CT. @ 250 MA. 115
 V PRI \$7.95 ea.
 BLOWER Squirrel Cage type—27 V DC or 30
 V AC-Filtered, 7,000 RPM packed in reusable
 can \$4.25 ea.

All Shipments FOB NYC
ADVANCE ELECTRONICS
 79 Cortlandt St., New York 7, N.Y. RE 2-0270

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Which of These ELECTRONICS JOBS is Just Right For YOU?

Learn FAST—Earn FAST

MTI's Unique, Exclusive **SELECT-A-SKILL** Home Study Training Helps You **PICK YOUR JOB. STARTS YOU EARNING RIGHT OFF.**

Want to take advantage of Today's Biggest Opportunities? Ready to step into a well-paid job that can mean from 25% to 60% MORE PAY? Interested in being YOUR OWN BOSS—in a profitable sparetime or fulltime business? All this is WAITING FOR YOU in **ELECTRONICS**—the world's most exciting and fastest moving industry.

Why You Can GET READY SO MUCH FASTER with MTI Training

With MTI's unique Exclusive **SELECT-A-SKILL** methods you waste no time on training you may never need. You choose the field you want — **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS, COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS or RADIO and TV SERVICING!** MTI gives you the specific training in that special field right at home, under the personal supervision of top-ranking experts. Best of all, you **LEARN BY DOING** — by actually working out experiments and building electronic equipment in your own home with MTI's **SEVEN BIG OUTFITS and KITS that DON'T COST YOU ONE SINGLE CENT EXTRA!**

An Accredited Member of the NHSC

MTI has already proved the outstanding value of its **SELECT-A-SKILL** home study training through the success of thousands of men of all ages. Most of them had no previous experience. Few had more than a high school education—many hadn't gone that far.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE BOOK and **SELECT-A-SKILL OPPORTUNITY FINDER**

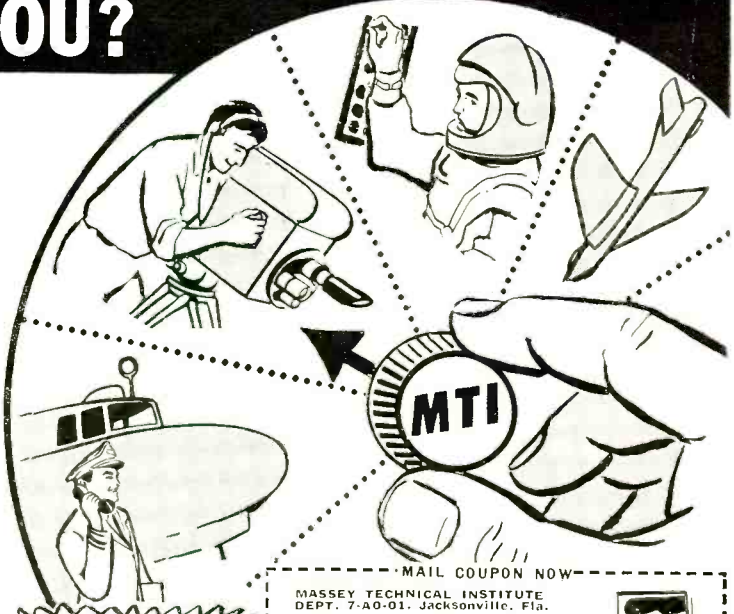
The coupon brings you MTI's big, fascinating book, "Pick Your New World of Opportunity in Electronics," plus the unique **Select-a-Skill Opportunity Finder** that takes the guess work out of your future—gives all the facts about the kind of jobs open, salaries and what you need to step into **YOUR BIG OPPORTUNITY** in double-quick time. Mail coupon NOW!

MASSEY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

(An Accredited Member, National Home Study Council)

Dept. 7-AO-01, Jacksonville, Fla.

Right Where Everything That's New in Electronics is Happening



SKILLS PAY BILLS

Take no chances! With millions unemployed there's **NO PLACE** for men who lack the special skills so vital today! Let MTI give you the training you **NEED** to insure your future!

MAIL COUPON NOW

MASSEY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
 DEPT. 7-AO-01, Jacksonville, Fla.

Please rush to me, without obligation your **FREE BOOK** "Pick Your New World of Opportunity in Electronics" PLUS your **SELECT-A-SKILL Opportunity Finder**.

Name.....
 Address.....
 City..... Zone..... State.....

(PLEASE PRINT)

FAMOUS BC-645 TRANSCEIVER



BRAND NEW! 15 Tubes 435 to 500 MC
Can be modified for 2-way communication, voice or code, on ham band 420-450 mc, citizens radio 460-470 mc, fixed and mobile 450-460 mc, television on experimental 470-500 mc. 15 tubes (tubes alone worth more than sale price!): 4—7F7, 4—7H7, 2—7E6, 2—6F6, 2—955 and 1—WE-316A. Now covers 460 to 490 mc. Brand new BC-645 with tubes, less power supply in factory carton. **\$19.50**
Shipping weight 25 lbs. SPECIAL!

PE-101C Dynamotor, 12/24V input \$7.95
UHF Antenna Assembly 2.45
Complete Set of 10 Plugs 5.50
Control Box 2.25

SPECIAL "PACKAGE" OFFER

BC-645 Transceiver, Dynamotor and all accessories above. COMPLETE. BRAND NEW While Stocks Last **\$29.50**

ARC-3

RECEIVER!



Complete with All Tubes Exc. Used. **\$21.50**

Like NEW \$33.50
Crystal-controlled 17-tube superhet. tunes from 100 to 156 MC., AM., on any 8 preselected channels. 25-watt DC power input. Tubes: 1-9002, 2-6AK5, 1-12SH7, 3-12SG7, 1-9001, 1-12H6, 2-12SN7, 1-12SL7, 1-12A6.
110 V A.C. Power Supply Kit for above 15.00
Factory Wired and Tested 19.95

ARC-3 TRANSMITTER

Companion unit for above tunes 100 to 156 Mc on any 8 preselected channels. crystal controlled, provides tone and voice modulation. 28V DC power input. Complete with all Tubes: 2-9002, 2-802A, 1-12SH7, 1-6J5, 2-6F6, Exc. Used Only **\$18.95**
Like new condition **\$28.50**
ARC-3 PUSHBUTTON CONTROL BOX **\$5.95**

ASB-5 'SCOPE INDICATOR

BRAND NEW, including all tubes, together with SBP1 'Scope Tube. Originally used in Navy Aircraft RADAR equipment. Easily converted for AC operation.

VALUE \$250.00!
OUR LOW PRICE **\$16.95**



LORAN APN/4 OSCILLOSCOPE



Easily converted for use on radio-TV service bench. LIKE NEW! Supplied with 5" Scope, type 5CPI only. **\$14.95**

APN-12 3-INCH SCOPE

Has vertical and horizontal sweep with focus and intensity controls, coaxial antenna changeover motor. Complete with 11 tubes and 3JF1 CRT Tube. For 115 V, 400 cycle AC and 24 V DC. Circuit diagram included. LIKE NEW **\$14.95**



BC-906 FREQ. METER—SPECIAL

Cavity type 14.5 to 235 Mc. Complete with antenna. Manual and original calibration charts included. BRAND NEW, OUR LOW PRICE **\$12.88**

TS-100AP 'SCOPE



EXC. USED (worth \$750)
OUR LOW PRICE **\$39.50**
Brand New \$69.50

Can be used with linear sweep or general purpose test scope. Cable included. Also used with circular sweep as precision range calibrator. Self-contained in metal case 8" x 12" x 16" deep. For 110 V 50 to 1200 cycles AC. Excellent used, like new, with all tubes including crystals and CRT Tube.

LM FREQUENCY METER

Crystal calibrated modulated. Heterodyne. 125 Kc to 20,000 Kc With Calibration book Complete, Like New **\$69.50**

Type	DYNAMOTOR VALUES:	Excellent	BRAND
	Input	Output	NEW
DM-32A	28V 1.1A	250V .05A	4.45
DM-33A	28V 5A	575V .16A	
	28V 7A	540V .25A	2.95 4.45
DM-34D	12V 2A	220V .080A	4.15 5.50
DM-36	28V 1.4A	220V .080A	1.95 2.95
DM-37	25.5V 9.2A	625V .225A	2.95 4.22
DM-43	28V 23A	925V .220A	
		460V .185A	7.95
DM-53A	28V 1.4A	220V .080A	3.75 5.45
PE-73C	28V 20A	1000V .350A	8.95 14.95
PE-86	28V 1.25A	250V .050A	2.75 3.85
DM-37 DYNAMOTOR	Input 23.5 V DC @ 9.2 A. Output 625 V DC @ 225 Ma. BRAND NEW. Each		\$3.25

IMPORTERS—EXPORTERS of ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

We specialize in the export of military surplus electronic equipment:

- All at LOWEST PREVAILING PRICES.
- In addition to items shown on this page, we have in stock or can obtain for export customers, military electronic equipment made for World War II. Korean War, and later.

Many thousands of items in our huge warehouse.

- IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT HERE, WRITE US YOUR NEEDS. LET US QUOTE ON ANY GOV'T SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT YOU SEE ADVERTISED ANYWHERE. INQUIRIES WELCOMED.

- All packing and shipping is made directly from our own warehouse in NYC to give you substantial savings in handling costs!

LORAN APN-4

FINE QUALITY NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT



Determine exact geographic position of your boat or plane. Indicator and receiver complete with all tubes and crystal.

INDICATOR I0-6B/APN-4, and RECEIVER R-9B/APN-4, complete with tubes. Exc. Used. **\$69.50**

NEW! APN-4A Receiver-Indicator as above, changed to operate same as APN-4B for improved performance NEW **\$88.50**
Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY for above APN-4. INPUT: 24 V DC. OUTPUT: 115 V AC, 800 cycles. Like New **\$22.50**

12-Volt Inverter Power Supply for above APN-4. Like New. P.U.R. We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

LORAN R-65/APN-9 RECEIVER & INDICATOR

Used in ships and aircraft. Determines position by radio signals from known xmitters. Accurate to within 1% of distance. Complete with tubes and crystal. IN LIKE NEW Condition **\$79.50**

Used, with all parts, less tubes, crystal and visor Special **\$29.50**

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY for above APN-9. INPUT: 24 V DC. OUTPUT: 115 V AC. 800 cy. Like New **\$22.50**

12-V. Power Supply for APN-9, Like New P.U.R. Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**
Circuit diagram and connecting plugs available. We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

SCR-274 COMMAND EQUIPMENT

ALL COMPLETE WITH TUBES

Type	Description	Used	Like NEW
BC-453	Receiver 190-350 KC.	\$12.95	\$14.95
BC-454	Receiver 3-6 Mc.	12.45	17.95
BC-455	Receiver 6-9 Mc.	11.50	13.95
1-5 to 3 Mc. Receiver Brand New			\$17.95

110 Volt AC Power Supply Kit for all 274-N and ARC-5 Receivers. Complete with manual case, instructions **\$8.95**
Factory wired, tested, ready to operate **\$12.50**

SPLINED TUNING KNOB for 274-N and ARC-5 RECEIVERS, Fits BC-453, BC-454 and others, only **49¢**

2-1 to 3 Mc Transmitter, Brand New **\$12.95**
BC-457 TRANSMITTER—4.3-3 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal. BRAND NEW **\$9.75**

Like New **\$7.95**
BC-158 TRANSMITTER—5.3 to 7 Mc. Complete with all tubes and crystal. BRAND NEW **\$10.95**

Like New **\$7.95**
BC-696 TRANSMITTER—3.4 Mc. Complete with All Tubes & Crystal. Like New **\$11.95**

BC-456 Modulator USED **3.45** NEW **5.95**
ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE

ARC-5/T-23 TRANSMITTER 100-150 Mc., includes tubes, 2-832A, 2-1625, BRAND NEW, with tubes **\$21.50**
Excellent Used, less tubes **\$5.95**

ARC-5/R-28 RECEIVER, 2-meter superhet. 100 to 156 Mc in 4 crystal channels, complete with 10 tubes **\$24.95**
Excellent used, with tubes

G & G RADIO SUPPLY CO.

Telephone: CO 7-4605

77 Leonard St. New York 13, N. Y.

LATEST TYPE COMMAND BROADCAST RECEIVER!

Like NEW, **\$34.50**
with Tubes

Model R-22 Broadcast Receiver, 550 to 1600 Kc. with control box and flexible mechanical tuning cable. 6 Tubes. 28 VDC operation. 110V AC Power Supply for above: Kit \$8.95; Wired \$12.50

AN/ART-13 100-WATT XMTR

11 CHANNELS
200-1500 Kc
2 to 18.1 Mc

\$79.50
EXC. USED

complete with Tubes



Famous Collins Autotune Aircraft Transmitter. AM CW, MCW. Quick range to any of ten preselected channels or manual tuning. Speech amplifier/clipper uses carbon or magnetic mike. Highly stable, highly accurate VFO. Built in fully controlled calibrator. PPS18 modulate 813 in final up to 90% class "B." A Real "HOT" Ham buy at our low price!
AN/ART-13 XMTR. as above, in LIKE NEW condition, with all tubes and crystal **\$89.50**

0-16 Low Freq. Osc. Coil for ART-13 7.95
24V Dynamotor for ART-13 11.95
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

AN/APR-4 RECEIVER only. 38 to 4000 Mc in 5 tuning unit ranges. High precision lab instrument. Input 115 V60 cy. Like New **\$89.50**
Tuning Units TN16, 17, 18 each **\$89.50**
Tuning Unit TN19. Brand New **\$89.50**
Tuning Unit TN54 **\$149.50**

ACCESSORIES FOR BC-603, 683 RECEIVERS

EXTRA SET OF 10 TUBES FOR ABOVE brand new in original boxes **\$4.95**
12 or 24V Dynamotor for Above, Brand New **\$5.50**
Exc. Used \$4.25

AC POWER SUPPLY FOR BC603, 683 Interchangeable, replaces dynamotor. Has On-Off Switch. NO RECVR. CHANGE NEEDED. Provides 220 VDC @ 80 Ma. 24-VAC @ 2 Amps **\$12.95**
Complete 240-page Technical Manual for BC-603, 604 **\$3.15**

BC-604 TRANSMITTER—Companion unit for BC-603 683 Rev. Above, with all tubes. BRAND NEW 4-Section Antenna for BC-604, 683 Transmitters. Complete with mounting base. BRAND NEW **\$4.95**
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

BC1206-C BEACON RECEIVER

195 to 420 Kc. made by Setchel-Carlson. Works on 28-280 volts DC, 135 Kc. 4F. Complete with 5 tubes, size 4" x 4" x 6". Wt. 4 lbs. BRAND NEW **\$9.95**
USED, with tubes **\$6.95**
USED, less tubes **\$3.45**

SCR-625 MINE DETECTOR

Complete portable outfit in original packing, with all accessories. Brand New **\$275.00**

EE-8 FIELD PHONES

Talk as far as 17 miles! Dependable 2-way communication at low cost! Ideal for home, farm, field. Up to six phones can be used on one line. Each phone complete with finger. Originally cost gov't. \$63.00 each. Excellent Condition, checked out, perfect working order, complete with all parts. Each **\$14.45**



MICROPHONES Checked Out, Perfect

Model	Description	USED	BRAND NEW
T-17D	Carbon Hand Mike	\$4.45	\$7.95
RS-38	Navy Type Carbon Hand Mike	3.95	5.75

HEADPHONES Checked Out, Perfect

Model	Description	EXC. USED	BRAND NEW
HS-23	High Impedance	\$2.79	\$4.95
HS-33	Low Impedance	3.15	5.45
HS-30	Low Imp. (featherwt.)	.90	1.65
HS-16	High Imp. (2 units)	3.75	7.95
TELEPHONES—600 ohm Low Impedance HEADSETS, BRAND NEW, PER PAIR			\$3.95
CD-307A	Cords, with PL-5 plug and JK26 Jack Earphone (push-ons for above)		.50

2 VOLT BATTERY "PACKAGE"

1—2V, 20 Amp. Hr. Willard Storage Battery Model #20-2, 3" x 4" x 5 1/2" high **\$2.79**
1—2V, 7 prong Synchronous Plug-In Vibrator 1.49
1—Quart Bottle Electrolyte (for 2 cells) 1.45
ALL BRAND NEW! **\$5.45**
Combination Price



WILLARD 6-VOLT MIDGET STORAGE BATTERY

3 Amp. Hour, BRAND NEW, 3 3/8" x 1 1/2" x 2 3/8". Uses Standard Electrolyte Only **\$2.95**



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS For most equipment 65¢ on this page, each

Please include 25% deposit with order—Balance C.O.D., or Remittance in Full. 50¢ Handling Charges on all orders under \$5.00. All shipments F.O.B. Our Warehouse, N.Y.C. All Merchandise subject to Prior Sale and Price Change.

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. November issue closes September 5th. Send order and remittance to: ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Ave., N. Y. C. 16, N. Y.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog Free. (Courses Bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February, September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana.

FCC LICENSE in six weeks. First class radio telephone. Results guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603C, Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

HIGHLY-effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! Wallace Cook, Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss.

ENGINEERING and Art Degrees earned through home study. Electronics, mechanical, liberal arts, major accounting. When writing specify course desired. Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences, primarily a correspondence school. Resident classes also available. 5719-C Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, California.

FOR SALE

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

INVESTIGATORS. free brochure, latest subminiature electronic listening devices, Ace Electronics, 11500J NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Florida.

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L. A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

MILITARY Discount—Name Brands Free Recording Tape and Stereo Handbook. Include Rand and Serial Number. Electronics International, Inc., Box 3066, Charlottesville, Virginia.

Save dollars on radio, TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed. No rebands, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. United Radio 1000-W, Newark, N.J.

FREE literature keeping you informed on the latest work-saving, money-making test equipment. Learn how Easy Budget Payment Plan lets you pay out of increased earnings. Top engineered test instruments are priced for tremendous value. Write today. Century Electronics, 352 Maple Ave., Westbury, N.Y.

CANADIANS—Giant Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO. Dept. Z, 464 McGill, Montreal, Canada.

TRANSISTORIZED Products importers catalog, \$1.00. Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

"LISTEN-in-coil" picks up any telephone conversation in vicinity. No connection to telephone necessary. Easily concealed. \$2.98 complete. United Acoustics, 1302P, Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas

TEACH your dollars more cents—enroll them Now. Catalog on request. Herb's Ham House, Harvard, Mass.

CB transmitters \$6.00. Other bargains send 10¢ for list. Vanguard 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.

DIAGRAMS For Repairing Radios \$1.25, Television \$2.50. Box 1151E, Manchester, Conn.

WANTED

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, Clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types. Want military and commercial lab test equipment such as G.R.H.P., AN UPM prefix. Also want commercial Ham Receivers and Transmitters. For a Fair Deal write: Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. (Walker 5-7000).

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Massachusetts.

ARMY Sets or Parts—GRC—PRC—FRR/URR—TCC—SB—SCR—Send Listings—Quick Cash. Anker Electronics, 1617 So. Main St., Box 26, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

WANTED: Transistors, Tubes, all types, Test Equipment. Ground Equipment, PRC, GRC, TS, URM, UPM, Aircraft Communications & Navigation Equipment. Write or Phone. V & H Radio, 2053 Venice, RE 5 0215, L.A. 6, Calif.

TUBES

BEFORE you buy receiving tubes, test equipment, Hi-Fi components, kits, parts, etc. . . . send for your giant free Zalytron current catalog, featuring Standard brand tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—all brand new premium quality individually boxed. One year guarantee—all at biggest discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why pay more? Zalytron Tube Corp., 461 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality. Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call WALKER 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

FREE Catalog—name brand tubes 65% discount, phono needles 80% or more discount, phono cartridges, picture tubes 75¢ inch, parts, parts kits, silicon and selenium rectifiers, transmitting tubes, 7" T.V. test tube \$6.99, imported batteries, tube testers etc. Want to swap or sell tube inventory? Send us your offering. Arcturus Electronics Corp., Dept. Z.D., 502 22nd St., Union City, N.J.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi Components. Sleep Learning Equipment, Tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner. 1523 EW Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 10, N.Y.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 Different—all major labels free catalog. Stereo-Parti, 811-G, Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

SELF-Hypnosis. New concept teaches you quickly by tape or LP-record. Free literature. McKinley Publishers, Dept. T6, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/norelco speakers. Saxitone. 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

RECORDING tape, top quality by major U.S. manufacturer. 1800 feet, 1 mil, 7 inch reel, \$1.95 each, 10 for \$17.70 postpaid. Money-back guarantee. Western Magnetics. Box 3722, Portland 8, Oregon.

RECORDING Tapes. Free sample. Mail 25¢ (Handling). Towers, Lafayette Hill, Penna.

TAPE Recorders, New, Latest models, \$10.00 above cost. Arkay Sales. 22-21 Riverside Ave., Medford 55, Mass.

4-TRACK Stereo Tapes; Records: All labels at Cost! Factory-sealed. Box 1601-B, Des Moines 6, Iowa.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

TV Tuners Rebuilt and Aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any Make UHF or VHF. We ship COD Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics. Box 51B, Bloomington, Indiana.

METERS—Multimeters Repaired and Calibrated. Free estimates—Catalog. Bigelow Electronics, Box 71-F, Bluffton, Ohio.

TV Tuners Rebuilt and Aligned to Specifications. Guaranteed All Makes, One Price. \$9.50 Complete. Plus Shipping. Valley Tuners, 5641-B Cahuenga, North Hollywood, Calif.

BOOKS

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1

BOOKS New Out-of-print. Order from Wallace Hill, Books, Electronics Dept. Malvern, Arkansas.

WANTED: Short stories, books, articles, plays of all descriptions for sale to publishers, producers. Free literature! Literary Agent Mead, Dept. 39A, 915 Broadway, N. Y. C. 10.

BOOK, Valuable Tips for Electronic Hobbyists, \$1.00. QTA, Box 747, Wharton, N. J.

HIGH-FIDELITY

Hi-Fi Components, tape recorders at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. All brands in stock. 15-day money back guarantee. 2 year warranty. Write your requirements for quotation. No Catalog. Hi-Fidelity Center 1797L 1st Ave., New York 28, N.Y.

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts On Your High Fidelity Requirements. Write. Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. D16-4191.

RECORDERS, Components! Free wholesale catalogue! Carston, 125-R, East 88, N.Y.C. 28.

LOW, LOW quotes: all components and recorders. Hi-Fi, Roslyn 9, Penna.

WRITE for lowest quotations, components, recorders. No Catalogs Hi-Fidelity Supply, 2817-GC Third, New York City 55.

"FM/Q" Metropolitan Broadband Antenna, the finest compact yagi made, completely rustproof, only \$14.95 prepaid. FM Book with station directory 30¢. FM/Q, Wethersfield, Connecticut.

RECORDS

RARE 78's. State Category Write Record-Lists, P.O. Box 2122, Riverside, Calif.

PATENTS

PATENT Searches, \$6.00! Free "Invention Record"/Information. Miss Hayward, 1029 Vermont, Washington 5, D.C.

LICENSE available: Thermostats—Small Temperature responsive switch devices for supervising and regulating fixed operational temperatures (US-Paten). More information by Kapazitätenvermittlung Dr. Raabe, Oberhainer Str. 10, 6 Frankfurt/M., Germany West.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT Surplus Direct From Government. Jeeps \$264.00. Radios \$2.53. Typical Prices. Guns, Typewriters, Cameras, Tools, Thousands More. Amazing Low Prices. How. Where To Purchase, Merchandise Available, Etc., Only \$1.00 To. Surplus, P.O. Box 50512, Dept. R, New Orleans 50, Louisiana.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Sales Bulletin — "Directory-Procedure" — 50¢ — Industrial, Box 770(A), Hoboken, N.J.

JEEPS—\$106.93, Transmitters—\$6.18, Typewriters—\$4.15, Receivers—\$5.65, Oscilloscopes, Multimeters, Speakers, Walkie-Talkies. Typical Government Surplus Prices. Exciting Details Free. N. Y. Enterprises, Box 402-B4, Jamaica 30, New York.

JEEPS \$111.68, Boats \$6.18, Airplanes, Electronics Equipment, Typewriters, thousands more, typically at up to 98% savings. Complete information \$1.00. Surplus Service, Box 820, Holland 11, Michigan.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN extra money! No investment required. Part-time selling; brand name hi-fi components at discount prices. Exclusive territories. To qualify you must be a hi-fi enthusiast or knowledgeable in field. Give full info. by letter including 3 business refs. & bank. Greatest opportunity for extra earnings ever offered. Write: I F A Electronics, P. O. Box 559, Encino, Calif.

HIGH income in your own wired-music business. Free details! CSOE, Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss.

SHOPPING GUIDE CLASSIFIED

A HANDY GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

STAMPS AND COINS

TERRIFIC Stamp Bargain! Israel-Iceland-San Marino-plus triangle set—Plus Antigua-Borneo-Virgin-Scouts-Congo-Russia-Plus large stamp book—all four offers free—Send 10¢ for mailing cost. Empire Stamp Corporation, Dept. Z2, Toronto, Canada.

500 Fine Mixed U.S. 15¢. Wright, Box 753-X, Hagers-town, Maryland.

LARGEST Coin Magazine. 288 pages, 50¢. Scrapbook. 7320-W Milwaukee, Chicago 48.

20 Different Commemorative 1893 up 10¢. U.S. Approvals, K & B, Box 70, Brooklyn 23, N. Y.

PHOTOGRAPHY — FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL FILM—Adults only—"Childbirth." one reel. 8mm \$7.50. 16mm \$14.95. International W, Greenvale, L.I., New York

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CI"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes. Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder. phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

LEARN while asleep. Remarkable, scientific, 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 721, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

INVESTIGATE Accidents—Earn \$750 to \$1,000 monthly. Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time. Or earn \$6.44 hour spare time. Write for Free Literature. No obligation. Universal, CZ-9, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas 5, Texas.

\$100 weekly possible. Complete mailing lists and address envelopes for advertisers. Home—spare time. Particulars free. National Service, 81, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

MAKE \$25-\$50 week clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

I Made \$40,000.00 Year by Mail Order! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

ASSEMBLE artificial lures at home for stores. Materials supplied free. Profitable! Write: Lures, Ft. Walton Beach 1, Florida.

MISCELLANEOUS

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly, or refund! Thousands delighted! \$2.00. Minter, Box 244-D, Cedarburg, Wisconsin.

EMPLOYMENT RESUMES. Earn more by presenting yourself to prospective employers effectively. Send only \$2.00 for resume writing instructions. Or send complete job, educational and personal facts plus \$20.00 (cash or money order) for your own complete, personal resume, \$30.00 for 200 copies printed on white bond paper. J. Ross, 63-61 Yellowstone Blvd., Forest Hills 75, New York, Dept. 6 J.

WHISKEY make alcohol with home utensils. Flavor for favorite Whiskey. Complete details \$1.00. Buds. P.O. Box 734, Richardson, Texas.

ELECTRONICS WORLD SEPTEMBER 1963

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page No.	Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page No.
100	ATR Electronics, Inc.	24	125	Massey Technical Institute	103
153	Advance Electronics	103	124	McGee Radio	88
101	Allied Radio	89, 90	156	Magnecord Sales Department, Midwestern Instruments	8
102	American Concertone, Inc.	14		Milwaukee School of Engineering	84
103	Astatic Corporation	25	126	Motorola Training Institute	92
104	Automotive Electronics Co.	72	127	Multicore Sales Corp.	68
110	Ayres Reports	74	159	Murray-Carson Corporation	75
105	B & K Manufacturing Co.	13		National Radio Institute	9, 10
106	Blonder-Tongue	85	128	New York Sales & Service	99
107	Cadre Industries, Inc.	77	166	Newcomb Audio Products Co.	102
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	4, 5	129	Nortronics	86
155	Channel Master Corp.	88		Oelrich Publications	97
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	78, 79, 80, 81	164	Palmer Electronics	99
108	Columbia Electronics	94	130	Poly Paks	91
	Conar	98		RCA Electronic Components and Devices	FOURTH COVER, 82
109	Concord Electronics	6		RCA Institutes, Inc.	18, 19, 20, 21
160	Crown International	99		R W Electronics	99
111	Datak Corporation, The	60	158	Rad-Tel Tube Co.	63
	Dressner	97		Relco	84
144	Dual	67	131	Rider Publisher Inc., John F.	12
147	EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.	26	132	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	59
112	Editors and Engineers, Ltd.	91	154	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	101
113	Electro-Voice, Inc.	SECOND COVER	133	Schober Organ Corporation, The	84
114	Electronic Chemical Corp.	88	134	Scott Inc., H. H.	2
115	Fair Radio Sales	92	149	Sencore	87
116	Fisher Radio Corporation	23	135	Shure	11
117	G & G Radio Supply Co.	104	136	Sonotone Corporation	71
118	General Radiotelephone Company	87	137	Sprague Products Company	1
	Goodheart Co., R. E.	97	165	Superscope, Inc.	83
148	Grantham School of Electronics	7	138	Switchcraft	76
				Sylvania	16, 17
119	Harmon-Kardon, Inc.	93	139	Terado Corporation	68
120	Heath Company	64, 65	140	Texas Crystals	62
163	Hy-Gain Antennas	94		Tri-State College	94
	IFA Electronics	94	141	Triplet Electrical Instrument Company	THIRD COVER
	Indiana Institute of Technology	84	142	Twirl-Con Tools	76
121	International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.	73	143	Turner Microphone Company, The	95
150	Johnson Company, E. F.	92	144	United Audio	67
151	Johnson Company, E. F.	100	145	University Loudspeakers, Inc.	57
	Key Electronics Co.	84		Valparaiso Technical Institute	97
	Kuhn Electronics	99	152	Winegard Company	97
122	Lafayette Radio Electronics	69, 70	146	Xcelite, Inc.	66
123	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc.	68			

200,000

OHMS PER VOLT

NEW AND THE FIRST

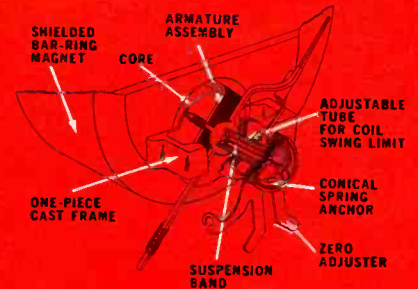
\$99.50
SUGGESTED
U.S.A. USER NET



Model 630-NS
VOLT-OHM-MICROAMMETER

TRIPLETT SUSPENSION MOVEMENT

*no pivots . . . no jewels . . .
no hair springs . . . thus NO FRICTION.*



FACTS MAKE FEATURES

- 1** 200,000 OHMS PER VOLT D.C. for greater accuracy on high resistance circuits. 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT A.C.
- 2** $5\mu\text{a}$ SUSPENSION METER MOVEMENT. No pivots, bearings, hair-springs, or rolling friction. Extremely RUGGED. Greater sensitivity and repeatability.
- 3** 62 Ranges, usable with frequencies through 100 Kc. Temperature compensated. $1\frac{1}{2}\%$ D.C. ACCURACY, 3% A.C.

Low voltage ranges and high input impedance make the 630-NS especially useful in transistor circuit measurement and testing. Input impedance, at 55 volts D.C. and above, is *higher than most vacuum tube voltmeters.*

The unit is designed to withstand overloads and offers greater reading accuracy. Reads from $0.1\mu\text{a}$ on $5\mu\text{a}$ range. Special resistors are rigidly mounted and directly connected to the switch to form a simplified unit. Carrying cases with stands are priced from \$9.90.

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO

62 RANGES

D.C. VOLTS	0-0.6-3-12-60-300-1200 at 100,000 Ohms/Volt. 0-0.3-1.5-6-30-150-600 at 200,000 Ohms/Volt. 0-0.150 at $60\mu\text{a}$
A.C. VOLTS	0-3-12-60-300-1200 at 10,000 Ohms/Volt. 0-1.5-6-30-150-600 at 20,000 Ohms/Volt.
DB	-20 to 77 in 10 ranges.
D.C. MICRO-AMPERES	0-5 at 300 MV. 0-60-600 at 150 MV. 0-120 at 300 MV.
D.C. MILLI-AMPERES	0-6-60-600 at 150 MV. 0-1.2-12-120-1200 at 300 MV.
D.C. AMPERES	0-6 at 150 MV. 0-12 at 300 MV.
OHMS	0-1K-10K-100K (4.4-44-440 at center scale)
MEG OHMS	0-1-10-100 (4400-44,000-440,000 Ohms center scale)

OUTPUT: Condenser in series with A.C. Volt ranges.



THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V-O-M'S. AVAILABLE FROM YOUR TRIPLETT DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK

TOP PERFORMANCE AT ROCK-BOTTOM COST

With money-saving RCA Electronic Instrument Kits



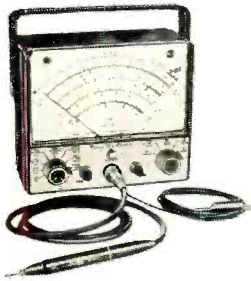
RCA WV-76A (K) HIGH SENSITIVITY AC VTVM KIT

Measures AC Voltages .0002-Volt to 500 Volts
Doubles as a Preamplifier

An exceptional two-way kit value! As a high sensitivity AC VTVM the new RCA WV-76A measures AC voltages from 10 mv to 100 v full-scale in nine overlapping ranges; special "low-cap" switch on probe extends upper range limit to 500 v. As a flat-response preamplifier, it provides a 38 db maximum gain on the 10 mv range.

- Flat frequency response ± 1 db from 10 cps to 1.5 Mc with probe on "direct"; and from 10 cps to 500 kc with probe switched to "low-cap."
- High input impedance for accurate measurements in circuits sensitive to loading.
- Easy-to-use, direct-reading decibel scales.
- Pre-assembled shielded probe and cable, all-metal case eliminate stray pickup.
- Large power-supply filter minimizes hum.
- Compact, lightweight, portable.

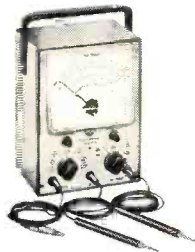
Kit price: only \$57.95* • Factory-wired and calibrated: \$79.95*



RCA WV-98C (K) SENIOR VOLTOHMYST® KIT

Special 0.5-volt DC range for transistor circuits. Measures: AC voltages 0.2 to 4200 peak to peak—including complex waves—and 0.1 to 1500 rms; DC voltages 0.01 to 1500; Resistances 0.2 ohm to 1,000 megohms. Pre-assembled, AC/DC-OHMS probe. Big 6½" meter. AC, DC accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ FS.

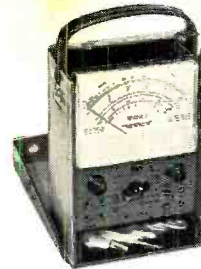
Kit: \$57.95* Factory Wired: \$79.50*



RCA WV-77E (K) VOLTOHMYST® KIT

Separate 1.5-volt rms and 4-volt peak-to-peak scales for accurate low AC measurements. Measures AC and DC voltages to 1500 volts, resistances from 0.2 ohm to 1,000 megohms. Ultra-thin probes, long flexible leads.

Kit \$29.95* Factory Wired: \$43.95*



RCA WV-38A (K) VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER KIT

Accurately measures AC and DC volts, ohms, DC current, and decibels. Special 0.25-volt and 1.0-volt DC ranges. 5-¼" meter in plastic case—no glass to crack or shatter. Jacks located below switches to keep leads out of the way. Spring clips on handle to hold leads.

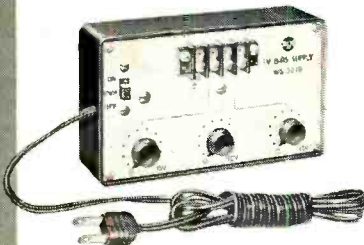
Kit: \$29.95* Factory Wired: \$43.95*



RCA WO-33A (K) PORTABLE 'SCOPE KIT

For trouble-shooting B&W and color TV, radio, hi-fi, tape recorders. Exceptional gain and bandwidth (response to 5.5 Mc) for toughest jobs. Scaled graph screen and internal calibrating voltage source for direct reading of peak-to-peak voltage. Supplied with direct/low-cap shielded cable.

Kit: \$79.95* Factory Wired: \$129.95*

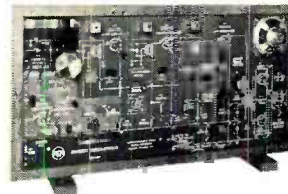


RCA WG-307B (K) TV BIAS SUPPLY KIT

Three separate DC output voltages each adjustable from 0 to 15 volts provide bias voltages for aligning RF, IF and other circuits of color and black-and-white TV receivers. Kit: \$11.95*

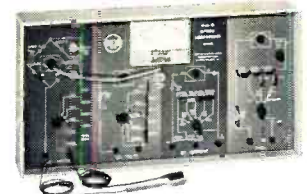
See them all at your Authorized RCA Electronic Instrument Distributor

For specifications and technical data on individual kits, write Commercial Engineering, Section I-41-W, RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N. J.



RCA WE-93A (K) TRANSISTOR-RADIO DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR KIT

Working six-transistor radio on color-coded panel board for instructional and demonstration purposes. Removable components. Includes 304-page RCA transistor manual containing detailed data on 373 semiconductor devices, representative transistor circuits, basic theory. Kit: \$39.95*



RCA WE-95A (K) VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR KIT

A functional, accurate V-O-M laid out on panel board for instruction and demonstration. Each basic circuit separately color coded. Measures AC volts, DC volts, DC current and ohms. One of the most useful test instruments in electronics. Kit: \$37.95*

*User price (optional)



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics